

ABLE FILE
KATANGA
INCOMING AND OUTGOING
CODE AND CLEAR CABLES.

01/05/1963-14/10/1963

2/2

PLEASE RETAIN
ORIGINAL ORDER

UN ARCHIVES

SERIES S-0789

BOX 9

FILE 4

ACC. DAL 13/1.6.15.10.20

5
31
7
291000
JMA/EC
M1 ✓
VV UC081 4UC90---332

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 32/31

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR DE KZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

SCGY BDI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLASS MIL OPS 0479. KAT AREA SITREP NO 212 FOR FORCE

COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 301600B

TO 311600B SECTOR B REF OUR SITREPS 208 DATED 27 JUL 63 AND 210

PARA ONE SECTOR B DATED 29 JUL 63 IT IS REPORTED THAT 1269 UNION
MINIERE EMPLOYEES HAVE NOT YET RETURNED TO WORK SECTOR D NIL

SECTOR E 1. A LONG RANGE PATROL OF PLATOON STRENGTH WHICH ARRIVED
EVILLE FROM JADOTVILLE AT 291000B RETURNED TO JADOTVILLE SAFELY AT
301015B AND HAD NOTHING TO REPORT 2. FOUR UN SOLDIERS, ANC

MAJOR MWAMBA, A SURET OFFICER AND COMMISSAIRE DE POLICE SEARCHED
THE HOUSE OF MARTIN PIERRE ON INFORMATION RECEIVED. MR MARTIN
PIERRE AN EMPLOYEE OF AFRICEX COMPANY WAS ARRESTED AND HELD IN
CUSTODY BY LOCAL POLICE .

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0479 212 301600B 311600B 208 27 63 210 29 63 1269 1

291000B 301015B 2

31/1420Z JUL 4UC90

VV UC0904UC90---034

UU

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 34/30

4UC75 ZBB 2

29102

RECEIVED

1963 JUL 30 PM 4:06

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JADOTVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BEI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0477. KAT AREA SITREP NO 211. FOR FORCE COMBR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 291600B TO
301600B. SECTOR B. 1. REF OUR SITREP 210 PARA 2 SECTOR B THE PATROL
RETURNED TO EVILLE ON 291800B AND HAS NOTHING TO REPORT. 2. REF YOUR
SITREPS 208 DATED 27 JUL AND 210 PARA ONE SECTOR B DATED 29 JUL.
THE SECOND IN COMMAND 4TH ETH BDE AND HIS MIL OPS OFFICER WENT TO
KIPUNSI ON 291430 HRS TO SETTLE DISPUTES WHICH AROSE THERE BETWEEN TH
ANC AND LOCAL POLICE AS A RESULT OF THE INCIDENTS REPORTED IN
SITREPS NO 208 DATED 27 JUL AND 210 PARA ONE SECT B DATED 29 JUL.
THEY EMPHASISED THE NECESSITY FOR MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING AND
CFN MIL OPS 0477 211 291600 301600 1 210 2 291800 2 208 27 210 29 4
291430 208 27 210 29

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 34/30

COOPERATION IN THEIR FUTURE WORK. SECTOR D, THE DIRECTOR OF THE

INSTITUTE ON HYGIENE UMHK KOLWEZI HAS INVITED A MEDICAL TEAM FROM
39 IRISH BN TO ACCOMPANY HIM ON HIS ANNUAL TOUR OF INSPECTION OF
AFRICAN VILLAGES IN THE KOLWEZI AREA. THIS INVITATION WAS ARRANGED BY
THE W.H.O. REP IN KOLWEZI. 39 IRISH BN WILL ALSO SUPPLY AN ARMED
ESCORT. IN ADDITION TO MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS ALL DWELLINGS IN EACH
VILLAGE ARE MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND DISINFECTED. HYGIENE TEAMS
FROM UMHK AND UN WILL OPERATE JOINTLY. THE TOUR TAKES PLACE ON FOUR
DAYS PER WEEK AND WILL CONTINUE FOR ABOUT FOUR WEEKS. SECTOR 3.
MT. TOWN UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFILEDS SAFE.

BT

QIN 39 39

30/1505Z JUL 4UC90

KR
31/63
7 FC

171-0-2
01
113-5-19
400H

FC.

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	7	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	1 X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	---	----------------	------------------	-------------------	--------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

gma/KC

NR

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA - EVILLE

INFO : BOD - EVILLE.

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0402 FOR GOC.

OUR MIL OPS 0373 REFERS.

PLEASE INTIMATE DATE IMMEDIATELY FOR HAND OVER OF U.S.

APCs TO U.S. AUTHORITIES.

cc:

FC,
COS,
CLO,
COO,
CAO.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized : MAJ ISHAQ

Date : CHIEF OF STAFF

29 JULY -63.

29

450

8m/Fl

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

4245/1/2045

N R

(Address es)

FROM : ONUC LEO
TO : KATANGA AREA
INFO : ONUC E'VILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. LOGS 1138. YOUR LOGS 1342. CONTACT CIVIL
ADMINISTRATION YOUR LOCATION FOR PROVISION OF TRANSPORT
ON HIRE FOR THE VISITING OFFICERS

CC : FORCE COMMANDER ✓
COS

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date : MAJOR A JABBAR
CHIEF OF STAFF
29 JUL 63

23
VV UC023 4UC 90---009

DU

SS 4UC 75

DE 4UC90 09/29

FM KAT AREA EVILLE

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS LOGS 1342 1. A BRIG ACCOMPANIED WITH TWO COLONELS OF SWEDISH
ARMY WILL VISIT THIS AREA ON 2 AND 3 AUGUST 63. 2. AT PRESENT THERE
IS NO SUITABLE CAR AVAILABLE EITHER WITH US OR CIVIL TPT POOL AS TO
PROVIDE THE SAME TO VISITING DEGINATORIES. 3. REQUEST PERMIT TO HIRE
A SUITABLE CAR FOR TWO DAYS FOR THE PURPOSE

BT

CFN LOGS 1342 1 2 3 63 2 3

29/0828Z JUL 4UC90

hcs
20/6/5
F

450

INDICATE
PRECEDENCE

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F Routine	S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	--------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

PMH/FC

N R

Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA
FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

COS/166 UNCLAS. REF YOUR LOGS 1331 OF 25 JUL. EXPLANATIONS
THOUGH NOT SATISFACTORY ACCEPTED. ENSURE REPORT COMPLETED
AND SUBMITTED NOT LATER THAN 15 AUG.

cc: CLO
COO
MA/FC ✓

[Signature] Brig
(B.A.O. Ogandipe)

2500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY :

T. O. D.

Drafted by : COS
Authorized : 29 Aug Jul 63
Date :

Simple

29/7

RECEIVED

JUL 21 1990

UC 033

4UC 90-----004

SS 4UC 75

DE 4UC 90 04/28

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0473 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 209 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 271600B
TO 281600B NTR

BT

CFN 0473 209 271600 281600

28/1410Z JUL 4UC90

ACCESSION *M1-4-6*
C1
M3-5-19

MINI 2

W UC 06704UC90---024

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 24/27

BM HQ KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

3 COY BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0472 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 208 FOR FORCE COMDR

AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 261600 TO 271600B SECTOR B ON 261400B

HRS A TRIBAL QUARREL AROSE IN KIPUSHI. A JOINT PATROL WAS

DESPATCHED TO THE SPOT WHO DISPERSED THE CROWD

AND ARRESTED 20 CIVILIANS WHO WERE BROUGHT TO EVILLE CENTRAL

POLICE STATION FOR QUESTIONING AT 1930 HRS. TWO POLICEMEN WERE

SERIOUSLY BEATEN IN THIS INCIDENT. THERE IS AN UNCONFIRMED

REPORT THAT ANCS AND CIVIL POLICE WERE INVOLVED IN THE INCIDENT.

SECTOR D NTR

SECTOR E NTR

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0472 208 261600 271600B 261400 B 20 1930

27/1335 2 JUL 4UC90

071-4-6
C'
113-5-4
4UCA

K9 24/63
7

26
7

SSS

Em 4/FC

FROM : AIR OPS LEO

TO :	AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE	MC EVILLE
	AIR BASE COMMANDER KAMINA	MC KAMINA
	AIR OPS KOLWEZI	MC KOLWEZI
		MC NDJILI

UNCLAS AO 45 JUL 26. AC C-46 CFF TO REPLACE C47 218 ON SF5 JUL 27.

SCHEDULE AS FOLLOWS :

DEP KAMINA 0550Z ARR EVILLE 0720Z DEP EVILLE 0800Z ARR KOLWEZI
0845Z DEP KOLWEZI 0915Z ARR KAMINA 1030Z DEP KAMINA 1130Z ARR LEO
1530Z. FROM KAMINA MISSION IS SCHEDULE FLIGHT 7. RETURN FLIGHT
ON JULY 28 IS ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE FLIGHT 7.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TPT OPS OFFR

cc : Force Commander ✓
Air Commander
Chief of Staff

26
24
RECEIVED

1963 JUL 26 PM 2:47

UC---096

4UC90---034

28784

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 34/26

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BBI EN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANS)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0470. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 207. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. SECTOR B. NTR. SECTOR D. ON 25
JUL A DEPUTY OF OF CHOKWE TRIBE VISITED KOLWEZI ON A POLITICAL
CAMPAIGN. HIS PRESENCE GAVE RISE TO CONSIDERABLE AGITATION OF RIVAL
TRIBAL PARTIES AND CULMINATE IN DEMONSTRATIONS BY LARGE GROUPS OF
AFRICANS IN AFRICAN COMMUNE. 39 IRISH BN ARMoured PATROLS REMAINED
ON THE SCENE THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND THE EVENING AS REQUESTED BY
THE POLICE COMMISSIONER. AS A RESULT NO VIOLENT INCIDENTS WAS
ALLOWED TO DEVELOP AND DEMONSTRATORS WERE ENCOURAGED TO DISPERSE
PEACEFULLY WHICH THEY DID. KOLWEZI TOWN IS NOW TENSE FOLLOWING THE
TRIBAL DEMONSTRATIONS. SECTOR E. NTR. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL.
AIR FIELDS SAFE.

H

11-4-6
C1
113-5-17
4UC

KV 26/63
7 FC

CFN MIL OPS 0470 207 25 39

26/1414Z JUL 4UC90

NNNN

25
7

UC---122

4UC93---036

SS 4UC75 4UC90

DE 4UC93 36/25

4UC75 ZBB2

FM HQ SECTOR KAMINA

TO 4UC75/HQ ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC90/HQ KAT AREA ELI

4UC75/HQ SEC A ALB

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS SITREP NO 598 FROM 241600 TO 251600 FOR FORCE CMDR
AIR CMDC MIL OPS MIL INFO PARA I N T R PARA II DELTA ALL AFLDS
SAFE PARA III NTR PARA IV CO SECT KAMINA RETURNED FROM VISIT TO
EVILLE

BT

CFN MIL OPS SITREP NO 598 241600 251600

25/1630Z JUL 4UC93

MI ✓

NNNN

UC98

4UC90---032

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 32/25

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM KAT AREA EVILLE

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANS)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0468. KAT AREA SITREP 206 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR

COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERD FROM 231600B TO 241600B

1. RATISSAGE OPERATIONS WERE CARRIED OUT ON 25 JUL IN ALL THE
SECTORS UNDER COMMAND. DETAILS WILL FOLLOW. 2. US MILITARY ATTACHE
VISITED JVILLE AND KOLWEZI ON 24 JUL. 3. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL
NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

H

CFN MIL OPS 0468 206 231600 241600 X 25 Z 24 P

25/1425Z JUL 4UC90

MI-4-6

C1

M3-5-19.

Aville

UC---081

RECEIVED

1991 JUL 24 PM 3E

4UC90----026

28488

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 26/24

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

SECTOR KAMINA

3 COY BB-1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0467 KAT AREA SITREP 205 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR
COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 231600B TO 241600B
SECTOR B NTR SECTOR D AT 240200B THE OWNER OF DEL RIO BAR REPORTED TO
SECTOR HQ THAT SOME ROBBERS HAVE ATTEMPTED TO ROB HIS PREMISES AND
THREATENED THE LIVES OF HIS FAMILY IMMEDIATELY A PATROL WAS SENT TO
THE AREA BUT NO ROBBER WAS FOUND SECTOR E NTR TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL
NORMAL AIRFIELDS SAFE

H

CFN ~~0467~~ ~~205~~ ~~231600B~~ ~~241600B~~ ~~240200B~~

24/1435 Z JUL 4UC90

KG
25/63
7 FC

011-4-6
C1
173-5-19
4UCA

UC 057

4UC90---023

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 23/23

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75 /3 COY BBI EN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0465. KAT AREA SITREP 204 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR
OCS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 221600Z TO 231600Z
SECTOR B NTR SECTOR D NTR SECTOR E. CHANGES IN DISPOSITION OF
TROOPS 22 JULY. ALFA. ONE PL MOVED FROM PANDA TO KAKONTWE. BRAVO.
ONE SQUAD WITHDRAWN FROM KOLWEZI CHECK POINT AND REJOINED PARENT
UNIT. CHARLIE. ONE SQUAD WITHDRAWN FROM ASTRID AND POSTED AT
KOLWEZI RD CHECK POINT. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS
SAFE.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0465 204 221600 231600 22

23/1412Z JUL 4UC90

KCF
23/03
7 FC

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	X	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	---	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

RECEIVED

NR

UNCLASSIFIED

1963 JUL 23 AM 8:45

(Address es)

GOC KATAREA ELISABETHVILLE
INFO: AIRBASE COMMANDER ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

AO 34 FROM AIR COMMANDER. EYE WILL BE CARRYING ROUTINE INSPECTION
TOUR OF AIRBASES IN CONGO BEGINNING 24 JULY. DURING MY STAY AT EVILLE
FROM 261525Z TO 270830Z EYE WOULD LIKE VERY MUCH TO MEET WITH YOU FOR
INFORMAL DISCUSSIONS

Drafted & Authorised by:

Air Commander

23 July 1963

cc: Force Commander
Chief of Staff
Air Commander
Chief Air Tpt Ops
Chief Air Admin

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

UC 085

4UC90---041

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 41/22

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO 4UC75/ONUC HQ LEO

INFO ZEN/ SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/ SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BEI EN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0464. KAT AREA SITREP 203. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 211600B TO
221600B. SECTOR B. NTR. SECTOR D. ON 211755B A PATROL FROM THE 39
IRISH BN WAS DISPATCHED TO CITY MUSANOI GR (254107) KOLWEZI ON
RECEIPT OF INFORMATION THAT TROUBLE HAD BROKEN OUT THERE. THE
INCIDENTS AROSE WHEN A GROUP OF THE BASONGA TRIBE HAD BEEN DRINK-
ING LUTUKU ATTACKED THE CIVIL POLICE STATION IN THE CITY. TWO CIVIL
POLICE AND TWO UNION MINIERE WORKERS WERE INJURED AND SOME DAMAGE
WAS CAUSED TO THE POLICE STATION. THE PATROL RESTORED ORDER.
SECTOR E. REF OUR SITREP 202 DATED 21 JULY 63 SECTOR E PARA 2. A
PATROL WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH FOR THE BAGGAGE DROPPED, BUT THIS

~~COULD NOT BE FOUND. TOWN UNDER MIL CONTROL. NO REPORTS OF TROUBLE.~~

H

CFN MIL OPS 0464 203 211600 221600 211735 39 254107 202 21 63 2

22/14412 JUL 4UC90

K9
23/63
7 | FL

NNNN

22/7
X
8/11/63

FROM : CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO : AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE
INFO : GO 39 IRISH BN KOLWEZI

UNCLAS AO 32 JUL 22. REF OUR AO 13 JUL 18. NEW AIR SCHEDULES
NOW IN MAIL TO UNITS PROVIDE ONLY ~~ONE~~ ONE SOUTHBOUND 047
FLIGHT TO KOLWEZI ON WEDNESDAY AND ONE NORTHBOUND FLIGHT ON FRIDAY.
BY JUL 25 AIR BASE EVILLE SHOULD RECEIVE ITS SECOND OTTER. THEREFORE
TO AUGMENT AIR COMMUNICATIONS EVILLE TO KAMINA YOU ARE TO OPERATE
3 OTTER MISSIONS WEEKLY TO KOLWEZI. YOUR PROPOSAL CONCERNING
TIMING OF THESE FLIGHTS SHOULD BE DISCUSSED WITH GO 39 IRISH BN
KOLWEZI AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE TO BE FORWARDED TO ONUC HQ SOONEST
FOR APPROVAL AND PUBLICATION OF AIR SCHEDULES. OTTER FLIGHTS SHOULD
BEGIN ON JUL 29.

(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/O
CHIEF AIR TPT OPS OFFR

22 Jul 63

cc : Force Commander
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Air Ops (4)
CLO
CAO
Chief Civ Ops

UC---028

4UC90---005

SS 4UC75 4UC93

FE 4UC90 05/21

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFP ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

SECTOR KAMINA

3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0463 KAT AREA SITREP NO 202 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR
COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 201600B TO 211600B
SECTOR B NTR SECTOR D NTR SECTOR E 1 ON 191100B 11 ANC AND 3 UN
SOLDIERS LED BY MAJ MWAMBA GABRILE VISITED THE VILLIAGE OF COL MOKI
NOW IN LEO) IN MULUNGWISHI AREA WITH A VIEW TO ASCERTAIN AS TO WETHER
OR NOT EXGENDS HAVE LEFT WEAPONS AND VEHICLES IN THEIR HOUSES THE
PARTY RETURNED JVILLE SAFELY 2 ON 180900B AN UN PLANE ON ITS
FLIGHT FROM EVILLE TO KAMINA DEVELOPED ENGINE TROUBLES AND RETURNED
TO EVILLE SAFELY IN ORDER TO DECREASE ITS WEIGHT THREE PACKAGES
BELONGING TO UN PERSONELL WERE DROPPED IN THE VICINITY OF COMMUNE
CFN 0463 202 201600B 211600B 1 11 191100B 3 2 180900B

PAGE TWO 4UC90 UNCLAS

MATANG-BJALOMBE KAPOWESE 2691100 ON 191230 AIR BASE COMDE EVILLE

RECEIVED

1955 JUL 21 PM 3:10

28138

01-4-6

C1

013-5-19

C. E. H.

INSTRUCTED SECTOR COMDR TO SEND PATROL TO THE COMMUNE TO RECOVER THE
PACKAGES ON 200900B ONE PL STRENGTH PATROL WAS SENT FURTHER
REPORT WILL FOLLOW ON RECEIPT TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL AIRFIELDS
SAFE

BT

CFN 269110 191230 200900B

21/1420Z JUL 4UC90

KS
22/68
7/12

NNNN

75 J

29
UC 88

4UC90---039

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 39/20

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/HQ ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECOTR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BBI BN AVILLE

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS FOR MIL OPS 0462 KAT AREA ITREP NO 201. FOR FORC COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO . PERIOD COVERED FROM 191600 TO
201600B. SECTOR B. 1. ON 200800B A PATROL WAS SENT FROM 7ETH BN TO
JVILLE. PATROL IS LIKELY TO RETURN ON THE SAME DAY. 2. ON 200900B A
JOINT PATROL FROM 7 ETH BN AND ANC WAS SENT OUT TO THE
SURROUNDING VILLAGES ON SAKANIA/KIPUSHI ROAD. THE PATROL HAS NOTHING
TO REPORT. 3. A CONGOLESE POLICEMAN ENTERED THE PAK TPT PLAT AREA
EVILLE WITH A LOADED RIFLE ON THE 19TH JULY. ON RECEIPT OF REPORT
A PATROL WAS SENT TO THE AREA NAD THE PLICEMAN HANDED OVER TO THE
CONGOLESE POLICE. SECTOR D. NTR. SECTOR E. NTR. TOWNS UNDER
IN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

H

CFN MIL OPS 0462 201 191600 201600 1 200800 1 2 200900 1 3 19
20/14202 JUL 4UC90

RECEIVED

1955 JUL 23 PM 2:48

Log	6
Date	20/7 63
Time	1650
Initials	RL

nl-4-6
01
113-5-19
4004

64. 21/68
8 F

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	X	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	---	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

OUTGOING CODE

(Address es) To : NASHASHIBI/ABEBE, EVILLE
From : DORSINVILLE/KEBBEDE, LEO

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

Date : 20 JULY 63

Nº : EV- 558

YOUR ELLED 986.

REGARDING ANNOUNCED ARRIVAL OF NEW ANC UNITS, YOU SHOULD FOLLOW THIS
QUESTION CLOSELY. WE CANNOT PREVENT CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT FROM INTRODUCING
MORE TROOPS INTO KATANGA BUT WE MUST INSIST THAT INTRODUCTION BE EFFECTED
IN COORDINATED AND CAREFUL MANNER IN ORDER TO AVOID INCIDENTS, AND FURTHERMORE
THAT THE ADDITIONAL UNITS MUST COME UNDER UN COMMAND AND CONTROL ARRANGEMENT.
IT IS IMPORTANT THAT WE SHOULD BE KEPT INFORMED OF ILED'S PLAN IN DETAIL AT
ALL STAGES.

✓ c.c.: Force Cmdr.

jg

T. O. R.

BY:

Drafted by :

T. O. D.

Authorized :

Max H. DORSINVILLE

D a t e :

19
7

MAV

GMA/TC

UC 102

4UC90---045

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 45/19

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAHINA

4UC75/3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANS)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0460. KAT AREA SITREP NO 200 FOR FORCE COMDR, AIR COMDR, COS, MIL OPS, AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 181600 TO 191600Z. SECTOR B. CPL SANGOGEN AN ANC SOLDIER WAS APPREHENDED BY THE CIVIL POLICE IN COMMUNE ALBERT INSIDE A BAR AT 182100Z IN CONNECTION WITH THE MURDER OF AN AFRICAN (OUR SITREP NO 197 OF 16 JUL REFERS). THE CASE IS BEING INVESTIGATED BY THE POLICE. SECTOR D. NTR. SECTOR E. NTR. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0460 200 181600 191600 182100 197 16

19/1410Z JUL 4UC90

12
7

RECEIVED
BOSWELL 1001

UC 078

4UC90---035

SS 4UC75

279-1

DE 4UC90 35/19

FM MOLAR 39 BN KZI

TO IRISH LO LEO

BT

UNCLAS 39/IR/66. AAA. OFFICERS FOR LCN UNABLE TRAVEL TODAY
DUE CANCELLATION SF 1 STOP BBB NO OUT GOING MAIL IRISH BN FOR SAME
REASON STOP SINCE NO MAIL HOME SINCE 15 JULY AND NEXT DISPATCH
UNCERTAIN PERHAPS YOU COULD ARRANGE ANNOUNCEMET IN DUBLIN TO ALLAY
WORRIES IN FAMILIES END

BT

CFN 39/IR/66 1 15

19/1229Z JUL 4UC90

NNNN

X
UNCLASSIFIED

AIR BASE COMMANDER ELISABETHVILLE
AIR BASE COMMANDER ALBERTVILLE

Info: HQ MATAREA

AO 11 FROM AIR COMMANDER. REFERENCE EXCHANGING AIRCRAFT IN
CUSTODY OF UN. WE ARE STILL AWAITING NEW YORK DECISION ON DISPOSAL.
WILL LET YOU KNOW AS SOON AS DECISION HAS BEEN MADE

Drafted & Auth. Rised by: *[Signature]*

Air Commander

18 July 1963

401 COS
Air Cmdr (2)
Ch Air Eng Off

RECEIVED

18 JUL 1963 11:07

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorite Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

INFO: DETACHMENT BOD EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0373. FOR GOC FROM COS. US ARMoured
PERSONNEL CARRIERS. ALPHA. IT HAS BEEN DECIDED FOR
ECONOMIC REASONS TO RETURN US ARMoured PERSONNEL CARRIERS
NOW HELD BY UNITS UNDER YOUR COMMAND TO US ARMY AS EARLY
AS POSSIBLE. IN ORDER NOT TO CAUSE THEM FURTHER
DETERIORATION THEIR USE WILL CEASE FORTHWITH. BRAVO. THESE
WILL FIRST BE HANDED OVER TO BOD DETACHMENT AND THEN TO
US AUTHORITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORMAL PROCEDURE. I
CHARLIE. PLEASE INDICATE DATE BY WHICH THESE CARRIERS
WILL BE READY FOR HANDING OVER TO US AUTHORITIES AT EVILLE.

cc

Force Commander ✓ KS.
Chief of Staff
Chief Logistics Officer
Chief Ordnance Officer
Chief Administrative Officer

T.O.R.

BY:

T.O.D.

Drafted by :

Authorized : Major ISHAQ

Date : Chief of Staff

18 July 63.

UC 098

8/7

Page 1

RECEIVED

18 JUL 1990

4UC 90 033

SS 4UC 75 4UC 93

21872

DE 4UC 90---33/18

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO SECTOR KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

3 COY BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0437 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 199.FOR FORCE COMMANDER

AIR COMMANDER COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.PERIOD COVERED FROM 171600B

TO 181600B.SECTOR B NTR.SECTOR D.AT SECTOR COMDRS CONFERENCE ON 17

JUL THE ANC REP OUTLINED THE NEW MEASURES IN FORCE SINCE

15 JUL RESTRICTING THE USE AND CARRYING OF ARMS BY ANC TROOPS. THESES

MEASURES ARE DESIGNED TO REDUCE THE LIKHOOD OF INCIDENCE IN FUTURE.

SECTOR E NTR.TOWNS UNDER CONTROL.AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 0437 199 171600 181600 17 15

181401Z JUL 4UC 90

Kg
18/63
7/FL

171-1-1-1
173-1-1-1
4UC

17
7

George

M1 - 1400 to 1500

2000

15-17

2000

M

UC---081

4UC90---022

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 22/17

4UC75 ZBB2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/ SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/ SECTOR B KOLWEZI

ZEN/ SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/ SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/ 3 COY BB1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/ CIV REP EVILLE

BT

8

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0455. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 196 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 161000Z TO
171600Z SECTOR B. ON MILITARY POLICE ACCOMPANIED BY CIVIL POLICE
PERS WENT 60 KMS ON EVILLE-SAKANIA ROAD ON 16 JUL TO RECOVER THE
CAR BELONGING TO MR WILLIS. (OUR SITREP NO 196 SECTOR B PARA 5
REFERS). THE PARTY REACHED TO THE SPOT BUT THE CAR COULD NOT BE
FOUND THERE. THEY RETURNED TO CAMP AT 1645 HRS. THREE AFRICANS WHO
WERE NOT IN POSSESSION OF ID CARDS WERE APPREHENDED BY CIV POLICE
FOR INTERROGATION. SECTORS D AND E. NTR. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL
NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

*Kg. 18/63
7/1/63*

BT

CFM MIL OPS 0455 198 161000Z 171600Z 60 16 196 5 1645

17/1436Z JUL 4UC90

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0371. REUR PARA 1 (b) OF MIL OPS 3362
DATED 13 JUL 63. REDESIGNATION OF SECTOR 'E' AS SECTOR 'C'.
ALPHA. REDESIGNATION OF SECTORS IS THE PREROGATIVE OF THE
FORCE COMMANDER AND CAN ONLY BE DONE ON HIS AUTHORITY. THEREFORE
SECTOR 'E' WILL CONTINUE TO REMAIN AS SUCH AND WILL NOT BE
REDESIGNATED AS SECTOR 'C' UNTIL GOOD REASONS FOR REDESIGNATION
ARE GIVEN AND APPROVED BY THE FORCE COMMANDER. BRAVO. YOUR
ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO OUR MIL OPS 0343 WHICH STILL REMAINS
UNANSWERED.

cc:

Force Comdr *WJ*
Chief of Staff

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Mil Ops

Drafted by : NEGGA, T. Lt Col
Authorized : Chief of Staff
Date : 16 July 63

16
7

UC----039

AUC90---012

FF AUC75

DE AUC90 12/16

FM CHIEF MIL INFO HQ KAT AREA EVILLE
TO CHIEF MIL INFO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0724. REFERENCE SIT REP 193 FROM THIS HQ DATED 12TH JULY FURTHER TO PARA 1 OF SECTOR B NAME OF THE GIRL IS MISS BOUCHER. MIL INFO THIS HQ WENT TO POLICE STATION TO INVESTIGATE. THE ARRESTED BANDITS - 5 ALTOGETHER WERE BROUGHT TO POLICE STATION FOR INTERROGATION. THEY ADMITTED HAVING STOLEN ABOUT 20 CARS AND BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR VARIOUS OTHER CRIMES WHICH POLICE IS NOW CHECKING BY CONFRONTING THEM WITH VICTIMS. THEY WERE FOUND WITH VARIOUS STOLEN ITEMS, 1 REVOLVER, 1 SMC IN GOOD CONDITION AND 4 SAFES, 2 FROM POST OFFICE. THIS COULD INDICATE THAT ONLY PART OF THE GROUP WERE APPREHENDED. CHIEF POLICE COMMISSIONER THOUGHT THEY HAD CAUGHT ONE

CFN MIL INFO 0724 193 12 1 5 20 1 1 4 2

C WA HQ DATED IMI DATED

PAGE TWO DE AUC90 12/16

OF THE MAIN GROUPS OPERATING IN EVILLE. THEY WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE MORE ARMS AND PATROL WILL BE SENT. DURING INTERROGATION OF THESE FIVE 2 PRIESTS FROM MISSION KAFUBU CAME TO COMPLAIN ABOUT ANOTHER ARMED GROUP OPERATING IN THE AREA. THEY WERE ARMED AND OPERATED FROM A SMALL WHITE TRUCK WITHOUT IMMATRICULATION PLATES, SOMETIME IN

~~CIVILIAN CLOTHES, SOMETIMES IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS. ONE OF THE~~

PRIESTS HAD PASSED BRIDGE OF KAFUBU ON 140900 HOURS, ARMED PEOPLE TRIED TO WAVE HIM DOWN BUT HE DID NOT STOP. FURTHER DOWN THE ROAD HE SAW A MAN IN A DITCH. THOUGHT HE WAS DRUNK AND DID NOT STOP. WHEN BACK AT MISSION STATION A TEACHER CAME AND REPORTED THAT A MAN WHO HAD BEEN SHOT IN LEG WAS LYING IN A DITCH ON THE EVILLE ROAD. WHEN THEY ARRIVED ON THE SPOT THE PERSON HAD DISAPPEARED. THE PRIESTS BROUGHT WITH THEM A CONGOLESE WHO HAD BEEN BEATEN UP PROBABLY BY THE SAME GROUP ON THE SAME EVENING. THEY FOUND ONE ROUND OF MAUSER AMMO OUTSIDE HIS HOUSE. THEY STATED THAT THE GROUP WAS ARMED WITH AUTO ARMS. THE BANDITS HAD COME TO THE MISSION AND ASKED FOR POL BUT THEY WERE NOT GIVEN ANYTHING. THEY BEHAVED CORRECTLY.

#

CFN 2 140900

16/0850Z JUL 4UC90

KG.
IF/63
7 FC

NNNN

RETURN TODAY. PARA 3 OF SITREP 196 REFERS 3 A PATROL FROM 7ETH BN
HAS BEEN SENT TO KASUMBALESA ON 160800B. CIVILIANS IN CARS PROCEED-
ING TOWARDS KASUMBALESA AVAILED THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOVE ALONG WITH
THE PATROL. THE PATROL WILL LEAVE KASUMBALESA FOR EVILLE AT 1600B.
CFN MIL OPS 0453 197 151600 161600 1 160600 2 7 160400 3 196 3 7
160800 1600

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 43/16

THIS PROCEDURE WILL CONTINUE UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. SECTOR D. 1. ONE
SEC OF UN TROOPS LOCATE AT DEL COMMUNE SINCE 13 JUL. 2. A
PHOSPHORUS GRENADE IDENTIFIED AS THE SAME TYPE ISSUED TO KATGENDS
EXPLODED AT 151045B OUTSIDE RIO BAR KOLWEZI. UN PATROL WAS QUICKLY
ON THE SCENE BUT FAILED TO TRACE THE MISCREANTS. SECTOR E. 1. THE
EKKATGEND OFFICER ADJT BWALIA BENUIT (AND NOT BYAYA AS REPORTED IN
OUR SITREPORT NO 190 OF 9 JUL) ESCAPED UN CUSTODY ON 131100B. A DE-
TAILED REPORT WILL FOLLOW. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL AIR FIELDS
SAFE.

H

CFN 1 13 2 151045 1 190 9 131100

16/1340Z JUL 4UC90

KE
17/63
7/FC

/
D11-0-6
C1
D13-5-19
C00A

NNNN

16
7
NNNNUC096
4UC90---043

RECEIVED
1963 JUL 16 PM 4 31

Good A/F/L

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 43/16

21000

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD XMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0453. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 197 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 151600B TO 161600B.
SECTOR B. 1. DEAD BODY OF AND AFRICAN WOMAN (WHO WAS KILLED BY PER-
SONS UNKNOWN) WAS FOUND IN COMMUNE ALBERT ON 160600B. THE DEAD
BODY WAS REMOVED TO HOSPITAL FOR POST MORTEM EXAMINATION. CASE IS
BEING INVESTIGATED BY CIVIL POLICE. 2. A PATROL FROM 7 ETH BN HAS
BEEN SENT TO SIMBA HILL AREA ON 160400B. THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO

16/9
SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 160845Z

FM ONUC ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T ELLEO 982 DORSINVILLE KEBBEDE FROM

NASHASHIBI ABEBE.

ABEBE AND SELF HAVE JUST HAD INTERVIEW WITH ILEO AND
MOBUTU. ILEO REQUESTED INVVIEW INSECURITY PLANNED
ACTION FOR DISARMING OF BANDITS IN ELI KOLWEZI
JADOTVILLE AND KIPUSHI AND SUCH. EYE AND ABEBE EXPRESSED
AGREEMENT. BOBOZO WILL BE SENT BY ILEO TO ABEBE TO PUT
FINAL TOUCHES ON ACTION PLAN PREVIOUSLY ARRANGED.
DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION WILL BE KEPT SECRET TO AVOID
LEAKS. REUR EV-552 PLEASE BE REASSURED THAT COORDINATION
AND LIAISON BETWEEN CIVILIAN AND MILITARY PERSONNEL AT
ALL LEVELS ARE AND WILL BE ENSURED

BT

4/16/22/161135Z JUL 63

K9.
16/63
7/1/63

SECRET

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es)

HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0369. FROM CHIEF OF STAFF TO GOC KAT AREA.
THE FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM YOUR HQ (REF UNCLAS MIL OPS
0720) QUOTE WILLIS HAS STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN RECEIVING
CONTINUOUS PROTESTS FROM THE CONSULS, THE PRESS AND CIVILIANS
THAT THE PATROLS EITHER DID NOT EXIST OR DID NOT GO THE WHOLE
WAY TO THE RHODESIAN BORDER; THE OBJECT OF THIS RECCE WAS TO SEE
IF THIS INFORMATION WAS CORRECT. 2. HE STATES THAT HE WENT
ON HIS OWN AUTHORITY UNQUOTE. PLEASE FORWARD YOUR VERSION AND
ACTION TAKEN ON THE MATTER SOONEST.

cc:

Force Comdr ✓
Chief of Staff
Chief Mil Info

Seen by F.L.

Negga T.

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Mil Ops

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

NEGGA, T. Lt Col.
Force Commander
15 July 1963

UC 099

15/7.
RECEIVED

1963 JUL 15 PM 5:12

4UC90---036

SS 4UC75 4UC93 27030

DE 4UC90 36/15

'UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZECTOR D KOLWEZI

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BB 1 GN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0452. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 196 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 141600B TO 151600B
SECTOR B 1. ON 141500B ONUC JEEP NO 2333 WAS INVOLVED IN AN ACCIDENT
WITH A CIVIL TRUCK DRIVEN BY AN AFRICAN ON EVILLE - SAKANIA ROAD AB-
OUT 57 KMS FROM EVILLE WHILE THE JEEP WAS LEADING A PATROL. AS A
RESULT THE DRIVER OF THE JEEP, CPL FROM 21 ETH BN, SUCCEMDED TO HIS
INJURIES IN ONUC HOSPITAL AT 142200 B FOUR SOLDIERS WERE INJURED, 3 OF
THEM SERIOUSLY. THE CASE IS UNDER INVESTIGATION BY CIVIL POLICE.

2. ON 141600 THE CIVIL POLICE CAUGHT THREE THIEVES WHO HAD STOLEN A
CIVIL VEHICLE NO Y4831. THIER HOUSE WAS SEARCHED BY A JOINT PATROL
AND ONE SUBMACHINE GUN AND A PISTOL WERE RECOVERED.

CFN MIL OPS 0452 196 141600 151600 1 141500 2333 57 21 142200 B 3

1011-0-6
C1
1013-8-19
LACA

KG 15/63
7/FC

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 36/15

3. ON 141215B ONE JCO OF BOD DET WENT TO SEE A CIVILIAN PAKISTANI FRIEND AT HIS HOUSE NEAR SIMBA HILL. 16 BANDITS ENCIRCLED THE HOUSE AND SNATCHED AWAY THE WATCH OF THE JCO. THEY ALSO TRIED TO TAKE AWAY THE CAR BUT THE JCO MANAGED TO ESCAPE AND REPORTED THE INCIDENT TO 7TH BDE. A PATROL WAS IMMEDIATELY DESPATCHED TO THE SPOT. IT TRANSPIRED THAT THE BANDITS WERE WELL ARMED AND WEARING COMMANDO UNIFORM. THEY TOOK AWAY A FEW CHICKENS AND A CAR NO Y 3657. TWO BLANK AMMO AND SHELL OF A RIFLE GRENADE WHICH WAS FIRED ON THE PAKISTANI JCO WHILE HE WAS ESCAPING IN HIS JEEP, WERE ALSO FOUND. 4. A PARTOL FROM 7 ETH BN HAS BEEN SENT TO KASUMBALESA ON 150800B. IT IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TODAY. 5. THE CAR BELONGING TO MR WILLIS, SPECIAL ASST OF CIVIL REP, WHICH HAD BEEN STOLEN ON 9 JUL BY A GROUP OF BANDITS HAS BEEN FOUND AT MUSHOSHI VILLAGE ABOUT 35 KMS FROM EVILLE BY THE CIVIL POLICE. THE CAR HAS BEEN SMASHED AGAINST A TREE. 6. IT HAS BEEN REPORTED THAT 1 SWEDISH AND 2 NORWEGIAN SGTS HAD MOST OF THEIR CIVIL CLOTHS AND A CAMERA STOLEN ON 13 JUL FROM THEIR VILLA AT AVE GAMBELA. SECTOR D 1. GEN MOBUTU COMMANDER IN CHIEF ANC AND PARTY VISITED KOLWEZI ON 14 JUL. HE WAS RECEIVED ON ARRIVAL BY LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES INCLUDING SECTOR COMDR AND UN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER. GEN MOBUTU TOOK THE SALUTE AT A MARCH PAST OF ANC AND LOCAL POLICE IN KOLWEZI AND ALSO TOOK THE SALUTE AT A SPECIAL MARCH PAST OF UN TROOPS WHICH FOLLOWED. DURING THE DAY HE VISITED ANC CAMPS IN KOLWEZI AND ZILO ONE

CFN 3 141215 16 3657 4 7 150800 5 9 35 6 1 2 13 1 14

16/63
71 FC

PAGE THREE DE 4UC90 36/15

AND WAS PRESENT AT A TACTICAL EXERCISE CONDUCTED BY ANC TROOPS.

CONFERENCE WAS HELD AT MIDDAY BETWEEN THE GENERAL AND LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES. THE QUESTION OF ANC DISCIPLINE AND THE RECENT INCIDENTS INVOLVING ANC TROOPS IN KOLWEZI WERE DISCUSSED. THE SAME SUBJECTS WERE ALSO DISCUSSED IN PRIVATE CONVERSATIONS DURING THE DAY BETWEEN THE GENERAL, CO ^{BOBOSO} ~~BOBOSO~~ SECTOR COMDR AND PROVINCIAL OBSERVER. GEN MOBUTU REQUESTED THE IMMEDIATE REMOVAL OF THE UN BARRIERS AT CAMP BRIDON IN THAT IT RIDICULED THE STATUS AND ROLE OF THE ANC. HE PERSONALLY GUARANTEED THE GOOD CONDUCT OF THE ANC FOR THE FUTURE. HE AGREED TO POST AN ANC LIAISON OFFICER FROM HIS HQ TO THIS SECTOR HQ. IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS REQUEST AND ASSURANCE THE UN BARRIERS AT CAMP BRIDON WILL NOT BE MANNED FROM 15 JUL. IT WAS FURTHER AGREED THAT COL BOBOSO WILL RETURN TO KOLWEZI NEXT WEEK TO ENSURE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE GENERALS ASSURANCES OF THE FUTURE GOOD CONDUCT OF THE ANC. GEN MOBUTU WILL REVISIT KOLWEZI IN AUGUST. 2. GEN MOBUTU DEPARTED KOLWEZI AT 150920B BY AIR FOR SHORT VISIT TO DILOLO AFTER WHICH HE WILL PROCEED TO KAMINA. SECTOR E. NTR. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 15 2 150920

15/15022 JUL 40C90

Kg.
16/63
7/FC

NNNN

450 15
PRIORITY
Jmair

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA
HQ SECTOR KAMINA
ONUC KAMINA
COY BBI BN ALB.
UNCLAS. LOGS 1119.

INFO : PAK TPT PL EVILLE
MC DETT EVILLE
MC DETT KAMINA

- PARA ONE. BUKAMA ROAD BRIDGE BEING OPENED ON 20 JUL. ALL STORES AND VEHICLES AT ALB WILL BE TRANSPORTED BY TRAIN TO EVILLE WITH TRANSHIPMENT ACROSS BUKAMA ROAD BRIDGE. SIMILARLY ALL INDIAN AMMO FROM EVILLE TO ALB AND FC's RESERVE AMMO FROM EVILLE TO KAMINA WILL ALSO BE TRANSPORTED BY TRAIN WITH SIMILAR TRANSHIPMENT AT BUKAMA ROAD BRIDGE. THIS TRANSHIPMENT WILL CONTINUE TILL RAIL BRIDGE IS READY WHICH MAY TAKE ANOTHER TWO MONTHS.
- PARA TWO. MC DETT OF ONE OFFICER AND TWO NCOs WITH A DETT OF 6 X 3 TON VEHICLES AND ONE JCO AND TWELVE DRIVERS FROM PAKISTAN TPT COY WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT BUKAMA ROAD BRIDGE BY 20 JUL 63 TO CARRY OUT TRANSHIPMENT OF STORES. MC PERSONNEL WILL BE FOUND FROM MC DETT KAMINA AND PAK TPT PL EVILLE.
- PARA THREE. COMMANDER SECTOR KAMINA WILL ARRANGE ACCOMMODATION FOR MC AND TPT COY PERSONNEL AT BUKAMA IN CONSULTATION WITH ONUC CIVIL ADMINISTRATION KAMINA. TROOPS WILL MOVE WITH TENTS AND FURNITURE. PAK TPT COY VEHICLES FROM EVILLE WILL MOVE TO BUKAMA BY ROAD OR RAIL UNDER ARRANGEMENTS MC DETT EVILLE.
- PARA FOUR. MC DETT PERSONNEL WILL BE ATTACHED FOR RATIONS WITH DETT SWEDISH BN BUKAMA. DETT PAK TPT PL WILL BE SELF CONTAINED WITH A COOK AND KITCHEN EQUIPMENT. SIX DAYS DRY RATIONS WITH TINNED SUBSTITUTES WILL BE CARRIED INITIALLY AND FURTHER SUPPLY WILL BE MADE FROM SUP DEPOT KAMINA UNDER ARRANGEMENTS HQ SECTOR KAMINA.
- PARA FIVE. POL FOR PAK TPT PL VEHICLES WILL BE DRAWN FROM DETT SWEDISH BN BUKAMA ON AS REQUIRED BASIS.
- PARA SIX. CIVIL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER KAMINA ONLY. YOU ARE REQUESTED TO ARRANGE LABOUR REQUIRED FOR HANDLING STORES DURING TRANSHIPMENT AT BUKAMA.

Drafted By : MAJOR A. JABBAR
Authorised : C L O
D A T E : 15 JUL 63

CC : FORCE COMMANDER ✓
CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER
CHIEF OF STAFF
CHIEF MIL OPS
CMCO.

- PLEASE LIAISE WITH THE RAILWAY COMPANY CONCERNED TO LAY ON SAME AMOUNT OF ROLLING STOCKS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRANSHIPMENT POINT.

SSTO, COO
788 PAK TPT COY.

15
7

UC043

4UC90----012

S4UC75

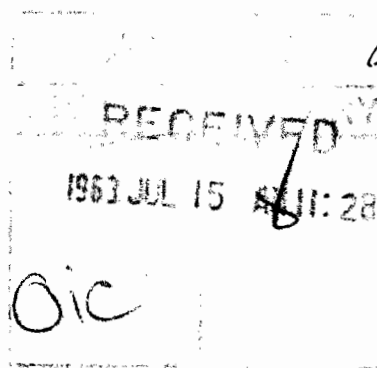
DE 4UC90 12/15

FM ONUC KOLWEZI

TO BEN ONUC ELISABETHVILLE

INFO ZEN ABBEKE KAT COMD

DORSINVILLE ONUC LEO



UNCLAS KZI/40 NASASHI BI FJOM SANBORN JERKOVIC DEMPSEY SENT MOBUTU COL BOBOSO ARR/4 JUL FROM JADOT BY ROAD STOP AFTER PARADE/100HRS CONFERENCE INITIATED BY US WITH ANC OFFICERS KMA ONU CIV AND MILITARY PLUS UMHK REP REVIEWED KZI SITUATION IN AMICAL ATMOSPHERE STOP MANY CURRENT PROBLEMS DISCUSSED RE ANC STATIONED HERE STOP GENL INSISTS NEW PERIOD OF COOPERATION AND MUTUAL CONFIDENCE MUST START NOW STOP HE GUARENTEES PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONDUCT OF TROOPS STOP AT COCKTAILS MOBUTU STRONGLY URGED BARRIER AT LE BRIDON BE ABANDONED IMMEDIATELY STOP TO CLEAR AIR AND ESTABLISH MUTUAL CONFIDENCE WE AND DEMPSEY AGREED CMA AS CHECK POINT HAS NO PRACTICAL MILITARY VALUE STOP MOBUTU WILL SEND BOBOSO BACK HERE NEXT WEEK AND RETURN HIMSELF BEGINNING AUGUST STOP GENL LEFT BY PLANE FOR DILOLO KAMINA 0900 STOP DETAILED REPORT TO FOLLOW

BT

CFN ~~KZI/40~~ ~~14~~ ~~1100~~ ~~0900~~

5/1015Z JUL 4UC90

KR.
15/63
7/FC

14
7

Qinn/FL

UC047

4UC90---005

RECEIVED

1963 JUL 14 PM 3:07

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC75 05/14

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS. MIW OPS 0450. KATANGA UREA SITREP NO 195.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 131600B TO 141600B.NTR

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0450 195 131600B 141600B

14/1445Z JUL 4UC90

NNNN

✓
113-14-115

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF		SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	--	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

JMA/FL

N R

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0365. FOR GOC FROM FORCE COMMANDER. RATISSAGE OPERATIONS. FIRSTLY. RELIABLE REPORTS ~~REPORTS~~ RECEIVED HERE CLEARLY INDICATE THAT EX-KATGENDS ARE STILL OPERATING AS ARMED GROUPS IN YOUR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. WHILE STILL AWAITING THE LAST WORD FROM TSHOMBE, BUT DESPERATELY IN NEED OF MONEY, THEY COME OUT FROM THEIR HIDE-OUT FOR BANDITARY. UNLESS STRONG AND IMMEDIATE ACTION IS TAKEN SECURITY WILL DETERIORATE. SECONDLY. WITH THE OBJECT OF COVERING LARGE AREA, YOU WILL PLEASE CAREFULLY PLAN AND CARRY OUT RATISSAGE SCHEME ON THE AXIS SPECIFIED BELOW IN CONJUNCTION WITH ANC, LOCAL POLICE, ETC. THESE WILL BE IN ADDITION TO SIMILAR OPERATIONS ALREADY PLANNED BY YOU. ALPHA. AXIS EVILLE - KASUMBALESA - MOKAMBO AND IT IS WORTH LOCATING TPS TEMPORARILY IN AREA MUSOSHI AND KAFUBU TO HAVE CLOSE CHECK ON BOTH CIVILIAN AND EX-KATGENDS. BRAVO. AXIS EVILLE - MUSOSHI - MAMPA UPTO SECOND MUSOSHI RAILWAY STATION. CHARLIE. AXIS EVILLE - MUTABISHA - KASUMBALESA. THIRDLY. I CANNOT OVER EMPHASIZE BOTH THE IMPORTANCE AND URGENCY OF THIS RATISSAGE AND WOULD LIKE YOU TO GIVE THIS MATTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION. FOURTHLY. KEEP THIS HQ POSTED WITH THE SCOPE AND PROGRESS OF THESE SCHEMES.

cc: OIC ONUC
Force Comdr
Air Comdr
Chief of Staff
Mil Info.

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Chief of Mil Ops

Drafted by :

Authorized : Lt Col NEGGA

Date : Force Comdr
14 Jul 63

it's all booney

13/7

SECRET ROUTINE

Gann/ce

CANADIAN CIPHER

F 131200Z
FM KATAREA ELI
TO ONUC LEO
BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

SECRET MIL INFO 0718 REUR SECRET FC/1895 11 JUL.
OFFICIAL MINISTRY INTERIOR CLAIMED SENDWE ARRESTED BY
POLICE 6 JUL IN ALBERTVILLE. ILUNGA PROSPER RESPONSIBLE
FOR ARREST. FOLLOWING INTERVENTION BY CENTRAL GOVERNMENT
SENDWE RELEASED 9 JUL. UN OFFICER FROM THIS HQ VISITING
ALBERTVILLE 6 JUL ALSO INFORMED SENDWE ARRESTED
BT

8/13/23/131950Z

JUL

63

RG.
15/63
7 FC

PRIMARY INFORMATION			
DATE	SEEN	APPT	SEEN
8/15	15	I(C)	15/17
		I(D)	
		I(E)	
		LO	
		2	

8/17/63
Lunga has Agency reported
arrest on 4. 7. 63

2/ de Progres (8/7/63) announced
he has been freed by order
of G. Boul

3/ Lunga has Agency stated that Lunga has
(12/7/63)
a telegram address to G. Boul
denied arrest

SECRET

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

CODE

PRIORITY

(Address es)

To : ONUC ELISABETHVILLE
Nashashibi/Abebe
From : Dorsinville/Kebbete

- 13 July 1963 -

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

EV-553

REFERENCE ELLEO 975 PARA 3.

1. WE ENDORSE PLAN TO ARRANGE ONUC CONVOY SYSTEM ON
ROAD TO RHODESIA BUT ONUC SHOULD ADVISE POPULATION AGAINST
CIRCULATION OUTSIDE CONVOYS ON SAID ROAD INSTEAD OF
PROHIBITING IT.

2. ASSUME YOU WILL TAKE ^{THOSE} MORE MEASURES IN CONSULTATION
WITH ILEO. ^{AND CO. HNC.}

K. H. S.

FTL/dm

cc. Force Commander

T.O.R.

BY:

T.O.D.

Drafted by :

Authorized : F.T.Liu

Date : M.H.Dorsinville

2.5/0 x 200 --- Imp. Plateau 11267

8 m/fc

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R	OUTGOING CODE	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
(Address es)	ONUC	
	ELISABETHVILLE	

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)	insert prefix &/or number as required	USE DOUBLE SPACING.
EV-552 NASHASHIBI/ABEBE FROM DORSINVILLE/KEBBEDE		
1. WE ARE GREATLY DISTURBED BY APPARENT LACK OF COORDINATION BETWEEN ONUC CIVILIAN AND MILITARY AUTHORITIES IN EVILLE DURING RECENT EVENTS. WILLIS' INCIDENT WHICH HAS CAUSED EMBARRASSMENT TO ONUC IS BUT ONE EXAMPLE AMONG SEVERAL.		
2. WE CONSIDER ESSENTIAL YOU SHOULD DO EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO FOSTER LIAISON, COORDINATION AND COOPERATION BETWEEN CIVILIAN AND MILITARY PERSONNEL AT ALL LEVELS. ALL MATTERS REGARDING SECURITY AND MAINTENANCE OF LAW AND ORDER SHOULD BE DEALT WITH JOINTLY BY YOU. SUGGEST THAT HENCEFORTH CABLES ON THOSE MATTERS BE SENT JOINTLY FROM BOTH OF YOU TO BOTH OF US AND VICE-VERSA.		
<div>✓ cc: FIVE Cndh. <u>KG.</u></div>		

2,500 x 200 --- Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.	BY:	Drafted by : F.T. Liu
T. O. D.		Authorized :
		D a t e : 13 July 1963

13
7

NNNN

M/V
Gump

UC 63

4UC90---022

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 22/13

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 / ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/ SECTOR C JVILLE

ZEN/ SECTOR D KOLWEZI

4UC93/ SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75 / 3 COY BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/ CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0449. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 194. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 121600B
TO 131600B SECTOR B. 1. GENERAL MOBUTU COMMANDER IN CHIEF ANC IS
LEAVING EVILLE ON 15 JUL FOR A VISIT TO THE ANC TROOPS STATIONED
IN SHINKOLOBWE, KOLWEZI, NZILO, KASAJI, DILOLO, SAKANIA AND
MOKAMBO. 2. MR ALEXIS KISHIBA MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR LEFT EVILLE
ON 11 JUL FOR AN INSPECTION TOUR OF THE PROVINCE. 3. ARMED BANDITS
ATTACKED THE SOCIAL CENTRE OF THE COMMUNE ALBERT IN EVILLE DURING
THE NIGHT OF 11/12 JUL. THE BANDITS FORCED THE IRON BARS, BROKE
THE WINDOW PANES AND REMOVED ARTICLES. SECTOR D NTR. SECTOR E NTR.

H

CFN MIL OPS 0449 194 121600 131600 1 15 2 11 3 11/12

13/1417Z JUL 4UC90

KG.
14/63
7/FC

13
UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE^s
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	X	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	---	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations Unies
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM

ONUC HQ LEOPOLDVILLE

NO 4431/19A-ORD

(Address es)

TO

HQ KATANGA AREA ELISABETHVILLE

DETT ONUC BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS ORD 946. DISPOSAL OF CAPTURED VEHICLES. OUR UNCLAS
ORD 886 OF 29 JUN 63 REFERS . XX INTIMATE PROGRESS

LT COL

CHIEF ORDNANCE OFFICER
(MOHAMMAD YAQUB)

cc.

MA TO FORCE COMMANDER
CHIEF OF STAFF
CHIEF LOGISTIC OFFICER
ANC LIAISON OFFICER

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : CPL RAJ

Authorized : C 00

Date : 13 July 63

ROUTING SLIP

TO

General Kebbede

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

For your information.

I am most disturbed by this cable which denotes a total lack of co-operation between the civilian an military in Eville.

Could we discuss the matter together to-morrow morning with a view to formulating joint instructions to Nashashibi and Abebe?

DATE	FROM
12.7.63	Max H. Dorsinville

SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 121200Z

FM ONUC ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T ELLEO 973 DORSINVILLE FROM NASHASHIBI

**REUR EV-947 WILLIS TELLS ME THE FOLLOWING. QUOTE WHEN HE
LEFT ELI AT 14.05 WILLIS WAS NOT OUT HUNTING ARMED BANDITS
BUT WAS TRAVELLING ON THE MAIN HIGHWAY LEADING TO RHODESIA
BELIEVING HE WAS FOLLOWING BEHIND AN OFFICIAL ONUC PATROL
WHICH WAS SCHEDULED TO LEAVE ELI AT 14.00 HRS. WILLIS PASSED
SOME ONUC TROOPS DEPLOYED ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD 8 MILES
FROM ELI BUT HAD NO KNOWLEDGE THAT THIS WAS IN FACT THE
14.00 HOUR PATROL. WILLIS WENT ON EXPECTING TO MEET THE
OFFICIAL ONUC PATROL RETURNING FROM KASUMBALESA BRACKET IT
HAD LEFT ELI AT 10.00 HRS THAT MORNING END BRACKET. WILLIS
WENT ON THE TRIP TO SATISFY HIMSELF THAT THE INFORMATION HE
WAS PASSING TO THE CONSULS, AFTER CONSULTATION WITH THE
MILITARY, NAMELY THAT CIVILIANS COULD TRAVEL BEHIND ONUC
PATROLS, WAS IN FACT CORRECT, AS HE WAS RECEIVING CONTINUOUS
PROTESTS FROM THE CONSULS, THE PRESS AND CIVILIANS THAT THE
PATROLS EITHER DID NOT EXIST OR DID NOT GO THE WHOLE WAY TO
THE RHODESIAN BORDER. UNFORTUNATELY THESE PROTESTATIONS
TURNED OUT TO BE CORRECT. THE MILITARY HAD NEVER DECLARED
THE ROAD UNSAFE UNQUOTE**

BT

4/12/16/121556Z JUL 63

SECRET

12/7x

Grant/FC

SECRET + CODE

AIRBASE COMMANDER ELISABETHVILLE


Info: HQ KATAREA ELISABETHVILLE

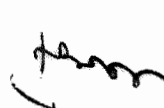

AO 983 FROM AIR COMMANDER. ON SATURDAY 13 JULY YOU WILL, IN COORDINATION WITH HQ KATAREA, LAY ON ONE OR MORE RECCE FLIGHTS ALONG ELISABETHVILLE-SAKANIA ROAD USING OTTER AND/OR HELICOPTER AS REQUIRED. PILOTS MUST BE GIVEN STRICT INSTRUCTIONS TO AVOID FLYING ON THE RHODESIAN SIDE OF THE ROAD. ACKNOWLEDGE

Drafted & authorised by:


Air Commander

12 July 1963

cc: Force Commander 
Chief of Staff
Air Commander (2)
Chief Air Tpt
Chief Mil Ops
Chief Mil Info

12/7
12/12
0.12/12
UC---077

4UC90---024

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 24/12

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR C JVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD XMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0448 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 193. FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
111600B TO 121600B. SECTOR B. 1. IN AVE KEMAN THIEVES ENTERED INTO
A CIV HOUSE ON NIGHT 11/12 JUL. A GIRL IN THE HOUSE WAS AWAKEN
WHO WAS SHOT AT BY THE THIEVES. THE MISCREANTS ESCAPED AND THE IN-
JURED GIRL HAS BEEN SENT TO HOSPITAL. CASE UNDER INVESTIGATION BY
CIVIL POLICE. 2. ONUC JEEP NO 1993 WHICH WAS STOLEN A FEW MONTHS
AGO WAS FOUND BY UN PATROL INSIDE THE AREA OF AN EVACUATED HOUSE
AT 111950B. 3. TWO PATROLS HAVE BEEN SENT ON 12 JUL ON ROUTE EVILLE
SAKANIA. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO RETURN TO BASE TODAY. SECTOR D.
EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WAS CARRIED OUT TO COVER APPROACHES INTO
KOLWEZI AND IN KOLWEZI TOWN ON 11 JUL. SECTOR E. NTR. TOWNS UNDER
~~IN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.~~

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0448 193 111600 121600 1 11/12 2 1993 111950 3 12 11

12/1345Z JUL 4UC90

Kg.
13/63
F/12

11/7

Ginn/FC

X

UNCLASSIFIED

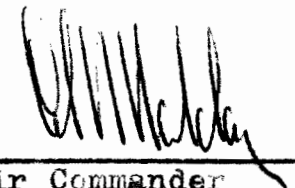
RECEIVED

HQ KATAREA EVILLE
AIRBASE COMMANDER EVILLE

1963 JUL 11 PM 2:56

AO 974 FROM AIR COMMANDER. REFERENCE MY A0973. WE ARE PLANNING TO DEPLOY ONE MORE OTTER TO YOU IN NEAR FUTURE TO COMPENSATE FOR LOSS OF HELICOPTERS

Drafted & Authorised by:


Air Commander

11 July 1963

cc: Force Cmdr KG
COS
Air Cmdr
Chief Mil Ops
Chief Air Ops
Flt Saf Off

UC 089

4UC90---032

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 32/11

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR C JVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

4UC93SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/ 3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD XMISSION)

ZEN/SIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0447. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 192. FOR FORCE
COMBR AIR COMBR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
101600B TO 111600B. SECTOR B. 1. A JOINT PATROL HAS BEEN SENT
FROM KIPUSHI TO KAPONDA AT 110600B THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO
RETURN TO BASE TODAY. 2. ON 11 JUL 8 PATROLS ARE BEING SENT FROM
7 ETH BN EVILLE TO KASUMBALESA AT EVERY ONE HOUR TO STAMP OUT
CONTINUOUS ROWDYISM REPORTED ON THIS ROUTE. 3. GEN MOBUTU COMMANDER
IN CHIEF ANC ARRIVED FROM LEO TO EVILLE AT 111055B FOR A VISIT.
ON ARRIVAL HE INSPECTED A GUARD OF HONOUR OF ANC. MILITARY AND
CFN MIL OPS 0447 192 101600 111600 1 110600 2 11 8 7 3

111055

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 32/11

CIVIL OFFICIANS WERE PRESENT IN THE AIR PORT TO WELCOME HIM. GOC
KATANGA AREA ALSO RETURNED FROM LEO IN THE SAME PLANE. 4. OUR
SITREP NO 191 SECTOR B PARA 2 AMENDED AS UNDER. FOR QUOTE 21
ADMITTED INTO CIVIL SERVICE UNQUOTE READ QUOTE 91 ADMITTED INTO
CIVIL LIFE UNQUOTE. SECTOR D. ON RECEIPT OF A REPORT THAT ARMED
EXKATGENDS WITH TRANSPORT ARE OPERATING IN THE AREA OF MUSOKTANDA
(35 MILES SW OF KOLWEZI) A STRONG PATROL FROM 39 IRISH BN SEARCHED
THE AREA ON 10 JUL BUT FOUND NO TRACE OF EXKATGENDS. SECTOR E. ON
10 JUL ONE CPL OF INDO BB 1 BN CONFISCATED ONE PISTOL WITH 10
ROUNDS OF AMMO FROM AN AFRICAN. THE INDIVIDUAL WAS HANDED OVER
TO CIVIL POLICE FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

BT

CFN 4 191 2 21 91 35 39 10 10 1 10

11/14132 JUL 4UC90

129.
12/63
7 FC

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S	XXX
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------	-----

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address as)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS/1894. 11 JULY. FOR GOC KAT AREA FROM MILITARY ASSISTANT
TO FORCE COMMANDER.

LETTER GIVEN TO GEN MOBUTU GIVES WRONG DATE OF INCIDENT AT KOLWEZI.
DATE SHOULD HAVE BEEN 7 JULY AND NOT REPEAT NOT 17 JUNE.

PARA TWO

PLEASE CONVEY REGRETS TO GEN MOBUTU ON THIS TYPOGRAPHICAL
ERROR WHEN DISCUSSING KOLWEZI INCIDENT WITH HIM.

PARA THREE

COPY OF LETTER BEING SENT TO YOU BY POUCH.

Handwritten signature
M. J. F. C.

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

pmcl

Drafted by : Lt Col. J. I. Cooney
Authorized : Mil. Asst. to F. C.
Force Commander
Date : 11 July 1963

11/7
SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 111443Z

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

S E C R E T MIL INFO 0713

REUR FC/1893 OF THE 11 JULY 63. THE ARREST OF MR SENDWE
WAS PUBLISHED IN L'ESSOR DU KATANGA OF THE 9TH JULY 63.
HIS RELEASE WAS PUBLISHED IN THE SAME PAPER OF THE 10TH
JULY AND WAS ALSO HEARD OVER THE RADIO BY AN INTERPRETER
FROM THIS HQ. WILL ENDEAVOUR TO CHECK FROM SOME OTHER
SOURCE

BT

7/11/16/111550Z JUL 63

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

ME FC 1895

Routine.

TO KATAREA ELI.

From Force Commander

Msg sent

FC No 1895 of 11 July 63 refers. ~~Eye am perturbed th~~ It is a source

of grave concern to me that such important info as the
arrest of Sendwe should be transmitted based on ^{press} newspaper
and radio news. In such instances, it is imperative that you
state the source of your info. Considerable embarrassment and
confusion can be caused by accepting ^{without reservation} ~~any~~ "press and radio"
releases which may have no merit but propaganda value.

CC. COS
1st Lt
2nd Lt

SECRET

107

J. Maffei

UC---083

20996

4UC90---025

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 25/10

4UC75 ZBB2

FM KAT AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR C JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0446. KAT AREA SITREP NO 191. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 091600B TO
101600B.

SECTOR B.

1. TWO MOBILE PATROLS WERE SENT ON RD ELI - SAKANIA AT 0700 HRS
AND 0800 HRS B ON 10 JUL FOR RECCE. PATROLS WILL RETURN BACK IN
DAYLIGHT.

2. ON 9 JUL 7 EX-KATGEND INTEGRATED INTO ANC AND 21 ADMITTED
INTO CIV SERVICE.

3. MINISTER KIMBA INCHARGE OF CURRENT AFFAIRS OF THE SOUTH

~~CFN MIL OPS 0446 191 091600 101600 / 0700 0800 10 2 8 7 21~~

011-0-6
C'
013-5-19
COCA

KATANGA GOVT HAS APPEALED TO MR MWAMBA ILUNGA PROSPER PROINCIAL
PRESIDENT OF NORTH KATANGA FOR THE RELEASE OF MR SENDWE.

IT WAS MR MWAMBA WHO HAS BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARREST OF MR SENDWE.?

4. IT WAS LEARNED FROM RELIABLE SOURCES THAT THE BALUBAS WARRIORS
WHO HAD FORMED THE BALUBAS REFUGEES CAMP IN EVILLE LEFT EVILLE
ON MONDAY BY LORRY AND ON FOOT FOR AVILLE TO ATTACK THE LOCALITY
AND FREE THEIR LEADER MR SENDWE BUT IN THE MEANTIME MR SENDWE WAS
RELEASED

IT

~~ITTTTTTTT~~ IS TO BE WONDERED WHETHER THEY WILL CONTINUE ON
THEIR WAY TO AVILLE OR WILL THEY RETURN TO EVILLE.

5. BANDITS DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS ATTACKED TWO AFRICANS
YESTERDAY ON THE KASUMBALESA ROAD AND STOLE ALL THEIR BELONGINGS
THEY EVEN REMOVED THEIR CLOTHES AND TOOK THEIR CAR. *A*

SECTOR D.

ON 9 JUL A CONFERENCE WAS HELD AT SECTOR HQ ATTENDED BY GOS KAT AREA
COMDR 8 ANC BN ASST CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF POLICE DEPUTY DIRECTOR
UNION MINIERE AND SECTOR COMDR. SITUATION IN KOLWEZI WAS DISCUSSED.
IN VIEW OF DISORDERLY CONDUCT OF AT LE MARINEL AND DEL COMMUNE
ON 7 JUL DUE TO LACK OF CONTROL OF ANC TPS BY THEIR OFFRS IT WAS
DECIDED THAT A GARRISON OF UN TROOPS WILL BE PROVIDED AT LE
MARINEL TO ENSURE SECURITY OF RESIDENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES. A
PLATOON FROM 39 IRISH WAS THEREFORE SEND TO LE MARINEL AT 091500B
SECTOR E. NTR

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN 4/5/98 7/39 091500
10/1505Z JUL 4UC90

Order
To ascertain the reported
Balubas expedition towards
Aville Air reconnaissance by
other. KA. Should be carried out
11/63
7/12

Mission Order

10/7
UC020

200 0

SECRET
CLASSIFIED BY 873

8/11/63

M7

M1

4UC90----004

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 04/10

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO HQ ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN NO 1 PAK AMMO SEC EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS LOGS 1289 DURING HIS VISIT AT EVILLE FROM 29 MAY-4 JUNE 63
FORCE COMDR DIRECTED NO 1 PAK AMMO SEC EVILLE TO DESPATCH INDIAN
AMMO TO INDIA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AMMO IS READY FOR DESPATCH ADVISE
DISPOSAL

BT

CFN LOGS 1289 29 4 63 1

10/0805Z JUL 4UC90

C.L.O.

A
16
11/63
7 EC

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es)

TO: HQ KATANGA AREA + ELI
AND HQ KAMINA SECTOR

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET/FC/1890. 10 JULY. FROM FORCE COMMANDER.

MAJ-GEN MOHUTU COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF THE ANC WILL LEAVE LEO FOR ELI
TO INSPECT ANC TROOPS IN KATANGA.

HE WILL SPEND 12TH, 13TH AND 14TH IN ELI AREA AND DEPART ON 15TH
FOR KAMINA, MANONO AND OTHER LOCATIONS.

PARA TWO

DETAILS OF HIS VISIT NOT YET AVAILABLE BUT WILL FORWARD TO YOU IF RECEIVED.
FOR HQ KAT AREA ONLY. CONTACT COL BOBOSO WHO KNOWS DETAILS OF VISIT.

cc/ COS
Mil Ops
Mil Info
Col. Mayer

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

pgel

Drafted by :

Authorized Lt-Col J.I. Cooney
Mil. Asst to Force Comdr
Date Force Commander
10 July 1963

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)
TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0360. FOR GOC FROM FORCE COMDR.

" FIRSTLY. ALPHA. WITH IMMEDIATE EFFECT AND TILL FURTHER ORDERS
INTENSIVE MOBILE PATROLS WILL OPERATE ALONG AXIS EVILLE - SAKANIA.
BRAVO. PATROLLING WILL BE CONFINED TO THE HRS OF DAYLIGHT ONLY.
CHARLIE. PATROL BOUND^ARIES. ONE. FROM EVILLE TO MUKAMBO JOINT
PATROLS COMPOSED OF UN TPS AND ANC WILL OPERATE. LOCAL POLICE
MAY BE USED TO ASSIST THESE PATROLS. TWO. FROM MUKAMBO TO
SAKANIA. PATROLS CONSISTING OF ANC TPS ONLY WILL OPERATE.
THIS DIVISION OF BOUND^ARIES SHOULD BE COORDINATED WITH ANC HQ.
SECONDLY. IN ORDER TO MINIMISE UNDESIRABLE INCIDENTS, YOU
SHOULD ADVISE PUBLIC THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS TO MOVE ALONG
THIS AXIS DURING DAY TIME ONLY.
THIRDLY. PLEASE PREPARE AND ISSUE DETAILED PATROL PROGRAMMES
TO ALL CONCERNED WITH A COPY TO THIS HQ, EARLIEST."

PARA TWO

YOUR ADVICE IS REQUESTED IF YOU CONSIDER ANY CHANGES IN THE ABOVE INSTRUCTION
ARE NECESSARY.

cc

OIC ONUC
Force Comdr ✓
Air Comdr
Chief of Staff
Mil Info
ANC LO

11/11/63

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Major ISHAQ.

Authorized : FORCE COMDR

D a t e : 10 JUL 63

20845

9/7

Jim/F-

7UC---083

RECEIVED
1953 JUL -9 PM 2:06

4UC90---032

SS 4UC75 4UC0E

DE 4UC90 32/09

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR C JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0445. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 190. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 081600B TO
091600B. SECTOR B. 1. SMALL ARMS FIRING WAS HEARD IN COMMUNE KATUBA
DURING NIGHT 8/9 JUL. PATROL WAS SENT TO THE SPOT BUT
NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. 2. ON 9 JUL TWO PATROLS HAVE BEEN SENT TO
KASUMBLAESA ON ROAD EVILLE-SAKANIA AT 1000 HRS AND 1400 HRS RESPECT-
IVELY. SECTOR D. NTR. SECTOR 3. 1. ON 6 JUL ADJT BUAYA AN EXKATGEND
IN PARA UNIFORM WAS APPREHENDED BY THE ANC IN COMMUNE KIKULA AND
BROUGHT TO SECTOR HQ. HE IS BEING DETAINED AT SECTOR HQ PENDING DIS-
POSAL INSTRS. 2. AN AMERICAN PRIEST RESIDENT OF KAMBOVE (ABOUT 40
CFN MIL OPS 0445 190 081600 091600 1 8/9 2 9 1000 1400 1 6 2 40

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 32/09

KMS FROM JVILLE TOWARDS KOLWEZI) REPORTED ON 6 JUL THAT AT 1400 HRS
ON THE SAME DAY TWO TRUCKS OF TROOPS IN ANC UNIFORM
ARRIVED AT HIS HOUSE AND CUT THE THROAT OF HIS HOUSE BOY. HE BROUGHT
THE HOUSE BOY TO KOLWEZI. 3. ON 8 JUL 9 ANC TROOPS AND 5 POLICEMEN
UNDER COMMAND OF MAJ M.WAMBA CASTON CAME TO JVILLE TO TAKE OVER
VEHICLES WHICH WERE ABANDONED BY EXKATGENDS. DURING THIER STAY AT
JVILLE THEY WILL BE ACCOMMODATED BY UN FORCES FOR 3 DAYS. 4. AT
090245 HRS UN TROOPS EXCORTEED ELECTRICIANS WHO PROCEEDED TO REPAIR
AN INSTALLATION ONROADWAY BETWEEN JVILLE AND SHILATEMBO AND RETURNED
AT 0500 HRS. AT 0900 HRS ON THE ^{SAME-DAY} ~~SAME-DAY~~ UN TROOPS EXCORTEED ELECT-
RICIANS TO REPAIR AN INSTALLATION ABOUT 30 KMS ON THE NORTH OF SHIL-
ATEMBO. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 6/1400 3/8 9/5 3/4 090245 0500 0900 30
08/1330Z JUL 4UC90

Kep
9/63
7/FC

M1-4-6
C1
M3-5-19.
AVILLE

NNNN

8/7
UC 087

20106
AUC 90---039

FF AUC 75

DE AUC 90 39/08

FM CHIEF MIL INFO HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO CHIEF MIL INFO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0705. IT HAS BEEN RELIABLY REPORTED THAT THREE ARMED MEN WEARING PARTS OF UNIFORMS HELD UP A MAN AND WOMAN ON THE VILLE-KASUMBELESA ROAD ON THIS MORNING (TIME NOT KNOWN) NEAR THE SPOT WHERE THE BRITISH VICE-CONSUL MR DAVIS WAS HELD UP (REF MIL INFO 410 DATED 25TH JUNE 63.) THE PEOPLE HELD UP WERE A MISS WAGNER A SOUTH AFRICAN CITIZEN AGED TWENTY AND A MAN NAMED BENEAD A BRITISH SUBJECT OF ANDOLA THE WOMAN WAS TAKEN INTO THE BUSH AND RAPED THE MAN PROTESTED AND WAS SHOT THROUGH THE CHEST. THEY DROVE THEIR CAR TO EVILLE THEY ARE BOTH NOW IN ELISABETHVILLE HOSPITAL THE WOMAN SUFFERING FROM SHOCK AND THE MAN IS RECEIVING BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS.

BT

CPN MIL INFO 0705 410 28 63

08/1450Z JUL 4UC90

1/2
9/7

✓ Continuous patrolling
should be organised
on that road. The ops
to prepare orders to
Gov. Kat. Area. Kat.

9/63
7 E

Orders sent
del mil ops 360

NNNN

8
7

Gump

UC---083

4UC90---038

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 38/08

4UC75 ZBB2

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY BB 1 BN AVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0443. KATANGA AREA STIREP NO 189. FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED 071600B TO
081600B. SECTOR B. 1. ONE PL FROM 2 COY OF 12 BN HAS MOVED FROM EVILLE
TO KIPUSHI ON 8 JULY. AS ADVANCE PARTY. 2. MR CARRICIO ITALION
PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER AND OWNER OF PHOTO-LUX SHOP ESCAPED DEATH ON THE
DASUMBELESA ROAD ON HIS RETURN FROM RHODESIA ON THE 4 JULY. IT IS RE-
PORTED THAT HE SUCCEEDED IN ESCAPING AT A SPEED OF 160 KMS PER HOUR
WHILE EX KAT GENDS WERE FIRING ON HIM WITH TOMMY GUNS. 3. A REPORT
HAS BEEN RECEIVED THAT AN AMERICAN CONSULAR OFFICIAL HAD HIS BELONG-
INGS STOLEN BY BANDITS DRESSED AS EXKATGENDS ON THE DASUMBALESA ROAD
WHILE DRIVING HIS CAR ON 2 JUL. SECTOR D. 1. ON 7 JUL PHE ANC TROOPS
CFN MIL OPS 0443 189 071600 081600 1 2 12 8 2 4 160 3 2 1 7

IN KOLWEZI HELD A CELEBRATIONS IN CAMP BRIDON ATTENDED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF THE LOCAL AFRICAN POPULATION. THE CELEBRATION WENT ON THROUGHOUT THE DAY. AT 071700B AN INCIDENT BETWEEN ANC TROOPS AND LOCAL POLICE OCCURED IN THE CITY COMMUNE IN WHICH TWO POLICE AND ONE ANC NCO WERE STABBED. A UN PATROL RESTORED ORDER THERE. A NUMBER OF LOCAL POLICE HAD BEEN DISARMED BY THE ANC. FOLLOWING THIS INCIDENT THE ANC TROOPS RETURNED TO CAMP ZILO ONE INCITED BY ONE OF THEIR SENIOR OFFICERS WHO ORGANIZED REINFORCEMENT FOR A RETURN IN ARMED STRENGHT TO KOLWEZI TOWN FOR REVENGE. WHILE PASSING A UN BARRIER POST THEY THREATENED THE UN GUARDS. UN BARRIERS WERE REINFORCED AND ARMoured PATROL WAS DESPATCHED. 39 IRISH BN WAS PLACED ON IMMEDIATE ALERT. AT 2130B A GROUP OF 60 ANC TROOPS ARMED APPROACHED A UN BARRIER OF THE CAMP ZILO ROAD AND TRIED TO FORCE THE BARRIER. THERE THEY WERE HALTED AND THE ANC TROOPE ENCIRCLED THE BARRIER. THE ARRIVAL OF A STRONG UN REINFORCEMENTS INCLUDING AFVS FORCED THEM TO WITHDRAW AND NO FURTHER ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO PASS THROUGH THE BARRIER. DURING THIS PERIOD INDISCRIMINATE FIRING TOOK PLACE IN THE AFRICAN COMMUNE AT ZILO ONE AND CAMP ZILO TWO. ONE EUROPEAN WAS SHOT AT WHILE DRIVING IN THE VINCINITY OF CAMP ZILO TWO BUT EXCAPED SERIOUS INJURY. UN PATROLS RESTORED ORDER AND 39 IRISH BN CONTINUED ON ALERT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. KOLWEZI TOWN TENSE FOLLOWING THE INCIDENT.

SECTOR 3. NTR. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 071700 39 2130 80 39 3

08/1450Z JUL 4UC90

*Letter prepared for
J.*

MA/FC.

A

*A letter to MAJ-GEN.
Mokutu for his
information and
urging his intervention
to avoid further incident
of the sort. LG 9/65
JFC*

UC 071

4UC90---027

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 27/08

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0705 FOR CHIEF IL INFO LEO. 1. MR KISNIBA MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR HAS STATED THAT THERE WAS A STATE OF HIGH TENSION IN THE TERRITORY OF PWETO AND THAT A VILLAGE HAD BEEN LOOTED BY THE ANC MR ILEO HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE MATTER AND HE IS FORWARDING A DIRECTION TO HQ ALBERTVILLE SO THAT NECESSARY ACTION MAY BE TAKEN TO PUT AN END TO THE SITUATION. THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR HAS STATED THAT THE ANC IN PWETO SHOULD COME UNDER THE COMMAND OF THE ANC HQ IN ELISABETHVILLE HE HAS ALSO STATED THAT ANC OFFICERS HAVE REQUESTED THE TERRITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER TO GIVE THEM THE POLICE CAMP IN KIPUSHI WITHOUT APPLYING FOR IT THROUGH THE PROPER CHANNELS. 2. THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR HAS STRONGLY PROTESTED AGAINST THE ARREST OF CFN MIL INFO 0705 1 2

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 27/08 UNCLAS

AN EX-GENDARME WHO IS SON OF PARAMOUNT CHIEF MPANDE AS AGREEMENT HAS ALREADY BEEN REACHED BETWEEN THE CENTRAL AND PROVINCIAL AUTHORITIES ON THIS SUBJECT 3. THE ARREST OF MR SENDWE PRESIDENT GENERAL OF THE BALUBAKAT AND AN EX-VICE PRIME MINISTER OF THE CONGO WHICH TOOK PLACE IN ALBERTVILLE ON THURSDAY 4TH JULY HAS BEEN CONFIRMED NO REASONS HAVE BEEN GIVEN FOR THE ARREST ON FRIDAY TEN MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT OF NORTH KATANGA AS WELL AS THE VICE-PRIME MINISTER OF NORTH KATANGA STATED THAT THIS ARREST WILL NOT FACILITATE THE PERFORMANCE OF THE TASK OF

~~THE ELECTED MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT OF NORTH KATANGA WHO HAVE BEEN ARRESTED~~

OF THE NORTH KATANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BELONGS TO THE SAME POLI-
TICAL PARTY AS MR SENDWE DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN MR ILUNGA AND MR SENDWE
BEGAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THIS YEAR WHEN MR SENDWE SUPPORTED THE UNION
OF NORTH AND SOUTH KATANGA.

BT

CFN 3 4

08/1420Z JUL 40C90

K9
9/63
7/72

8/7
1.6-1.
C1. Gm d/fc
UC---060

21/13

4UC90---024

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 24/08

FM CHIEF MIL INFO HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO CHIEF MIL INFO HQ ONUC LEO

H

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0704. 1. THE BRITISH CONUSL MR WILSON TELEPHONED AT 1100 HRS TODAY TO SAY THAT A MEMBER OF THE STAFF OF GECIKAT HAD BEEN HELD UP BY ARMED PEOPLE ON THE KASEMBALESA ROAD YESTERDAY 7TH JULY THIS MAN STATED THAT LOGS HAD BEEN PLACED ACROSS THE ROAD THAT A SHOT HAD BEEN FIRED AGAINST HIS CAR THAT THE MAN WAS ARMED AND THAT HE HAD THEN DRIVEN OFF 2. MR WILSON POINTED OUT THAT GECIKAT A LARGE ROAD MAKING ENTERPRISE IN KATANGA HAS ITS OWN TRANSMITTING STATION IN EVILLE FROM WHERE IT COMMUNICATES DIRECT WITH THE MANAGER OF THE COMPANY IN NDOLA MR WILSON STATED THAT HE WAS GIVING US THE INFORMATION IN CASE THE MAN IN NDOLA HELD A PRESS CONFERENCE AND LURID TALES WOULD BE PUBLISHED IN THE RHODESIAN PAPERS AND OVER THE RHODESIAN RADIO

H

CFN MIL INFO 0704 & 1100 7 2

C WA THE BRITISH IMI BRITISH

08/13312 JUL 4UC90

9/13
7/FC

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	S/C Security	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	-----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

Gm 1/FL

N'R

FROM ~~FORCE PROVOST MARSHAL~~

(Address es)

TO ONUC MP DET KARANGA AREA E'VILLE
CHIEF OF STAFF
MA TO FORCE COMMANDER (BY HAND)

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS NO 6. CANNOT UNDERSTAND WHY DANISH ELEMENT OF YOUR
DET ORDERED TO STOP WORK, ENSURE NORMAL DUTIES ARE RESUMED
SOONEST. YOUR ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO FORCE STANDING ORDERS
FOR ONUC MP COY, PARA 2. YOUR CHANNEL OF COMMUNICATION IS
THROUGH YOUR LOCAL AREA HQ EXCEPT FOR TECHNICAL MP MATTERS.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.

5510/4/PERS

T.O.D.

BY:

[Signature]
Major
Force Provost Marshal

Drafted by :

Authorized Major RW Parker

Date Lt Col TJOKRO

FRANOLO

8 Jul 63

24
Jm/fc
UC 021

4UC90-----004

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 02/07

ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO 4UC75 ONUC KAMINA 4UC93

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

SECTOR D KOLWEZI

SECTOR E JVILLE

KAMINA BASE AREA

3 COY INDO BBI AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0442 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 188 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED 061600B TO 071600B
SECTOR B NTR SECTOR D 1 PATROL FROM 39 BN DEPARTED FOR MUSHIMA 050900B
AND RETURNED TO KOLWEZI 051535B NTR 2 WILLIS JEEP NO 2323 ONUC ON
CHARGE TO MOVEMENT CONTROL KOLWEZI WAS STOLEN ON NIGHT OF 5 JULY FROM
LABORNE AUBERGE HOTEL KOLWEZI MILITARY AND CIVIL POLICE INVESTIGATING
3 ON 4 JULY ANC TROOPS SEARCHED FERNESAPINIER KOLWEZI OCCUPIED BY
VER GALRDE CHARLES AND FOUND ON HIM A REVOLVER AND ONE SMG CIVIL
POLICE INVESTIGATING SEARCH WAS NOT AUTHORISED BY O/C SECTOR D SECTOR
E 1 ANC TROOPS ARRESTED EXGENDARME (ADJ B MWYO) IN JADOTVILLE ON
CFN0442 188 061600C 071600B 1 39 050900B 051535B 2 2323 5

3 4 1

PAGE TWO 4UC90 UNCLAS

ON 6 JULY HE WAS WEARING GENDARME UNIFORM BEARING INSIGNIA OF
ENGINEERING TROOPS THE ANC TROOPS TOOK HIM TO UN HQRS IN JADOTVILLE
WHERE HE IS BEING DETAINED TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL AIR FIELDS
SAFE

BT

CFN 6

07/1140Z JUL 4UC90

KG.
8/63
7/EC

NNNN

6/7
CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

Jim 11/5-1

S 061115Z

FM ~~KATAREA ELI~~

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

↓
C O N F I D E N T I A L MIL PERS 2064. FOR FORCE COMDR
INFO BRIG GEN ABEBE TEFERI (NOW IN LEO) AND CHIEF OF
MIL PERS LEO FROM OFFG GOC KATAREA.

ON NIGHT 3/4 JUL 0005 HRS 2 ETHIOPIAN OFFRS OF
21 BN WERE CHECKED BY KATAREA MP MOBILE PATROL.
THERE WERE ALLEGATIONS AND COUNTER ALLEGATIONS FROM
INCHARGE MP PATROL AND THE OFFRS INVOLVED.
A COURT OF INQUIRY WAS CONVENED SAME DAY TO FIND OUT
THE FACTS WHICH IS IN PROGRESS.

LT LUNDING SECOND IN COMD MP DET KATAREA ORDERED HIS
MEN (DANISH) TO STOP WORKING AND MADE CERTAIN SIG AND
REPORT TO HIS CONTIGENT COMDR AND HQ ONUC LEO DIRECT
WITHOUT CONSULTING THIS HQ.

I DO NOT APPROVE THE COURSE OF ACTION TAKEN BY HIM.
REQUEST YOUR DIRECTION IN THIS REGARD TO AVOID FURTHER
COMPLICATIONS AND MISUNDERSTANDINGS

BT

3/06/22/061400Z JUL 63

*I would like to see the
Danish Contgt. Comdr. first-
thing tomorrow morning*

*7/63 Kq.
Fe*

CONFIDENTIAL

6/7
6
6-7-63
1710
379
J miffa

UC078

4UC90-----033

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 33/06 26588

ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

4UC93/ ONUC KAMINA

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY INDO BB 1 AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0441 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 187 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED 051600B TO 061600B
SECTOR B 1 MR MUNONGO MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH LEFT EVILLE FOR PARIS
ON 3 JUL FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT HE TRAVELLED BY PLANE FROM NDOLA AND
WAS ACCOMPANIED BY HIS FAMILY MEMBERS 2 MR KISHIBA MINISTER OF THE
INTERIOR OF SOUTH KATANGA STATED ON 4 JUL THAT A FIGHT TOOK PLACE
ON EVENING 3 JUL BETWEEN CIVILIANS IN THE VILLAGE OF KAPONDA
SITUATED ON THE KIPUSHI ROAD THE KIPUSHI POLICE WERE ABLE TO RESTORE
ORDER AND THE CHIEF OF POLICE RETURNED TO KIPUSHI WITH TWO WOUNDED

~~PERSONS WHO WERE ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL~~

PAGE TWO 4UC90

3 AT ABOUT MIDNIGHT ON 3 JUL ILLEGAL RESIDENTS FIRED SHOTS IN THE QUARTER BEL-AIR IN ELISABETHVILLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUTTING THE POLICE ON THE WRONG TRACK AND MAKING IT BELIEVE THAT THE EX-GENDAMES HAD ATTACKED INSPECTOR GENERAL OF POLICE WENT TO THE SCENE AND ORDER WAS RESTORED THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR REQUESTS OWNERS OF HOUSES TO GET IN TOUCH WITH HIS OFFICE SO THAT A PERSONAL INVESTIGATION COULD BE HELD AND ILLEGAL OCCUPANTS OF HOUSES COULD BE EVICTED IT IS HOPED THIS MEASURE WILL RESTORE ORDER AND PEACE TO THIS QUARTER OF THE TOWN 4 TRAVELLERS WHO RETURNED TO EVILLE ON 4 JUL HAVE REPORTED THAT THE ROAD TO RHODESIA IS NOT SAFE AS TOMMY GUN SHOTS WERE FIRED ON TWO MOTORISTS WHO REFUSED TO STOP IN FRONT OF A GROUP OF AFRICANS WHICH INCLUDED A WOMAN AND SOME YOUNGE MEN THE TRAVELLERS AND THERE CARS WERE NOT HIT SECTOR D NTR SECTOR E 1 REF OUR SITREP NO 183 PARA 2 SECTOR E IT HAS NOW TRANSPIRED THAT MR WEBERG WENT TO MEET THE CHIEF OF VILLIAGE NAMED KABETANTJE THE DEAD BODY WAS FIRST FOUND BY AN AFRICAN AT 1200B A GROUP WENT TO THE SPOT WHERE THE DEAD BODY HAD BEEN THROWN AND IT WAS BROUGHT TO JVILLE ON PRELIMINARY EXAM OF THE DEAD BODY ESTABLISHED THAT HE HAD BEEN KILLED WITH AUTO WEAPON CARTRIDGE OF THE AUTO FAL AND BULLET OF MAUSER WERE RECOVERED FROM THE SPOT OF INCIDENT THERE WERE TWO BULLET HOLES ON THE BACK OF THE

CFN 3 3 4 4 1 183 2 1200B

PAGE THREE 4UC90

DEAD BODY 2 FOLLOWING PATROLS/RECCE PARTY ARE BEING SENT OUT TODAY A ONE PLATOON UN TROOPS TO BUNKEYA ON ROAD KOLWEZI-JADOTVILLE B TWO

~~GROUPS OF UN PATROL RECCE PARTY TO COMMUNE FIVULA DANDAIN~~

ASTRID AND KAPANDA C ONE GROUP OF UN TROOPS FROM POST LUFIRA TO
VILLIAGES NEAR LUFIRA AND LUFIRA LAKE AREA TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL
NORMAL AIR FIELDS SAFE

CFN 2 A B C

06/1344Z JUL 4UC90

h3
7/63
7 FC

4/7
SECRET
ROUTINE

CANADIAN CIPHER

gma/c

F 060940Z

FM HQ KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0440 FOR FORCE COMDR FROM OFFG GOC
REF OUR 3377/2/MIL OPS OF 25 JUN AND YOUR MIL OPS 0348
OF 2 JUL

1. AFTER CONSULTATION IN A CONFERENCE WITH ANC AND
SURETE IT IS DECIDED THAT RATISSAGE OPERATIONS WILL BE
CONDUCTED ON 10 JUL IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

- (A) KIPUSHI
- (B) JADOTVILLE
- (C) KOLWEZI

2. FOLLOWING TROOPS WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE RATISSAGE
OPERATIONS

- (A) UN TROOPS
- (B) ANC TROOPS
- (C) SURETE
- (D) CIVIL POLICE

3. REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED AFTER THE OPERATIONS

BT

2/06/23/061255Z

JUL

63

1/59 sent

Grower A
The Ratissage operations
should be withheld
until the Goc. is back
to ELI. KC.

SECRET

7/63
7/FC

6/5
THUS 023EEUC 027

4UC90---013

205.1.1

06/0825Z JUL 4UC90

FF 4UC 75

DE 4UC90 13/06

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0438 GOC ACCOMPANIED BY 4 OFFICERS LEFT EVILLE FOR
LEO AT 051000B.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0438 A 051000B

06/0825Z JUL 4UC90

NNNN

Griffin

M4
M1 ✓
M3

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es)

FROM: HQ ONUO LEO

TO: HQ KAT AREA EVILLE
KATINA BASE AREA, KATINA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

Insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

THOMAS WILFERS FROM CHIEF OF MIL PERS LEO.

THE FOLLOWING OFFICERS WILL ASSUME APPOINTMENTS AS PROVINCIAL
DO'S AS INDICATED BELOW, EFFECTIVE 5 JULY 63:-

- a. CAPTAIN P. SENECAI (CANADIAN) - BUKAYU.
- b. LT T.M. BRONDER (NORWEGIAN) - EVILLE.
- c. CAPTAIN G.P. ISAKSSON (SWEDISH) - STANLEYVILLE.

THEY WILL REPORT TO THE CHIEF OF MIL INFO HQ ONUO AS EARLY
AS POSSIBLE FOR INSTRUCTIONS RE THEIR NEW APPOINTMENTS.

cc: COS
MA to Force Commander
Chief Mil Info
cc. CANADIAN LO.
NORWEGIAN LO.
SWEDISH LO.

RECEIVED

1963 JUL -5 PM 2:58

T.O.R.

3022/1/PERS

T.O.D.

CHIEF OF MIL PERS

LT COL

Drafted by MAJ KENNAN

Authorized LT COL TJOXED

Date 5 JULY 63

5/7
UC---076

RECEIVED
0415Z-5 FM 24

MT-4-6
0415Z-5-17
6/11/74

4UC90---023

SS 4UC75 4UC93

26101

DE 4UC90 23/05

4UC75 ZBB2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY INDO BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0437. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 186.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 041600Z TO 051600Z.

SECTOR B. NTR.

SECTOR D. PATROL RETURNED FROM NASONDOYE (251105) AT 041700Z.

NTR. (OUR SITREP NO 185 OF 4 JUL REFERS)

SECTOR E. A CHECK POST ON ROAD JVILLE-KOLWEZI AT ABOUT 1.5 KM FROM JVILLE HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED TO KEEP A CHECK ON UNDERSIRABLE PERSONNEL ENTERING THE TOWN. THE CHECK POST IS MANNED BY UN TROOPS AND THREE POLICEMEN.

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFNMIL OPS 0437 186 041600 051600 (251105) 041700 185 4 1.5

K9.
6/63
7/7

u
7

Gina/FC

111

RECEIVED

4UC90---052 1953 JUL -4 PM 8:55

SS 4UC75 4UC93 4UC96

DE 4UC90 52/04 26349

FM KATANGA AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC93/KAMINA BASE

4UC96/HQ LULUABURG

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0301 GOC KATANGA

AREA WILL BE PROCEEDING TO LEOPOLDVILLE

BY SF 1 ON FRIDAY 5 JULY 63 VIA KOLWEZI KAMINA AND LULUABURG

PLEASE ARRANGE RECEPTION. THE INFO ADDRESSES ONLY.

PLEASE ARRANGE RECEPTION AND FOOD REFRESHMENT

AT AIR POST FOR GOC AND COMPANY

OF 6 INDIVIDUALS KG. 5/63
BT 7/FC

CFN MILOPS 0301 15 63 6

04/1927Z JUL 4UC90

019
3-1-13

47
4UC---072

4UC90---030

SS 4UC75 4UC93 263

DE 4UC90 30/04

4UC75 ZBB2

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY INDO BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0436. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 185 FOR FORCE COMDR,
AIR COMDR, COS, MIL OPS, AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM
03/1600B TO 04/1600B SECTOR B. NTR SECTOR D

1. A PATROL FROM 39 IRISH BN DEPARTED FOR NASONDOYE (251105) ?
MORNING 4 JUL. IT IS EXPECTED TO RETURN IN EVENING SAME DAY.
2. WHILE COMMITTING A ROBBERY IN A PRIVATE RESIDENCE IN MORNING
4 JUL AN AFRICAN WAS CAUGHT BY UN MILITARY POLICE PATROL. HE WAS
HANDLED OVER TO THE CIVIL POLICE.

SECTOR E NTR TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0436 185 03/1600 04/1600 1 39 (251105) 4 2 4

CC WA DEPARTED FOR

04/1407Z JUL 4UC90

KG. 4/63
7/FC

mi-c-6

C'

ni 3-5-19

400A

3/7

Jim H/PC

M

LC---003

4UC90---003

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 03/84

FM ONUC EVILLE

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS SECTION TWO OF TWO ELLEO 954

DORSINVILLE FROM NASHASHIBI. IN KOLWEZI THE

SITUATION HAS REMAINED, DURING THIS WEEK, ABSOLUTELY QUIET.

ON MONDAY 24TH, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ELISABETHVILLE BELGIAN CONSULATE ARRIVED AT KOLWEZI TO COLLECT HUNTING ARMS AND AMMUNITION. THESE WERE TO BE VOLUNTARILY HANDED IN BY BELGIAN NATIONALS AND SENT TO BELGIUM FOR SAFE-KEEPING UNDER AN ARRANGEMENT REACHED BETWEEN THE CONSUL AND MINISTER ILEO. ABOUT 40 WEAPONS WERE COLLECTED TO BE CRATED. AN AIR TRANSPORT WAS OFFERED TO ELISABETHVILLE FOR THIS SHIPMENT, BUT NEXT DAY A DECISION WAS REACHED TO AWAIT CLARIFICATION. CFNBELLEO 954 24 40

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 3PR

ATION ABOUT THE WHOLE MATTER AND THERE HAVE BEEN NO DEVELOPMENTS SINCE. STEADY AND FAIRLY RAPID PROGRESS IS BEING MADE IN THE NEW ANC HQ BUILDING ON THE DELCOMMUNE ROAD. THE FOUNDATION IS FINISHED AND THE IRON FRAMEWORK PERHAPS 80 PERCENT ERECTED. HOWEVER, THE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF THE BUILDING PREVIOUSLY GIVEN AS 90 BY 30 METRES SEEM TO BE MORE LIKE BY 90 BY 30 FEET. LONG RANGE IRISH

POLICE PATROLS WILL OPERATE OUT OF KOLWEZI IN SEVERAL DIRECTIONS THIS COMING WEEK. ONE RECCE WAS MADE WEDNESDAY 25 JUN.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON THE UN OFFICE WAS ASKED BY UMHK IF IT COULD PROVIDE A MILITARY ESCORT FOR ABOUT 20 CIVILIANS, MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN TO EVILLE, SO THAT THEY MAY BE ABLE TO BOARD THE BRUSSELS BOUND JET LEAVING EVILLE THAT AFTERNOON. AN AIR CONGO PLANE WHICH WOULD NORMALLY GUARANTEE THE CONNECTION HAD BEEN GROUNDED. PROTECTION WAS ASKED BECAUSE OF RECENT INCIDENTS IN EVILLE VICINITY. ALTHOUGH GRANTED, THIS REQUEST WAS NEEDLESS AS, LATER, AN AIRCRAFT WAS SENT IN TIME TO TRANSPORT THE PERSONS CONCERNED TO EVILLE. JADOTVILLE. IN JADOTVILLE THE SITUATION ALSO REMAINED QUIET. BEFORE THE FESTIVITIES HOWEVER, FULL PRECAUTIONS BY ONUC WERE TAKEN WITH A VIEW TO KEEPING LAW AND ORDER. GENERAL SITUATION PEOPLE, GENERALLY, ARE AGREEABLY SURPRISED THAT THERE WERE NO DISTURBANCES DURING THE

CDN 80 90 30 90 30 25 20

C LINE 17 WA SITUATION ALSO IMI ALSO

PAGE THREE DE 4UC90 3/04

FESTIVITIES - ESPECIALLY IN THE COMMUNES AND THE CITIES. AS A RESULT OF THE PEACEFUL PASSAGE OF THE FESTIVITIES AND THE AGREEMENT ABOUT THE EXXATGEN BETWEEN THE CENTRAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS THERE IS A STRONG FEELING THE THE SITUATION IS GENERALLY IMPROVING AND THAT, MORE SPECIFICALLY, THE GULF THAT SEPARATED THE KAT-ANGESE ARE NOW BETTER DISPOSED TOWARDS THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT. HOWEVER THE ECONOMIC SITUATION REMAINS A MATTER COMPLAINED ABOUT WHILE, AT THE SAME TIME, PEOPLE ARE STILL APPREHENSIVE ABOUT THE TIME WHEN ONUC FORCES LEAVE THE COUNTRY.

H

CFN NIL

C LINE 4 WA FEELING THAT IMI THAT

03/10172 JUN 4UC90

KG
4/63
7/FC

37

6/22/76

LE---004

4UC90---002

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 02/04

FM ONUC EVILLE

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS SECTION ONE OF TWO ELLEO 994 DORSINVILLE FROM NASHASHIBI
WEEKLY REPORT NO 8. COVERING PERIOD FROM 23 JUN TO ONE JULY
ELISABETHVILLE. THE MOST IMPORTANT POLITICAL OEVENT OF THE
WEEK IS THE AGREEMENT ARRIVED AT BETWEEN
MR ILEO THE MINISTER OF STATE FOR KATANGA AFFAIRS ON THE ONE
HAND AND THE PROVINCIAL MINISTERS KISHIBA AND MUMBA ON BEHALF
OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT, ON THE OTHER REGARDING THE
EX-KATANGESE GENDARMES' PROBLEM. THIS AGREEMENT (WHICH ENVISAGES
THE INTERGRATION, HUMANE TREATMENT AND EVENTUAL EMPLOYMENT OF
CFN ELLEO 994 8 23

PAGE 2 4UC90 42 UNCLAS

THE EXKATGEN OR THE PROVISION OF WORK FOR THOSE NOT INTERGRATED
OR EMPLOYED) WAS RECEIVED WITH CONSIDERABLE SATISFACTION BY ALL
CONCERNED. THERE WERE SOME SCEPTICS WHO DOUBTED THE
EFFECTIVENESS OF THE AGREEMENTAJS PRACTICAL IMPLEMENTATION BUT
UNDOUBTEDLY THE AGREEMENT WAS A GREAT STEP FORWARD OND THERE IS
NO REASON TO DOUBT THAT IT WILL BE LARGELY, IF GRADUALLY,
IMPLEMENTED WITH THE RESULT THAT THE PROBLEM WHICH IT GRAPPLES
WITH WILL ALSO BE GRADUALLY SOLVED ANOTHER SIGNIFICANT AGREEMENT

ARRIVED AT THIS WEEK CONCERNS THE ARMING OF THE PROVINCIAL POLICE. THIS BODY WHICH HITHERTO WAS QUITE USELESS BECAUSE UNARMED WILL HENCEFORWARD BE ABLE TO PLAY ITS PART IN THE MAINTENANCE OF LAW AND ORDER. THE ARMING OF THE POLICE WAS BADLY NEEDED AS THE STATE OF SURCURITY WAS QUITE UNSATISFACTORY. THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ESPECIALLY (OF WHOM THE INSURERS CAME TO SEE ME AND COMPLAIN ABOUT THE STATE OF INSECURITY) WILL BE QUITE HAPPY. FROM THE SECURITY VIEWPOINT, THIS WEEK, IN AND AROUND ELISABETHVILLE, WAS MARKED BY A SPATE OF UNFORTUNATE INCIDENTS. THIS ON 24TH JUNE, AT LUFIRA BRIDGE, A VEHICLE LOADED WITH ARMS AND AMMUNITION ESCAPED SEIZURE AT AN ONUC CHECK-POST. ON 25TH JUNE, MR KNIGHT, THE UPI CORRESPONDENT IN

CFN 24 29

PAGE 3 4UC90 02 UNCLAS

ELISABETHVILLE WAS STOPPED BY EX-KATANGENS GENDARMES AT A POINT ABOUT FORTY KILOMETRES FROM ELISABETHVILLE ON THE ROAD TO SAKANIS AND ROBBED OF SOME CONGOLESE FRANCS. ON 26TH JUNE, THE BRITISH VICE-CONSUL IN ELISABETHVILLE, MR P.R.H. DAVIS, WHILE DRIVING TO ELISABETHVILLE FROM RHODESIA WAS ARRESTED AT ABOUT FIFTY KILOMETRES FROM ELISABETHVILLE BY EX-KATANGESE GENDARMES. HE WAS ASKED TO GIVE THEM PETROL AND WHEN HE TOLD THEM THAT HE WAS DRIVING A DIESEL MERCEDES, HE WAS ASKED TO GIVE THEM MONEY WHICH HE DID TO THE AMOUNT OF 300 CONGOLESE FRANCS. THERE AND THEN AN ANC TRUCK ARRIVED. SHOOTING WAS ALMOST IMMEDIATELY EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE EX-KATANGESE GENDARMES AND THE ANC SOLDIERS. MR DAVIS WAS HURRIEDLY PULLED UP INTO THE TRUCK AND WHILE ABANDONING HIS CAR HE WAS DRIVEN TO ELISABETHVILLE. THERE HE WAS QUESTIONED FOR ABOUT AN HOUR AND THEN RELEASED AFTER HAVING EXPLAINED WHAT HAD HAPPENED TO HIM AND SATISFIED HIS

~~QUESTIONS AS TO HIS BORN FIDES. OTHERWISE HE WAS IN NO WAY~~
MOLESTED OR MALTREATED. AFTER HIS RELEASE, HE CONTACTED THE
UN MILITARY AUTHORITIES IN ELISABETHVILLE WHO IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED
A HELICOPTER AND FLEW WITH HIM OVER THE AREA WHERE MR DAVIS LEFT
HIS CAR AND WHERE THEY HOPED TO BE ABLE TO LAND. WHEN LANDING
CFN 26 300

PAGE FOUR 4UC90 02 UNCLAS

PROVED IMPOSSIBLE, THEY RETURNED AND NEXT MORNING AN ONUC ARMED
PATROL, WITH MR DAVIS, WENT TO THE SPOT IN ORDER TO RETRIEVE
THE MOTOR CAR. UNFORTUNATELY, BY THAT TIME, MR DAVIS' MOTOR
CAR HAD DISAPPEARED. ON 28 JUNE AN EX-KATANGESE GENDARMERIE
MAJOR INTERGRATED IN THE ANC WAS KIDNAPPED IN KATUBA (A SUBURB OF
ELISABETHVILLE) SEVERELY BEATEN UP AND RESCUED FROM ALMOST CERTAIN
DEATH BY ANC SOLDIERS WHO BROUGHT HIM FOR INTERROGATION TO MR ILEO'S
RESIDENCE. MR ILEO THEREUPON ASKED ME AND GENERAL ABEBE TO GO TO HIS
RESIDENCE AND CONFER WITH HIM ON THE STATE OF SECURITY. THIS SERIES
OF INCIDENTS HAS MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECTED THE STATE OF
SECURITY IN ELISABETHVILLE AND THE REGION AROUND. IT CONSEQUENTLY
CREATED SERIOUS DOUBTS ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF THE SUBSEQUENT
FESTIVITIES PASSING WITHOUT INCIDENTS. NEVERTHELESS AND HOWEVER
ALARMING THEY WERE IN THEMSELVES, THESE INCIDENTS, IF TAKEN AS A
WHOLE, DID NOT SEEM TO BE INTERCONNECTED OR PART OF A SINGLE ORGANIZ-
ED SYSTEM. ALL THE SAME VIGILANCE IS INDEED NECESSARY AS PREVENTION
IS BETTER THAN CURE. MR HUNT, THE ONUC ENGINEER HAD COME BACK FROM
ALBERTVILLE ON THE 28TH OF JUNE, AND AFTER DISCUSSION WITH ME ABOUT
THE DEMBO BRIDGE AND THE GENERAL SUBJECT OF BRIDGE REPAIRING IN SOUTH-
KATANGA, I TOOK HIM THE NEXT MORNING TO MINISTER ILEO'S OFFICE
IN ORDER TO CLEAR UP ALL ASPECTS OF THE REPAIR TO THE DEMBO BRIDGE.
THIS HAVING BEEN DONE, MR HUNT RETURNED TO ALBERTVILLE THE SAME DAY
AND THE NECESSARY STEPS WERE, THEREAFTER, TAKEN WITH A VIEW TO
FACILITATING THE LONG DELAYED REPAIR OF THE DEMBO BRIDGE THE

SECRET
ROUTINE

CANADIAN CIPHER

12
3 Jul 63
2215 hrs
AC

F 031458Z

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required;
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0431 REF YOUR MIL OPS 0348 OF 2 JUL
THE RATISSAGE OPERATIONS POSTPONED DUE TO SOME REASONS.
FURTHER DETAILS FOR POSTPONEMENT WILL BE SENT TO YOU
BY LETTER SOONEST

BT

KA

8/03/23/031950Z

JUL

63

NA
8
4 July 63
✓

SECRET

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	X	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	---	----------------------------------

Qmhf
Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es) FROM : HQ ONUC LEO
TO : HQ KAT AREA ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE) insert prefix &/or number as required USE DOUBLE SPACING.

RESTRICTED. MILOPS 0349. FOR GOC FROM FORCE COMMANDER.
YOUR NO 0350 OF 3 JULY REFERS. I AM NOT AWARE OF PRIME MINISTER
ADOULA AND ARMY CHIEF MOBUTU'S VISIT TO ELI AT THIS STAGE.
MY INSTRUCTIONS IN FC I883 OF 2 JULY STAND FIRM UNTIL NEW
INSTRUCTIONS. I AM SORRY TO INFORM YOU THAT YOU HAVE TO
TRAVEL BY ONUC FLIGHT DC-3. USE OF 707 BOING FLIGHT NOT
PERMISSIBLE. THOUGH THE DC-3 FLIGHT WILL HAVE MANY STOPS
ON THE WAY, I AM SURE YOU WOULD LIKE TO SEE DIFFERENT PLACES
WHICH WILL ACQUAINT YOU TO THE PICTURE OF DIFFERENT LOCALITIES
IN CONGO.

KG, H.G.

cc : ✓ Chief of Staff
MA to Force Commander

[Signature]
Major
Duty Officer

2.500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.
T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Duty
Authorized : Force
Date : 3 Jul

3/7

RESTRICTED PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S 031107Z

FM KATAREA ELI

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

R E S T R I C T E D MIL OPS 0350 FOR FORCE COMMANDER FROM GOC
REF YOUR FC1883 OF 2 JULY

1. HAVE BEEN INFORMED THAT PRIME MINISTER ADOULA AND CHIEF
OF ARMY GEN MOBUTU WILL ARRIVE ELI THURSDAY 4 JULY. ALTHOUGH
PROGRAMME NOT KNOWN IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THEY WILL STAY UNTIL
END OF WEEK. PRESUME THIS VISIT TO MY COMMAND WAS CONSIDERED
BY YOU BEFORE FIXING THE TIME OF OUR CONFERENCE

2. IN CASE YOU WISH TO CHANGE THE TIME OF OUR CONFERENCE
THE FOLLOWING FLIGHTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ELI TO LEO MONDAY
DC-4 ELI/ALB/BAKWANGA/LEO MONDAY DC-6 ELI/ALB/LULU/LEO
THURSDAY 707 LEO FRIDAY DC-3 ELI/KAM/BAKWANGA/LEO FRIDAY 707
LEO SATURDAY DC-4 ELI/ALB/BAKWANGA/LEO MONDAY AND FRIDAY DC-3
ELI/KOLWEZI/KAMINA/LULU/LEO

3. SINCE THE UN FLIGHTS ON MONDAY AND FRIDAY (DC-3) MAKES A
CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF STOPS ENROUTE IT WOULD BE APPRECIATED IF
I COULD BE GRANTED PERMISSION TO FLY WITH THE 707 BOEING

4. IT WOULD BE APPRECIATED IF A REPLY TO MY REQUEST COULD
BE SENT BY RETURN SIGNAL

BT

5/3/19/031425Z JUL 63

RESTRICTED

3/7
✓
G. M. / F. C.
UC 031

AUC90---035

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 35/03

ZBB 2

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO 4UC93 KAMINA BASE AREA

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLVEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JADOTVILLE

KAMINA BASE AREA

3 COY INDO BB1 AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIVICSP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0432 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 184 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 021600B
TO 031600B SECTOR B MR ILEO SENT A MESSAGE TO THE CONGOLESE
POPULATION ON THE OCCASION OF THE THIRD ANNIVERSARY OF THE
INDEPENDENCE OF THE CONGO HE REVIEWED ALL THE EVENTS WHICH
TOOK PLACE DURING THESE THREE YEARS AND HE STATED THAT HE DID NOT
COME HERE WITH THE FEELING OF REVENGE OR OF HATE AND THAT DURING
THE LAST FIVE MONTHS HE DID HIS BEST TO COOPERATE WITH THE MEMBERS
OF THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT WITH SINCERITY AND LOYALTY HE MENTIONED
RECENT AGREEMENTS WHICH HE HAD CONCLUDED WITH PROVINCIAL GOVT IN
CFM 0432 184 021600 031600 1

PAGE TWO 4UC90 UNCLAS

CONNECTION WITH THE EX GENDAMES AND THAT SINCE MANY MONTHS
MAINTENANCE OF ORDER IS ENSURED BY POLICE IN COOPERATION WITH ONUC
MR ILEO MENTIONED ALL THAT HE HAD ALREADY STATED IN WEEKLY PRESS
CONFERENCES. HE CALLED ON ALL FOREIGNERS AND STATED HE WAS SATIS-
FIED TO SEE THAT MANY FOREIGNERS HAVE NOW UNDERSTOOD CHANGE IN THE
SITUATION AND WERE TRYING HARD TO ADOPT THEMSELVES TO IT. ONLY A
FEW ELEMENTS OBSESSED BY THE SPIRIT OF ADVENTURE AND OF LUCRE ARE
CONTINUING THEIR SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES. THE MINISTER STATED THAT
THE CONGOLESE GOVT WILL BE PARTICULARLY SEVERE TOWARDS THEM
AND WILL NOT GIVE THEM OPPORTUNITY TO JEOPARDIZE NATIONAL RECONCI-
LIATION. REGARDING THE ANC THE MINISTER STATED THAT THE
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ANC IN SOUTH KATANGA IS QUITE A NORMAL
OPERATION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WILL OF THE CONGOLESE PEOPLE.
THANKS TO THE ANC THE MINISTER SAID THAT CALM AND PEACE HAVE BEEN
ESTABLISHED AND MAINTAINED EVERYWHERE. THE PART ITS PLAYS IN
KATANGA IS THE SAME AS IN THE OTHER PROVINCES. FINALLY HE PAID A
TRIBUTE TO THE WORK OF THE UN IN THE MAINTENANCE OF THE UNITY AND
OF THE TERRITORIAL INTEGRITY OF THE CONGO.

SECTOR D EX GENDARMERIE ACCORDING TO THE ESSOR DU KATANGA A
DELEGATION OF 60 EX GENDARMES LED BY FOUR NCOS WAS RECEIVED BY
CFN 60

PAGE THREE UNCLAS 4UC90 35/03

MR ALEXIS NISHIBA MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR OF SOUTH KATANGA.
THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR OF SOUTH KATANGA HAS DENIED THE
ALLEGATION OF FOREIGN RADIO STATIONS THAT DISORDERS HAD TAKEN
PLACE IN SAHANIA. SECTOR D AND E. NTR

■

CFN NIL

03/14552 JUL 4UC90

K9.
463
71FC

UC 064

1953 JUL -2 11 05

4UC90----024

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 24/02

ZBB 2

26

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTMR E JVILLE

KAMINA BASE AREA

3 COY INDO BB 1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIV REP EVILLE

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0429 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 183 FOR FORCE

COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM

011600B TO 021600B SECTOR B 1 ON 1 JUL AT 2110B ONE MR

KAMENGA SABENA AIR LINE TRUCK DRIVER THREW TWO HAND GRENADES IN

COMMUNE KATUBA AND THEN ESCAPED NO ONE WAS INJURED MATTER BEING

INVESTIGATED BY CIVIL POLICE SECTOR D NTR SECTOR E 1 3 AUTO

WEAPON AND 150 ROUNDS OF AMMO WERE FOUND BY UN TROOPS HIDDEN

UNDERGROUND IN KAMBOVE (JVILLE) ON 29 JUN AT 0800B 2 ON 1 JUL

AN UNION MINIERE EMPLOYEE MR WEBERG HAD BEEN SHOT TO DEATH BY

UNKNOWN PERSON AT ABOUT 100 KMS FROM KAKANDA TOWARDS LUBUDI LATER

~~CFN MIL OPS 0429 183 011600B 021600B 1 1 2110B 1 1 150~~~~29 0800B 2 1 100~~

PAGE TWO 4UC90 UNCLAS

LATER IT TRANSPIRED THAT MR WEBERG WENT OUT FOR HUNTING HIS DEAD
BODY HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO JVILLE CASE IS BEING INVESTIGATED BY
CIVIL POLICE TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~NIL~~

02/1419Z JUL 4UC90

K9.
2/68
7/FC

SP

XX

FROM : OENUC HQ LEO

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

UNCLAS FC/1884 2 JULY 63. FOR ABETE FROM FORCE COMMR.

YOUR MIL OPS 0346 REFERS. I AM IN ENTIRE AGREEMENT WITH YOUR
INSTRUCTIONS FOR REQUEST FOR MILITARY SUPPORT AS PER YOUR PARA TWO.

cc: COS
Mil.Ops.

Lt.Col.J.I.Cooney
Force Commander

2 July 1963

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service		F F F F F Routine		S S S S S Priority		P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S	
-------	--	------------------	--	----------------------	--	-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
XX is strictly limited.

N R

(Address on)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET FC/1883. 2 JULY '63. FOR ABEDE FROM FORCE COMMANDER.

NY 1882 IS CANCELLED.

ALTERNATIVE ARRANGEMENT IS YOU TRAVEL FRIDAY 3 JULY AND RETURN

WEDNESDAY 10 JULY.

on/ COS
M1 Ope
M1 Info
Ethiopian LO

2

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

PMol.

Drafted by : Lt. Col J.I. Cooney
Authorized : M.A. to F.C.
Date : Force Commander
2 July 1963

HOW DID

5

John/KC

3533

UC---026

RECEIVED

1501 JUL -1 11 31 42

4UC90---010

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 10/01 25306

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY INDO BBI EN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0428. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 182.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMER COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 301600B TO 011600B

SECTOR B

1. WITH EFFECT FROM SATURDAY 29 JUN POLICE IS PERMITTED TO CARRY ARMS ON MISSIONS OUTSIDE EVILLE BY DAY AND NIGHT. INSIDE EVILLE POLICE IS PERMITTED TO CARRY ARMS, WHEN NECESSARY, FROM 1800B TO 0600B. DURING DAY TIME POLICE IS ALLOWED TO CARRY ARMS IN MIXED PATROLS.

2. ON 301100B A PARADE WAS HELD AVENUE ETOILE, EVILLE.

CFN MIL OPS 0428 182 301600 011600 1 29 1800 0600 2 311100

mi-a-6

C'
171 3-5-19

4UCA

ANC TROOPS OPENED THE PARADE, FOLLOWED BY 2 COYS ETH BDE, 1 PLATOON PAKISTAN TRANSPORT PLATOON, HALF A PLATOON IN VEHICLES FROM THE ITALIAN HOSPITAL, 2 ARMoured CARS AND 2 APC'S 2 FIGHTERS FLEW OVER THE TOWN DURING THE PARADE WHICH SUCCESSFULLY MANIFESTED THE PARTICIPATION OF ETHNIC GROUPS AND ALL MAIN PROFESSIONAL AND OTHER UNIONS IN THE CELEBRATION OF CONGOLESA INDEPENDENCE DAY.

SECTION B AND NOTE

K9
2/63
7/FC

• **1**

CH 2 1 2 2 1 30

01/1445 Z KUL 4UC90

HNH

H

30
6

6/11/74

011-0-6

C1 013-5-19

NNNN

RECEIVED

1803 JUN 1974

20000

UC 12

4UC90---006

SS 4UC 75

DE 4UC90 06/30

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUCLIO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0427 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 181.

FOR FORCE COMDR, AIR COMDR, COS, MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 291600B TO 301600B.

1. INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATIONS WENT OFF PEACEFULLY.

~~2. TROOPS TOOK PART WITH ANG IN CEREMONIAL PARADE.~~

2. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

FM MIL OPS 0427 181 291600 301600 1 2

30/1922Z JUN 4UC90

K9.
2/63
7 FC

22/6
UC--068

E

4UC90---022

RECEIVED

RECEIVED 24/12/16

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 22/29

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ZEN/HQ SEC D KOLWEZI

INFO ZEN/AIR BASE CMDR EVILLE

VZEN/H

SEC B

ZEN/HQ SEC E

HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0346

1. THIS HQ HAS RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING LETTER FROM CHIEF UN REP SOUTH KAT QUOTE I HAVE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING CABLE FROM MR SANBORN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER IN KOLWEZI QUOTE ANC IRISH AND SELF REQUEST HELICOPTER BE ASSIGNED KOLWEZI FOR RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS SUNDAY 30 JUNE IF AVAILABLE. PLEASE ADVISE POSSIBILITIES UNQUOTE I FEEL THAT DEPLOYMENT OF A HELICOPTER IN KOLWEZI DURING THE PERIOD OF INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS SHOULD BE VERY USEFUL IN PROVIDING THE BEST TYPE OF SURVEILLANCE OF THE CITIES AND THE PRESENCE OF THE HELICOPTER WILL PROBABLY ALSO HAVE A SALUTARY EFFECT ON THE AFRICAN! CFN MIL OPS 0346 1 30

PAGE 2 4UC90 22 UNCLAS

POPULATION. WOULD YOU BE KIND ENOUGH TO CONSIDER THE STATIONING OF A HELICOPTER IN KOLWEZI DURING THIS PERIOD UNQUOTE

2. REQUESTS FOR MILITARY SUPPORT OPERATIONS OR MISSIONS IN YOUR
SECTOR WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS PRESENTED BY YOU THROUGH
MILITARY CHANNELS AND WITH PROPER JUSTIFICATION

BT

CFN 2

29/10422 JUN 4UC90

Entirely agree
to para. 2.

John T. Kelly

KG
2/63
7 FC

UC96

4UC90---037

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 37/29

4UC75 ZBB2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC75/3 COY INDO BBI BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BAS EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0426. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 180. FOR FORCE COMDR,
AIR COMDR, COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 281600B

TO 291600B SECTOR B. 1. AT 1100B TODAY A JOINT PATROL HAS BEEN SENT
ON ROUTE EVILLE-SAKANIA. THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TODAY. 2.

ON 291115B NEAR UNIVERSITY SCHOOL ON ROAD DE GALT AN ANC SOLDIER
WAS BEATEN BY UNKNOWN MAN. A JOINT PATROL WAS SENT TO THE SPOT BUT
THE MAN COULD NOT BE TRACED. 3. THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR HAS
INFORMED THE PUBLIC THAT CURFEW WILL BE LIFTED

FROM 29 JUN TO 1 JUL ON THE OCCASION OF THE CELEBRATION OF INDEPENDENCE
DAY 4 MR KISHIBA WARNED ALL THE CHIEFS OF THE POLITICAL PARTIES AND

CFN MIL OPS 0426 180 281600B 291600B 1 1100 2 291115 3 29 1 4

OF THE TRIBAL ASSOCIATIONS AGAINST THE USE OF CERTAIN ANC ELEMENTS TO SERVE THEIR POLITICAL INTERESTS. SECTOR D. 1. ON 28 JUN PATROLS WERE SENT TO MUSHIMA (SOUTH KOLWEZI) AND MAMWE (ON LAKE DELCOMMUNE) BOTH AREAS REPORTED QUIET. FURTHER PATROLS IN THE KOLWEZI AREA WERE SENT OUT ON 29 JUN.

2. A MEETING OF THE DISTRICT COMMISSARIAT WAS HELD IN KOLWEZI ON 28 JUNE BY COMMISSAIRE DU DISTRICT TO WHICH THE SECTOR COMDR WAS INVITED. TRIBAL REPRESENTATIVES ALSO ATTENDED. THE SECTOR COMDR WAS REQUESTED BY THOSE PRESENT TO REFRAIN FROM DEPLOYING UN TROOPS IN FIXED STRONG POINTS IN THE TOWN OF KOLWEZI DURING THE COMING WEEKEND AND TO REDUCE UN TOWN PATROLS

TO A MINIMUM AS IN THEIR OPINION SUCH DEPLOYMENT WOULD CREATE AN UNWANTED TENSION SECTOR COMDR ACCEDED TO REQUEST SUBJECT TO PRESENT STATE OF PEACE AND CALMNESS CONTINUING AND NORMAL MEASURES OF SECURITY FOR UN TROOPS REMAINING FORCE. LATER DISTRICT COMMISSAIRE TOURED VARIOUS AFRICAN CENTRES IN KOLWEZI TOWN APPEALING FOR GOOD PUBLIC ORDER AND CIVIL RESPONSIBILITY. HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY SECTOR COMDR. SECTOR E 1 AS A RESULT OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN SECTOR COMDR AND UMHK THAT EUROPEANS PROCEEDING FROM JVILLE TO EVILLE WILL BE ESCORTED BY ARMED UN TROOPS FOR A FEW DAYS, A PARTY OF 5 UN TROOPS UNDER ONE NCO COVERED THE EUROPEANS WHO WENT TO EVILLE ON 281300B AND RETURNED TO JVILLE AT 2000B THE SAME DAY. AGAIN ANOTHER SIMILAR ESCORT IS BEING PROVIDED ON 29 JUN. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN 1 28 29 2 28 1 5 281300 2000 29

29/1545 Z JUN 4UC90

K9.
2/63
AFC

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0345. FROM FORCE COMDR FOR GOC KAT AREA.

YOUR MIL INFO 0695 OF 29 JUNE. YOU CAN CARRY OUT THE OP AS

ORIGINALLY PLANNED BY YOU SOUTH OF EVILLE AND IN KIPUSHI AREA.

I DO NOT BELIEVE YOU NEED TO LAUNCH A FULL SCALE MILITARY

OPERATION. THE TASK SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT MORE IN THE FORM

OF AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH/COMBING OF THE AREA DESIGNED TO ELIMINATE

OUTLAWS. ALSO CARRY OUT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ALONG RDS EVILLE-

KIPUSHI & EVILLE - MOKAMBO TO ENSURE SECURITY OF NORMAL CIVIL

TRAFFIC. KEEP THIS HQ INFORMED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

CC

FC

COS

Chief Mil Info

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized Maj MIRZA
Date 29 June 68

T. O. D.

2/6

(114) F. 4

11. 4. 6

100-5-10

1 2 3 4 5

100

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0426. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 180. FOR FORCE COMDR,
AIR COMDR, COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 281600B
TO 291600B SECTOR B. 1. AT 1100B TODAY A JOINT PATROL HAS BEEN SENT
ON ROUTE EVILLE-SAKANIA. THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TODAY. 2.
ON 291115B NEAR UNIVERSITY SCHOOL ON ROAD DE GALT AN ANC SOLDIER
WAS BEATEN BY UNKNOWN MAN. A JOINT PATROL WAS SENT TO THE SPOT BUT
THE MAN COULD NOT BE TRACED. 3. THE MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR HAS
INFORMED THE PUBLIC THAT CURFEW WILL BE LIFTED
FROM 29 JUN TO 1 JUL ON THE OCCASION OF THE CELEBRATION OF INDEPENDENCE
DAY 4 MR KISHIBA WARNED ALL THE CHIEFS OF THE POLITICAL PARTIES AND
CFN MIL OPS 0426 180 281600B 291600B 1 1100 2 291115 3 29 1 4

OF THE TRIBAL ASSOCIATIONS AGAINST THE USE OF CERTAIN ANC ELEMENTS TO SERVE THEIR POLITICAL INTERESTS. SECTOR D. 1. ON 28 JUN PATROLS WERE SENT TO MUSHIMA (SOUTH KOLWEZI) AND MAMWE (ON LAKE DELCOMMUNE) BOTH AREAS REPORTED QUIET. FURTHER PATROLS IN THE KOLWEZI AREA WERE SENT OUT ON 29 JUN.

2. A MEETING OF THE DISTRICT COMMISSARIAT WAS HELD IN KOLWEZI ON 28 JUNE BY COMMISSAIRE DU DISTRICT TO WHICH THE SECTOR COMDR WAS INVITED. TRIBAL REPRESENTATIVES ALSO ATTENDED. THE SECTOR COMDR WAS REQUESTED BY THOSE PRESENT TO REFRAIN FROM DEPLOYING UN TROOPS IN FIXED STRONG POINTS IN THE TOWN OF KOLWEZI DURING THE COMING WEEKEND AND TO REDUCE UN TOWN PATROLS

TO A MINIMUM AS IN THEIR OPINION SUCH DEPLOYMENT WOULD CREATE AN UNWANTED TENSION SECTOR COMDR ACCDED TO REQUEST SUBJECT TO PRESENT STATE OF PEACE AND CALMNESS CONTINUING AND NORMAL MEASURES OF SECURITY FOR UN TROOPS REMAINING FORCE. LATER DISTRICT COMMISSAIRE TOURED VARIOUS AFRICAN CENTRES IN KOLWEZI TOWN APPEALING FOR GOOD PUBLIC ORDER AND CIVIL RESPONSIBILITY. HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY SECTOR COMDR. SECTOR E 1 AS A RESULT OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN SECTOR COMDR AND UMHK THAT EUROPEANS PROCEEDING FROM JVILLE TO EVILLE WILL BE ESCORTED BY ARMED UN TROOPS FOR A FEW DAYS, A PARTY OF 5 UN TROOPS UNDER ONE NCO COVERED THE EUROPEANS WHO WENT TO EVILLE ON 281300B AND RETURNED TO JVILLE AT 2000B THE SAME DAY. AGAIN ANOTHER SIMILAR ESCORT IS BEING PROVIDED ON 29 JUN. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN 1 28 29 2 28 1 5 281300 2000 29

29/1545 Z JUN 4UC90

KG
2/63
7 FC

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0345. FROM FORCE COMDR FOR GOC KAT AREA.

YOUR MIL INFO 0695 OF 29 JUNE. YOU CAN CARRY OUT THE OP AS

ORIGINALLY PLANNED BY YOU SOUTH OF EVILLE AND IN KIPUSHI AREA.

I DO NOT BELIEVE YOU NEED TO LAUNCH A FULL SCALE MILITARY

OPERATION. THE TASK SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT MORE IN THE FORM

OF AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH/COMBING OF THE AREA DESIGNED TO ELIMINATE

OUTLAWS. ALSO CARRY OUT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ALONG RDS EVILLE-

KIPUSHI & EVILLE - MOKAMBO TO ENSURE SECURITY OF NORMAL CIVIL

TRAFFIC. KEEP THIS HQ INFORMED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

CC

FC

COS

Chief Mil Info

KG. Lt Gen.

T.O.R.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized

Date

Maj MIRZA.
F.C.
29 June 63

T.O.D.

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	XX	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	----	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.
Gon H/FL

NR FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address co)

TO : HQ KAT AREA ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE) insert prefix &/or number as required USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0341. YOUR 0420 OF 28. CANADIAN TELETYPE
PERSONNEL WILL REMAIN YOUR HQ. ATT FOUR OR FROM BDE HQ WHO
HAVE WORKABLE KNOWLEDGE OF ENGLISH TO DO MESSAGE CENTRE AND
SIGNAL CENTRE DUTIES FOR COMMUNICATION BETWEEN YOUR HQ AND
UNITS UNDER COMD. ACK

cc: Force Commander *KR*
Chief Mil Info
Chief Signal Offr
Ethiopian IO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

W 407

T.O.R.
T.O.D.

BY: Mil Ops

Drafted by : Major Mirsa
Authorized : Chief of Staff
Date : 29 June 63

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address as)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0343. YOUR MIL OPS 0416 OF 26 JUN. SUBMIT
REASONS FOR REDESIGNATION SECTOR E AS SECTOR C.

cc

✓ Force Comdr
Chief of Staff

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Maj KR MIRZA

Authorized : Chief Mil Ops

Date : 29 JUN 63

722.7.147

ROUTING SLIP

TO *Chg of Int Ops*
(FP/RO COS) ne

<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE AND RETURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	SEE ME, PLEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	YOUR COMMENTS
<input type="checkbox"/>	YOUR SIGNATURE	<input type="checkbox"/>	YOUR INFORMATION
<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE AND FILE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FOR ACTION

Please see F.C.'s direction.

v

DATE *2 Feb.* FROM *GMA/KC*

28/6 13/11

UC---071

25700

4UC90---035

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 35/28

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

4UC73 COY INDO BB 1 AVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0423. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 179 FOR FORCE

COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED

FROM 271600B TO 281600B SECTOR B 1 A PATROL FROM 21 ETH

BN WAS SENT ON ROAD EVILLE-SAKANIA ON 271500B. THE

PATROL WENT UP TO 18 KMS AND THEN RETURNED TO CAMP. ON RETURN

PATROL REPORTED THAT THE SITUATION WAS NORMAL. 2 TWO

AFRICANS REPORTED TO UN TROOPS AT KIPUSHI ON 27 JUN TO THE

EFFECT THAT A GROUP OF EX-KATGENDS WERE CARRYING OUT

PRACTICE TRAINING IN VILLAGE KAPANDA ABOUT 15 KMS NORTH

EAST OF VIPUSHI. 3 THREE ROUNDS WERE FIRED TOWARDS A HOUSE

CFN MIL OPS 0423 179 271600 281600 1 21 271500

IS 2 27 15 3

111-6-1

01

1113-8-17

4UC93

A

Would like
to know
soonest-
the action
taken and
the result
of investigation carried
out to ascertain if
the info is genuine, kg
29-6-83

PAGE 2 4UC90 35/28

OF A EUROPEAN IN AVE LEMAN, CENTRAL COMMUNE EVILLE ON 270350B
BY SOME UNKNOWN PERSONS. THE OWNER OF THE HOUSE CALLED
THE PLICE ON PHONE FOR HELP. A JOINT PATROL WAS IMMEDIATELY
SENT TO THE SPOT BUT MEANWHILE THE MISCREANTS ELED AWAY.

4 ARMD CARS FROM ETH UNIMOG SQN WAS SENT FOR PATROLLING UP TO SIMBA HILL ON 271100B. SITUATION IS REPORTED TO BE CALM AND NORMAL. 5 MR KISHIBA STATED THAT FOLLOWING AGREEMENT IN ADDIS ABABA NO ACTION COULD BE TAKEN AGAINST FOREIGN POLITICAL PARTIES BUT THEY WILL NOT BE AUTHTHORISED TO HOLD PUBLIC METTINGS IN CONGO. THEIR ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE LIMITED TO THIER SUBJECTS. THEREFORE PARTIES INDULGING IN ACTIVITIES CTNTRARY TO THE SECURITY OF THE STATE WILL BE SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATE MEASURES. 6 A PERSON WAS STOPPED ON 26 JUN BY EX- GENDARMERIES ON EVILLE-KASUMBALESA ROAD. 7 A NUMBER OF INHABITANTS OF KEYBERG HAVE TAKEN REFUGE IN EVILE.

THIS HAS NOT YET BEEN CONFIRMED. SECTOR D 1 ON 27 JUN
PARTONS FROM 39 IRISH BN WERE SENT TO KASENGE (NOT ON MAP)
LF VARENEL (254104) AND TSHIKALA (258108). PATROLS HAVE NTR.
SECTOR E 1 ON 28 JUN 5 ANC SIG PERSONNEL WITH GRC SETS
WERE ALLOWED IN THE INDO BBI BN CAMP JADOTVILLE TO ESTABLISH
COMMUNICATION WITH EVILLE. THIS WAS DONE TO ENABLE THE

CFM/27035 9B 4 271100B 5 6 26 7 1 27 39

254104 258108 28 5

PAGE 3 DE 4 UC90 35 /28

PLANNING OF INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATIONS. 2 BURGOMASTER
AND THE CHIEF OF POLICE AT JADEVILLE DISCUSSED IN SECTOR HQ
REGARDING MEASURES TO BE ADOPTED TO MAINTAIN PEACE ON 30

~~ONE IN THE TOWN FOUND 10000 IN 1940-1941~~

28/6

UNITED NATIONS -- NATIONS UNIES

HQ 1266-1/SIGS 3709

GMA/KC

INDICATE
PRIORITY

S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	X	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
------------------	------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

Address(es) FM: ONUC HQ LEO

TO: HQ KAMINA
KAMINA BASE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix & / or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS SIGS 794 FOR CHIEF OF STAFF. FORCE COMD REQUIRES
UN RADIO CIRCUITS LEO TO ELI AND KAMINA ~~BASE~~ TO REMAIN AVAL
24 HRS DAILY FROM 1200 HRS SAT 29 JUN TO 0800 HRS
TUE 2 JUL. REQ YOU ARRANGE WITH UN RADIO OPERATOR AND
CDN SIG DET. AFTER NORMAL OFFICE HOURS CIRCUITS WILL BE
CALLED UP BY CDN SIGS RTT AS REQUIRED. ACK.

cc. Force Comd ✓
Chief of Staff
Mil Ops
UN Radio
57 Cdn Sig Unit

[Signature]

T. O. R.

BY :

T. O. D.

Drafted by : (P B JONES)
Authorized : LT COL - CSO
Date : 28 JUN 63

2500 x 200 - 1mm. Plateau 11267

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

Handwritten signature

NR

FM AIR COMMANDER LEO

(Address es)

TO MAJOR BJORK, OO FIGHTER SQUADRON EVILLE
INFO HQ KATAREA EVILLE
AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE

SECRET

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

AIR BASE COMMANDER KAMINA
FIGHTER OPS, KAMINA

SECRET AO 914. THE TWO FIGHTER AIRCRAFT WILL REMAIN ON
ROTATION AT E-VILLE UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. YOU WILL
CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT NORMAL REPEAT NORMAL TRAINING,
DEMONSTRATION AND RECCE FLIGHTS IN COORDINATION WITH
HQ KAT. AREA. DO NOT REPEAT NOT GET CLOSER TO FOREIGN
BOUNDARIES THEN 10 NAUTICAL MILES. FOR YOUR INFORMATION
THE HELICOPTERS NOW AT E-VILLE WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL
FURTHER NOTICE. ON 29 JUNE TWO ~~KAMINA~~ HELICOPTERS ARE
BEING REDEPLOYED FROM LULU TO KAMINA WHERE THEY WILL
STAY UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. YOU ARE STILL UNDER DIRECT
OPERATIONAL COMMAND OF HQ LEO. HELICOPTERS ARE UNDER
OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF RESPECTIVE AIR BASE COMMANDERS.
HELICOPTERS AT E-VILLE MUST STAY MINIMUM 10 NAUTICAL
MILES AWAY FROM BOUNDARIES. REPORT YOUR AIR ACTIVITIES
TO HQ LEO EVERY DAY. ALSO REPORT ANY MAINTENANCE OR
OTHER PROBLEMS YOU MAY HAVE.

Handwritten signature

MAJ. GEN
(AIR COMMANDER)

CC:

FORCE COMMANDER *K9*
COS
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORT OFF
MIL OPS

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

SECRET

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date : 28 JUN 1963

28

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF		SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	XXX	PRIORITY NATIONS
-----	--	----------------	------------------	-------------------	-----	---------------------

Priority Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address as)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA WILLIE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

S E C R E T. MIL OPS 0338. FROM FORCE CMD FOR GOC KATANGA
AREA. YOUR MIL OPS 0344 of 28.

ONE. IS THE STIPULATED OF IN CONTINUATION OF YOUR MIL OPS 280 OF 26
QUERY.

TWO. SUGGEST SIZE OF UN FORCE SHOULD NOT EXCEED ONE BN AT ANY ONE TIME.

THREE. SERVICES OF CIVIL POLICE SHOULD BE FULLY UTILIZED FOR KEEPING
CIVIL POPULATION INFORMED AND RESTORING CALM SO THAT PEOPLE DO
NOT PANIC.

FOUR. REF PARAS 5 AND 6 OF YOUR ABOVE QUOTED SIGNAL. ACTION BEING
TAKEN BY AIR COMMANDER.

cc:

Force Commander
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Chief Mil Info

2,500 x 200 --- Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Mil Ops

Drafted by : MIRZA, Major

Authorized : Force Commander

Date : 28 June 63

98

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	K	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0337. FOR GOC FROM FORCE CMDR. YOUR COS 292
OF 28. YOU ALREADY HAVE CHIEF OF MIL OPS. NEW CHIEF OF STAFF
AND CHIEF MIL INFO HAVE ARRIVED LEO AND WILL JOIN YOU ASP.

K.G. H. Jn.

cc

Force Commander

Chief of Staff

Chief Mil Info

T. O. R.

BY:

T. O. D.

Drafted by : Maj KR MIRZA

Authorized : Force Commander

Date : 28 JUN 63

28/6

SECRET
PRIORITY

21/11/72

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 280730Z

FM HQ KAT AREA ELI

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T COS 292 FORCE COMMANDER FROM GOC

1. REFER ADMEL 804 I HAVE EXPRESSED MY VIEW WITH REGARD TO NEW ESTABLISHMENT FOR HQ KAT AREA
2. BASED ON THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS AND THE EXISTING SERIOUS SITUATION I FEEL CONVINCED THAT THE PRESENT ESTABLISHMENT SHOULD NOT BE CUT NOW
3. HOWEVER A QUICK DECISION IS REQUIRED BECAUSE REPLACEMENTS FOR STAFF OFFICERS ALREADY REPATRIATED CANNOT BE REQUESTED BEFORE FUTURE ESTABLISHMENT IS KNOWN
4. FOR YOUR INFORMATION I HAVE ONLY 1 CHIEF OF BRANCH IN FUNCTION (LOGISTICS) AND NO LIAISON OFFICERS
5. CONSEQUENTLY CONSIDERABLE STAFF WORK HAS TO BE SETTLED BY ME. I HAVE THEREFORE ASKED FOR FRENCH SHORTHAND TYPIST IN ADDITION TO THE ENGLISH SECRETARY ON THE MILITARY STAFF
6. THE REQUEST HAS BEEN PROCESSED THROUGH OUR SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER IN SIGNAL TO ONUC LEO
7. YOUR SUPPORT WOULD BE APPRECIATED

BT

3/28/16/281002Z JUN 63

SECRET

ROUTING SLIP

TO

MA/FC

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

ACTION TAKEN ON
PARAS 5 & 6

DATE

29/6

FROM

[Signature]

AIR
CIR

ROUTING SLIP

TO

AIR COMMANDER

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

The F.C. requires your
comments on paras 5 & 6
of the attached please

DATE

28 JUN

FROM

[Signature] MA/FC

27
LC 004

4UC90---002

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 02/28

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0692 FOR CHIEF MIL INFO REF
MADE TO COS 290 PARA 3.

1. HELICOPTER RECCE ARRANGED COS, MR WILSON BRITISH
CONSUL, MR DAVIS WHO HAD COME BACK AND MIL INFO OFFR
KAT AREA LEFT AT 1526Z. CAR FOUND AND AREA
SEARCHED. NO SIGN OF GENDS. DUE TO THE DARK COULD NOT N
LAND AND RETURNED AIRPORT 1631Z.

2. A FARMER IN AREA INFORMED BRITISH CONSUL FROM WHOM
WE RECEIVED REPORT. MR DAVIS GAVE DETAILED REPORT
WHICH WILL FOLLOW BY LETTER. HE STATED MAINLY: WAS
CFN MIL INFO 0692 290 3 1 1526 1631 2

PAGE 2 4UC90 02 UNCLAS

WARNED AT BORDER SEVERAL PEOPLE RECENTLY STOPPED
BY GENDS. MR DAVIS WAS STOPPED ABOUT 10 MILES SOUTH OF EVILLE
BY 2 GENDS. THE GENDS RELIEVED HIM OF 300 FRANCS.

3. AN ANC LORRY ARRIVED FROM EVILLE. GENDS
OPENED FIRE, ANC RIPOSTED AND WITHDREW. MR DAVIS
WAS TAKEN TO EVILLE BY ANC LORRY

BT

CFN 10 2 300 3

29/63
F

PRIORITY

27
RECEIVED

18 JUL 27 PM 8:36

QNH/KC

UC86

C90---036

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 36/27

25630

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/KAMINA BASE AREA

3 COY INDO BB1 BN AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0419. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS
AND MIL INFO. REF OUR SITREP NO. 178 OF 27 JUN. PLEASE ADD
THE FOLLOWING AS PARAS 4 AND 5 UNDER SECTOR B. QUOTE

4 AT ABOUT 2130B HRS ON 25 JUN, TWO

AFRICANS KNOCKED AT THE DOOR OF MR ZICOS, A GREEK BAKER ON
THE MUNAMA ROAD IN EVILLE. MR ZICOS OPENED THE

DOOR THINKING THAT THEY WERE HIS EMPLOYEES. THE MEN
ASKED HIM FOR MONEY AND WHEN MR ZICOS STARTED SHOUTING FOR
HELP, ONE OF THE MEN SHOT HIM WITH HIS

REVOLVER AND AS THE BAKER CONTINUED CALLING FOR HELP,

CFN MIL OPS 0419 178 27 4 5 4 2130B 25

HE WAS SHOT AGAIN BUT IT MISSED HIM AND THE TWO ESCAPED

AS NEIGHBOURS AND HIS WORKERS RUSHED TO HELP HIM.

5 ANOTHER ATTACK TOOK PLACE DURING THE NIGHT WHEN ARMED

THIEVES ENTERED THE HOUSE OF A BUSINESS MAN IN THE COMMUNE KATUBA

IN EVILLE. THE THIEVES FIRED TO INTIMIDATE THE

OWNER. THE SHOTS WERE HEARD BY A COMMISSAIRE DE POLICE AND

WHEN PATROL ARRIVED AT THE SCENE THE

THIEVES ESCAPED WITH ABOUT 40 SUITS AND CONTIUED FIRING

TO COVER THEIR FLIGHT

BT

CFN 5 40

27/1527ZJUNE 4UC90

A
The Killing and Marauding in
Evile is increasing. I have to
invite the attention of the OIC.
by refering to my report-
I have made during my
tour, particularly concerning
the use of Civil Police in
Evile and elsewhere. Kg.

NNNN

Action taken

ACTION. —

11/4/6
CI

28/63
6 FC

113/5/15

27
6
UC 104

4UC90---045

RECEIVED
1982 JUN 28 10 51 AM

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 045/27

ZBB2

25531

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TO HQ ONUC LEO

INFO FORCE COMMANDER LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0693. FOR CHIEF MIL INFO.

REUR UNCLAS 1877. 27 JUNE. REFERENCE IS

MADE TO OUR MIL INFO 0692. UN PATROL REPORTED CAR

REMOVED AND UNTRACEABLE

BT

1877 27 0692
CFN MIL INFO 0693 IUU WU VYOW
27/1640
WUXQYRPZ JUNI4UC90

29.
28/63
6/EC

the car containing
arms and explosives

M 6
M 1/4

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T Y N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM : QMUC HQ LNO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA HILL

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET FC/1079. 27 JUNE 63. FOR ABERN FROM FORCE COMMANDER.
YOUR KIL OPS 0417 REFERS. THE INCIDENT INVOLVING THE SIXTEEN
ANG JEEPS IS A FLAGRANT VIOLATION OF OUR COMMAND AND CONTROL
AGREEMENT WITH ANG AND COULD HAVE LED TO A VERY SERIOUS SITUATION.

YOU MUST INSIST THAT THIS COMMAND AND CONTROL ARRANGEMENT IS
ACCEPTED WITHOUT RESERVATION BY ANG AUTHORITIES IN SOUTH KAT.
YOU SHOULD MAKE STRONG REPRESENTATIONS TO THE ANG COMMANDER ON THIS
INCIDENT. INSIST THAT ANY PROPOSED MOVES OF ANG SHOULD BE MADE
KNOWN TO SECTOR COMMANDERS WELL IN ADVANCE.

cc: COS
Hil.Ops.
Hil.Info.
ANG LO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Lt. Col. J. I. Gentry
Authorized : Force Commander
Date : 27 June 1963

PRIORITY ²⁷

RECEIVED

1983 JUN 27 PM 7:27

ACTION.	11/4/6
INFO.	123/5/19

UC 92

4UC 90---037

SS 4UC 75 4UC 93

DE 4UC 90 37/27

4UC 75 ZBB 2

FM KATANGA AREA

TP RUC 75 /ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC 93/KAMINA BASE AREA

A4UC 75/3 COY INDO BB1 AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0418. KATANGA SREA SITREP NO 178.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 261600B TO 271600B

SECTOR B.

1. ON RECEIPT OF A REPORT AT CENTRAL POLICE STATION AT 261500B THROUGH A CIVILIAN TO THE EFFECT THAT ON THE ROAD TO KIPUSHI, 10 KMS FROM EVILLE, AN ANC MAJOR MESHALL WAS FOUND SERIOUSLY BEATEN BY UNKNOWN PERSONS, A JOINT PATROL WAS SENT IMMEDIATELY TO THE SPOT. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A WELL BUILT FOX HOLE (BUNKER). ONE AUTO WEAPON, TWO RIFLES AND FOUR BOLTS WERE ALSO FOUND BY THE PATROL. THE WATCHMAN OF

CFN MIL OPS 0418 178 261600 271600, 1 261500, 10

25645

PAGE 2 4UC90 37 UNCLAS

THIS LACE WAS BROUGHT TO THE CENTRAL POLICE STATION FOR INTERROGATION. THE WOUNDED ANC OFFICER WAS IMMEDIATELY SENT TO HOSPITAL.

2. ONUC JEEP NO 3028 ON CHARGE OF 7 ETM BN WAS INVOLVED IN AN ACCIDENT ON 270630B. THE DRIVER WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED AND EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL. THE VEHICLE WAS ALSO DAMAGED.

3. PLEASE REFER MIL INFO 0692 OF DATE REGARDING INCIDENT INVOLVING BRITISH VICE CONSUL. PATROL HAS BEEN SENT AT 271600B TO THE PLACE TO INVESTIGATE. PATROL HAS NOT YET RETURNED.

SECTOR D.

1. TO FOLLOW UP THE INCIDENT REPORTED IN OUR SITREP NO 172 (SECTOR D PARA 1) OF 21 JUN A PATROL FROM 39 IRISH BN WAS SENT TO MUSOKATANDA (251109) ON 26 JUN. THE PATROL FOUND THE AREA QUIET AND NO EVIDENCE OF EX-KATGEND ACTIVITIES WAS NOTICED.

SECTOR E. NTR

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN 2 3028 7 270630 3 0692 271600 1 172-1

21 39 251109 26

27/1445Z JUN 4UC90

KG
28/63
6 FC

A

Action taken

2/ Anxious to know full details from the ANC officer mentioned in para.1. Careful investigation should be made.

6/ Hope that The British Vice-Consul situation is known and would like to get first-hand information. KG 28/63
6 FC

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	XX	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S	
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----	----------------------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N B

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET FC/1578. 27 JUNE. FOR ADESS FROM FORCE COMMANDER.

I AM INFORMED BY THE OFFICER IN CHARGE THAT MR ILEO HAS EXPRESSED THE
WISH THAT UN FORCES SHOULD PARTICIPATE IN MILITARY PARADES CELEBRATING
CONGOLESE INDEPENDENCE DAY IN YOUR AREA.

PARA TWO

I HAVE NO OBJECTION TO MR ILEO'S PROPOSAL. ACCORDINGLY YOU SHOULD DISCUSS
THIS SUBJECT WITH THE AUTHORITIES AT YOUR END. I LEAVE TO YOUR
DISCRETION THE LOCALITIES WHERE UN TROOPS SHOULD PARTICIPATE AND THE
STRENGTHS OF THE PARTICIPATING UNITS. I EXPRESS HOPE THAT IT WILL BE
AN IMPRESSIVE PARTICIPATION.

cc/ OAC
COS
M1 Ops
M1 Info.

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

pmol

Drafted by Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney

Authorized M. A. to Force Comdr.

Date : Force Commander

27 June 1963

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF		SVC Service		FFFFF Routine		SSSSS Priority		PRIORITE NATIONS	
-----	--	----------------	--	------------------	--	-------------------	--	---------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

XX

NR

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS/1877. 27 JUNE. FOR ABOVE FROM FORCE COMMANDER

YOUR COS 288 REFERS.

I HOPE THAT EFFECTIVE ACTION IS BEING TAKEN TO RESCUE THE BRITISH VICE-
CONSUL.

PLEASE INDICATE THE RESULT OF ANY SEARCHES YOU HAVE UNDERTAKEN.

CONTINUE TO KEEP ME INFORMED.

Officer-in-Charge
COS
Nil Ops
Nil Info.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

pncl

Drafted by :

Authorized :

D a t Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney
M. A. J. to F. C.
Force Commander
27 June 63

NNNNP

UC 896

4UC 90---047

SS 4UC 75

DE 4UC 90 47/26

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

IN 3 ZEN/HQ SEC B EVILLE

ZEN/HQ SEC D KOLWEZI

ZEN/HQ SEC E JADOTVILLE

BT

UNCLAS COS 288 FOR CHIEF MIL INFO

THE CAR OF THE BRITISH VICE-CONSUL MR DAVIS WAS REPORTED
DITCHED 18 KM SOUTH OF EVILLE ON THE ROAD TO KASUMBALESA.
ACCORDING TO LOCAL INHABITANTS THE VICE-CONSUL HAS BEEN
KIDNAPPED. PREPARATIONS ARE BEING MADE FOR SEARCH OF AREA

BT

CFN COS 288 18

26/16022 JUN 4UC 90

Order To: GEC. Kat Area.

*Hope that effective action
being taken to recover
the British Vice-Consul.
- Would like to know
the result of the search
as far as possible. Please
keep us informed. Lg
27/63
E/FC*

NNNN

06/6
0312/EC
UC90

4UC90----044

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 44/26

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/ SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/ SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/ SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC75 3 COY INDO BBI AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/ CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0417. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 177

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 251600B TO 261600B

SECTOR B

1 AN INTER OCEAN PLANE CHARTERED BY UN ARRIVED EVILLE AIR PORT FROM LEO ON

25 JUN AS CONTRACT EXPIRED ON 21 JUN THE ANC SOLDIERS PUT THE PLANE UNDER GUARD. THE ID CARD OF THE PILOT WAS ALSO CONFISCATED BY CENTRAL GOVT SURETE ON INTERVENTION BY GOC WITH MR ELIO THE PLANE HAS NOW BEEN RELEASED.

2 ON 152200B DRIVER OF A CAR NO 064 POSSESSING EX-GEND DRIVING LICENCE WAS BROUGHT TO POLICE STATION FOR INVESTIGATION. LATER ON THE DRIVER SLIPPED AWAY LEAVING HIS CAR AT THE POLICE STATION.

CFN MIL OPS 4017 177 251600 261600 1 25 21 2 152200 064

PAGE TWO 4UC90

SECTOR D

1 ROAD PATROLLING HAS BEEN PLANNED FOR THE WHOLE WEEK AND PUT INTO EFFECT FROM 26 JUN.

SECTOR E

1 REF PARA 2 SECTOR E OF OUR SITREP NO 176.

ACCORDING TO CAPT. SOMA ANC COMDR AT JVILLE THE 16 JEEPS CARRYING ANC TROOPS WERE PROCEEDING TO EVILLE TO TAKE PART IN INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATIONS.

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

H

CFN 1 26 1 2 176 16

26/1406Z JUN 4UC90

order KG 27/63
6/FC

H

TO: GOC. Kat. AREA.

This indicates obvious lack of cooperation and observance to Command & Control agreement. This action of ANC troops could lead to a serious incident had the Indonesians did not acted to avoid clashes. The GOC must insist upon the Command & Control and make a strong representation with the CO. ANC. In this case

the ANC BN. Comdr. should have informed the Indonesian BN. Commandr about the troops movement before they left their Camp. KG 27/63
8/FC

action taken

NNNN

96
Z

Q. A/rc

MIV
M U - P13

UC 60

4UC90---029

FF 4UC75

DI 4UC90 29/26

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0416 REF YOUR MIL OPS 0322

OF 22 JUN. SUGGEST THE EXISTING SECTOR E BE

REDESIGNATED AS SECTOR C. REQUEST YOUR APPROVAL

H

CFN MIL OPS 0416 0322 22

26/0909Z JUN 4UC90

KG.
27/63
6/FC

NNN

FROM: AIR OPS LEO
TO: AIR OPS EVILLE

INFO: AIR OPS AVILLE
MOVEMENT CONTROL AVILLE
ONUC MANONO

MOVEMENT CONTROL EVILLE
CAPT C46 EDS EVILLE
CAPT C46 CFF EVILLE

EDS

UNCLAS AO 875 26 JUN: AO ~~XXXX~~ AND OFF TO CARRY MILITARY EQUIPMENT
AND STORES MANONO/AVILLE ON RETURN FLIGHTS OF SHUTTLE AVILLE/EVILLE
ACKNOWLEDGE.

SENIOR DUTY OFFICER

cc: FORCE COMMANDER
AIR COMMANDER
MIL OPS
CLO
CHIEF MOV CONTROL OFF.
TRANSAIR
ICAO
AIR OPS (4)

FROM: AIR OPS LEO
TO: AIR OPS EVILLE

INFO: AIR OPS AVILLE
MOVEMENT CONTROL AVILLE
ONUC MANONO

MOVEMENT CONTROL EVILLE
CAPT C46 EDS EVILLE
CAPT C46 CFF EVILLE

EDS

UNCLAS AO 875 26 JUN. AG ~~XXXX~~ AND OFF TO CARRY MILITARY EQUIPMENT
AND STORES MANONO/AVILLE ON RETURN FLIGHTS OF SHUTTLE AVILLE/EVILLE
ACKNOWLEDGE.

SENIOR DUTY OFFICER

cc: FORCE COMMANDER
AIR COMMANDER
MIL OPS
OLO
CHIEF MOV CONTROL OFF.
TRANSAIR
ICAO
AIR OPS (4)

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS	XXX
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-----

File 33-1/81/LIL OPS
Priorite Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

S E C R E T. LIL OPS 0332. FROM FORCE CMD FOR GOC KATANGA AREA. YOUR LIL OPS 0415 OF 25 JUN. THERE IS NO INDICATION OF ANY POSITIVE ACTION TAKEN TO PURSUE THE CAR AND THE CULPRIT. SEND OUT A PATROL IMMEDIATELY TO AREA WHERE THE CAR IN QUESTION WAS SUPPOSED TO GO. THE GUARD WHO TRIED TO STOP THE CAR SHOULD ACCOMPANY THE PATROL TO FACILITATE IDENTIFICATION. THE GUARD AT LUFERA BRIDGE SHOULD BE INSTRUCTED TO STOP THIS CAR IF AND WHEN IT RE-APPEARS. IF THE DRIVER DISOBEYS THE GUARD IS ALLOWED TO SHOOT TO STOP THE CAR BUT NOT SHOOT TO KILL EXCEPT IN SELF DEFENCE, AS A LAST RESORT.

KG, Lt. Jn

cc: Force Commander
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Chief Mil Info

2,500 x 200 -- Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Lil Ops

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

LIRZA, Major
Force Commander
26 June 63

24/6

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

S E C R E T. MIL OPS 0329. FROM FORCE COMD TO SOC KAT AREA.
REFERENCE YOUR MIL OPS 4341 OF 26 JUNE.

- ONE. ALL FIGHTER AIRCRAFT ARE PLACED UNDER MY OPERATIONAL COMMAND
THROUGH AIR COMMANDER. CANNOT DELEGATE THIS COMMAND TO YOU.
HOWEVER TWO FIGHTER AIRCRAFT WILL BE BASED AT EVILLE 28 AND 29
JUNE 63, FOR NORMAL REPEAT NORMAL TRAINING, RECONNAISSANCE, AND
DEMONSTRATION FLYING AS ORDERED BY THIS HQ TO CO FIGHTER SQN.
- TWO. I WOULD LIKE TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION TO MY SIGNAL FC 1869 OF
15 JUNE. NECESSARY PREPARATION SHOULD BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH
INSTRUCTION GIVEN IN THIS SIGNAL.
- THREE. KEEP ME INFO OF ALL DEVELOPMENTS.

Kg. Lt. Gen.

cc: Air Comd
COS
Mil Ops
Mil Info

2,500 x 200 -- Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Mil Ops

Drafted by : T. NEGGA, Lt Col
Authorized : G. KERBEDE, Lt Gen
Date : 26 June 63

Spore ^{9/6}
SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

8 251450Z

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

INFO AIR COMMANDER ONUC HQ LEO

HQ SEC C KAM

AC

Paraphrase NOT required;
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0341 FROM GOC FOR FORCE COMMANDER

**1. ACCORDING TO THE LATEST INFO AVAILABLE HERE
THERE ARE INDICATIONS THAT PREPARATIONS ARE IN PROGRESS
BY EXKATGEND TO OPEN AN ATTACK ON THE INDEPENDENCE DAY
OF CONGO**

**2. IT IS THEREFORE SUGGESTED THAT 2 FIGHTER AIRCRAFT
ARE REDEPLOYED FROM KAMINA TO ELI ON 27 JUNE AND THAT
THE AIRCRAFT ARE PLACED UNDER OPERATIONAL COMMAND OF GOC
KATAREA**

BT

1/26/22/260602Z JUN 63

See A0877 Kamina file

SECRET

25/7
UC---007

21010

4UC90---006

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 06/76

4UC75 ZBB2

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC75/3 COY INDO BEI AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANS)

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0415. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 176 FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED
FROM 241600Z TO 251600Z SECTOR B 1. 16 TRUCKS CARRYING ANC
TROOPS MOVED FROM EVILLE TO JVILLE AT 250200Z. SECTOR D
1 PATROL FROM 39 IRISH BN WAS SENT TO KASENIA (261103)
ON 24 JUN. SITUATION THERE IS CALM. 2 40 ASSORTED WEAPONS
WERE HANDED OVER TO BELGIAN CONSUL OFFICIAL AT KOLWEZI
BY EUROPEANS ON 24 JUN. WEAPONS WILL BE HANDED OVER TODAY
ALSO. SECTOR E 1 THE ANC MILITARY POLICE WHO USED TO
GUARD ALONG WITH UN TROOPS AT KAKONTWE ARE ABSENT SINCE 23
CFN MIL OPS 0415 176 241600 251600 1 16
250200 1 39 261103 24 2 40 24 1 23

✓
M1-4-6
C1-M3-5-19

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 06/26

JUN. 2 15 JEEPS CARRYING 6 ARMED ANC TROOPS IN EACH WERE MOVING FROM SHINKOLOBE TO JADOTVILLE. THEY WERE STOPPED AT KAKONTWE. ONE OF THE ANC TROOPS STATED THAT THEY WERE MOVING TO EVILLE. THE GUARDS CONTACTED SECTOR HQ ON TELEPHONE. DURING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION THE JEEPS LEFT THE CHECK POST. 3 ON 24 JUN AT ABOUT 1800H A SEDAN WITHMUT NUMBER CARRYING ONE EUROPEAN AND ONE AFRICAN MOVING FROM EVILLE TO JVILLE WAS STOPPED BY THE COMBINED GUARD BY UN TROOPS AND CIVIL POLICE AT LUFIRA BRIDGE POST. ON SEEING A HUGE NUMBER OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS INSIDE THE VEHICLE, THE DRIVER WAS ORDERED TO COME OUT BUT HE SUDDENLY DROVE OFF. A SHOT WAS FIRED IN THE AIR BUT INSTEAD OF STOPPING THE VEHICLE DRIVER FIRED BACK TOWARDS THE GUARDS. NO ONE WAS INJURED. GUARDS FIRED SHOTS AT THE TYRES OF THE VEHICLE BUT WITHOUT RESULT. THE CAR DROVE OFF TOWARDS LUFIRA LAKE. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

H

CFN 2 15 6 3 24 1800

25/1435Z JUN 4UC90

order Mil. Ops URGENT
A
There is no indication in the report of any positive action taken to pursue the car and the culprits.

2/ Therefore, a patrol must go out to the area where the reported car was supposed to go. The guard who tried to stop the car in question should go together with the patrol.

b/ The guard at the Lufira

P.T.C.

NNNN

Lufira Bridge should be instructed to stop
the suspected car if/when it comes again
on that road. If the driver does not
obey the Guard is allowed to shoot
to stop the car but not to kill, ~~except~~
for self defense as a last resort.

26/63 129.
6 FC

25

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

George

NR

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA ~~SVILLE~~

INFO : 3 COY BB I BN A'VILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0327. REF HQ ONUC OP INSTR 9 OF 21 JUN 63.
IT IS UNLIKELY THAT 3 COY BB I BN WILL BE WITHDRAWN BY 15 JUL.
WITHDRAWAL OF COY WILL ONLY BE MADE ON SPECIFIC ORDER FROM
THIS HQ

Handwritten signature

CC

FC ✓
COS
Chief Mil Info
CLO
Indon LO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY:

T. O. D.

Drafted by : Maj MIRZA
Authorized : Chief Mil Ops
Date : 25 June 63

24
6281
UC ---051

4UC90---027

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC93

4UC75 ZBB2

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC75/ 3 COY INDO BB I AVILLE

ZEN/AIOSE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0414. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 175 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 231600B TO 241600B
SECTOR B 1. NEW GOC KATAREA HAS DURING PAST WEEK PAID COURTESY VISITS
TO MINISTER ILEO, CHIEF OF POLICE, DIRECTORS OF UNION MINIERE AND ECK,
AS WELL AS DIPLOMATIC CORPS IN EVILLE. SENIOR PROVINCIAL LEADER MIN-
ISTER MUNONGO IN MINISTER KIMBA'S ABSENCE HAD PAID COURTESY VISIT TO
NEW GOC. SECTOR D 1. A COMBINED RATISSAGE OPERATION BY UN TROOPS,
ANC TROOPS AND CIVIL POLICE WAS CARRIED OUT IN A COMMUNE OF KOLWEZI
FROM 230300B TO 241200B. THE COMMUNE WAS COMPLETELY COMBED OUT, 133
MEN AND 24 WOMEN, ALL AFRICANS, WERE ARRESTED. A SMALL QUANTITY OF
CFN MIL OPS 0414 175 231600 241600 1 1 230300 241200 133 24

THSE TWO DE 40090 21724

ARMS AND AMMO WAS FOUND. 2. ALL BELGIANS IN KOLWEZI ARE HANDING OVER
PERSONAL ARMS AND AMMO ON 24 AND 25 JUN AS DIRECTED BY THE BELGIAN
CONSUL WHO WILL ARRANGE TRANSPORTAION OF THESE TO BELGIUM. SECTOR E.
NTR. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

H

CFN 2 24 25

24/1426Z JUN 4UC90

K9
24/63
6/12

NNNN

944
11
FF
Conrad

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO: AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE
AIR BASE COMMANDER NDJILI

INFO: HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE
DANISH TRANSPORT COY EVILLE

MOVEMENT CONTROL EVILLE
MOVEMENT CONTROL NDJILI

UNCLAS AO 844 24 JUN. REF 4197/11/LOGS 21 JUN. MOVEMENT OF 14 DANISH TROOPS AND 32,100 LBS PERSONNEL BAGGAGE AND STORES FROM EVILLE TO LEO WILL EMPLOY ON DC 6 A/C CALL SIGN EDF AND WILL FLY TWO MISSIONS ON 25TH JUNE AND ONE MISSION ON 26TH JUNE.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORT OFFICER

24 JUN 63.

cc: Force Commander ✓
Air Commander
Mil Ops
Chief of Staff
Mil Personnel
Danish I.O.
C.L.O.
I.C.A.O.
CAO
AIR OPS (4)

24/6
OUTGOING CODE

PRIORITY

ONUC

ELISABETHVILLE

EV-524 NASHASHIBI FROM DORSINVILLE

1. DURING MY STAY IN EVILLE, ILEO INFORMALLY EXPRESSED WISH TO HAVE PARTICIPATION OF ONUC TROOPS IN INDEPENDENCE DAY PARADE IN EVILLE. EYE DISCUSSED MATTER WITH ADOULA WHO SAID THAT SINCE NO ONUC TROOPS HAD PARTICIPATED IN PREVIOUS INDEPENDENCE DAY PARADES THERE WAS NO REPEAT NO NEED SETTING PRECEDENT NOW.

2. THEREFORE IF ILEO RAISE MATTER AGAIN, PLEASE REFER TO ADOULA'S NEGATIVE REPLY.

KG
24/63
6/6

cc. Force Commander ✓

24 June 1963

24

QMA/FC

25174

PRIORITY NATIONS

RECEIVED
1761 JUN 24 1210 Z

UC 023

ACTION. —	M1-4
INFO. —	

4UC90---007

PRIORITY NATIONS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 07/24

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ZEN/HQ SEC B

ZEN/HQ SEC D

ZEN/HQ SEC E

INFO 4UC75/HQ ONUC LEO ✓

BT

UNCLAS COS 282 FOR SECTOR COMMANDERS FROM GOC

1. ADDRESSEES WILL MEET WITH THEIR INFORMATION OFFICERS
IN HQ KAT AREA (COS OFFICE) AT 1600 HOURS TODAY 24 JUNE.
CC SECTOR B WILL ALSO BRING BRIGADE OPERATIONS OFFICER AND
SUBORDINATE BN COMMANDERS.

2. MATTERS TO BE DISCUSSED ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- (A) LONG RANGE PATROLLING
- (B) REVISION OF SECTOR BOUNDARIES
- (C) THE CASE OF SGT KNUDSEN (FOR SEC D COMMANDER ONLY)
- (D) MISCELLANEOUS

CFN COS 282 1 1600 24 2

3. A C47 AIRCRAFT WILL BE SENT TO KOLWEZI THIS MORNING.
REPRESENTATIVES FROM SEC D WILL USE THIS PLANE ON RETURN FLIGHT.
RETURN TO KOLWEZI TOMORROW BY SCHEDULED FLIGHT. ACCOMMODATION
PROVIDED IN EVILLE.

4. REPRESENTATIVES FROM SEC E WILL PROVIDE OWN TRANSPORT.

5. ACKNOWLEDGE

BT

CFN 3 C47 4 5

24/0955Z JUN 4UC90

KG
24/63
6/FC

NNNN

SECRET

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER

23
6
PRIORITY NATIONS

PN 230830Z

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

S E C R E T COS 280 FORCE COMMANDER FROM COS.

YOUR MIL OPS 0317 ACKNOWLEDGED

BT

2/23/22/231120Z

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

SECRET

23
6

6

NNNNM

UC---018

4UC90---008

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 06/23

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

mt

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

3 COY INDO BBI AVILLE (FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION)

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0417. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 174 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
221600B TO 231600B. SECTOR B. 1 YESTERDAY EVENING ARMED ANC SODIERS
ARRIVED INTO TOWN BY TRAIN & ARMED SOLDIERS WERE SEEN AT NIGHT AT
THE CENTRAL POLICE STATION IN ELISABETHVILLE WORKING WITH THE
POLICE. 2 MR. MATITI CONGOLESE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EDUCATION
EXPECTED TO ARRIVE HERE TO CONFIRM INSTALLATION OF THIS
UNIVERSITE OFFICIELL DU CONGO IN ELISABETHVILLE. 3MR. ILEO STATED
THAT CHRISTIAN DE TERWAIGNE TSHOBE MERCENARY WILL BE TAKEN TO LEO
BY THE SURETE CONGOLAISE FOR TRIAL IN THE ANDRIEUX MURDER CASE.
CFN MIL OPS 0417 174 221600B 231600B 1 8 2 3

PAGE 2 UNCLAS AUC90

4 MR ILEO HAS DENIED LOCAL RUMOURS ON POSSIBLE ARREST OF
PROVINCIAL CMT MEMBERS. HE ALSO DENIED RUMOURS ON FIGHT IN DILOLO
BETWEEN ANC AND POLICEMEN. 5 MR. ILEO HAVING MEETINGS WITH
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF INTERIOR ON THE COMING CELEBRATION OF
THE CONGO REPUBLIC THIRD ANNIVERSARY. 6 MR. ILEO HAS ACCUSED DR.
PIETERS OF HAVING INDULGED IN SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES AND PLAYED
A PART IN THE KATANGESE SECESSION. 7 PRESIDENT OF PROVINCIAL
ASSEMBLY MR KAPWASA IN A RADIO BROADCAST STATED THAT PRESIDENT
THOMBE IN RETIRING FROM POLITICAL LIFE DID NOT HAVE THE RIGHT
TO NAME HIS SUCCESSOR AS THIS RIGHT BELONGS TO THE ASSEMBLY.
8 RAILWAY TRAFFIC BETWEEN LEOPOLDVILLE AND KAMINA WILL
BE RESUMED FROM 1 JULY FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF THE LUBILASH
RIVER BRIDGE.

KQ. 24/68
61 FC

SECTOR D NTR

SECTOR E NTR

TOWNS UNDER CONTROL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 4 5 6 7 8 1

25/1500Z JUN 4UC90

NNNN

22
6

25102

Jun 22/76

79

4UC90---26

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 26/22

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0412. KATANGA AREA SITREP NT.173 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL TPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 211600B TO
221600B

BT

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0412 173 211600B 221600B

22/15 00Z JUN 4UC90

RECEIVED
1963 JUN 22 PM 4:07

PRIORITY

ACTION.	M 1-4-6
INFO.	
	el
	M 3-5-19

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	XX	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es) TO:- HQ KAT AREA
INFO: 4 GHANA REGT, LULU

(TEXT & SIGNATURE) insert prefix &/or number as required USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0321. REF VERBAL CONV RSATION COL WORKU -
COL NEGGA REGARDING ORG OF HQ 3TH BDE AND NOTES HANDED OVER TO
BRIG GEN EBEbbe BY FC AT ADDIS ABABA. CONFIRM THAT ETHIOPIAN
SIG DET FOR BDE HQ CAN TAKE OVER RESPONSIBILITY OF SIG CENTRE
AND MESSAGE CENTRE FROM CANADIAN AND GHANIAN SIG PERS WHO, AS
INTIMATED EARLIER, ARE BEING RETAINED YOUR AREA AS A TEMPORARY
MEASURE AND ARE TO RELIEVED ASP

cc: FC
COS
Chief Sig Offr

Negga T.

T. O. R.
T. O. D.

BY: MIL OPS

Drafted by : MAJ MIRZA
Authorized : FORCE COMMANDER
D a t e : 22 JUNE 63

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	X	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

[Handwritten signature]

N R

(Address es)

TO: HQ KATANGA AREA ELISABETHVILLE
INFO: ONUC HOSPITAL ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS
MILPERS 1637 FROM CHIEF MIL PERS ONUC LEO.

YOUR 17002 AND 2042. REMAINS OF PTE GIRMA EGIGU WILL
BE KEPT IN ONUC HOSPITAL ELISABETHVILLE FOR APPROX
THREE WEEKS AND WILL BE REPATRIATED TO ETHIOPIA ON
NEXT MAIL PLANE ARRIVING FROM ADDIS ABEBA.

cc: COS
MA to Force Comdr
Chief Medical Offr
Ethiopian LO

RECEIVED
1963 JUN 21 PM 3 33

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by: Lt. Col. Tjokro
Authorized: Lt. Col. Tjokro
Date: 21 Jun 63

21/6
NUC 062

4UC90---022

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 22/21

4UC75 ZBB2

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC75 FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION/3COY INDO BBI FM AVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0411. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 172.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 201600B TO 211600B

SECTOR B.

1. DR PIETERS WHO WAS ARRESTED BY THE SURETE CONGOLAISE WAS RELEASED AT ABOUT 6 PM YESTERDAY AFTER HAVING BEEN INTERROGATED DURING THREE DAYS. DR PIETERS IS LEAVING FOR BELGIUM ON LEAVE.

2. THREE MORE EUROPEANS WERE ARRESTED YESTERDAY MR SPANDRE A WELL KNOWN ITALIAN LAWYER OF EVILLE IS AMONGST THE THREE LAST ARRESTED EUROPEANS. THE REASONS FOR THESE ARRESTS
CFN MIL OPS 0411 172 201600 211600 1 6 2

PAGE 2 4UC90 22 UNCLAS

ARC NOT KNOWN. FOUR OTHER EUROPEANS HAVE BEEN RELEASED
~~ARC NOT KNOWN. FOUR OTHER EUROPEANS HAVE BEEN RELEASED~~

3. ACCORDING TO AUTHORIZED SOURCES, MR GODEFROID MINONGO PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF HEALTH HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH A DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT WHICH WILL ENABLE HIM TO TRAVEL ABROAD.

SECTOR D.

1. ON RECEIPT OF A REPORT ON 20 JUN A CIVIL POLICE PLATOON FROM KOLWEZI INVESTIGATED AND FOUND EVIDENCE OF ACTS OF BANDITRY PERFORMED BY EX-KATGENDS AT MUSOKATANDA (251109). TWO MEN WERE ARRESTED AND BROUGHT TO KOLWEZI . A FURTHER POLICE PATROL VISITED THE SAME AREA IN THE AFTERNOON AND FOUND THE AREA QUIET.

CFN 3 1 20 251109

PAGE 3 4UC90 22 UNCLAS

SECTOR D KEEPING THE AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

2. A COMBINED PATROL OF UN TROOPS, ANC AND CIVIL POLICE SEARCHED A HOUSE IN KOLWEZI ON DILOLO ROAD ON 20 JUN. ASSORTED SMALL ARMS WEAPONS AND 12 HOME MADE HUNTING RIFLES, 19 RIFLE BARRELS, ONE SMC ONE BROWNING AUTO RIFLE, 366 ROUNDS FM AMMO AND 14 ROUNDS OF 9MM WERE RECOVERED. A FURTHER SEARCH ON 21 JUN OF A BUILDING NEAR THE CAMP RUWE WAS ABORTIVE.

3. MR WILSON BRITISH CONSUL EVILLE AND MR MARTIN OF BRITISH EMBASSY LEO VISITED KOLWEZI ON 20 JUN AND CALLED ON SECTOR COMDR AT SECTOR HQ. THEY DEPARTED FOR DILOLO ON 21 JUN.

CFN 2 20 12 19 366 14 9MM 21 3 20 21

PAGE 4 4UC90 22 UNCLAS

4. FIGHT IN DILOLO BETWEEN ANC SOLDIERS AND KATANGESE POLICEMEN, AS THE FORMER WANTED TO OCCUPY THE POLICE CAMP.

X 5. MR ANANY, CONGOLESE MINISTER OF DEFENCE VISITS THE BELGIAN INFANTRY SCHOOL IN ARLON, BELGIUM.

SECTOR E. NTR

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN 4 5

21/15 00Z JUN 41C90

KG
22/63
6/FC

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM: HQ ONUC

PRIORITY

(Address es)

TO HQ KATANGA AREA ELI
HQ SECTOR C KAM

FROM HQ ONUC

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0317. FROM FORCE COMMANDER FOR GOC KATANGA AREA
AND COMMANDER SECTOR C. REFERENCE HQ KATANGA AREA SECRET
SIGNAL COS 275 OF 21 JUN GIVING A SPECIAL SOURCE REPORT
REGARDING LIKELIHOOD OF ORGANISED GUERILLA ACTIVITY IN LUALABA
PROVINCE. YOU WILL ORGANISE FREQUENT LONG RANGE PATROLLING
TO COVER SOUTH AND CENTRAL KATANGA TO KEEP THIS AREA UNDER
OBSERVATION. INFORM THIS HQ IMMEDIATELY IF AND WHEN ANY
UNUSUAL ACTIVITY NOTICED. ACKNOWLEDGE

CC: FORCE COMMANDER *KG*
COS
CHIEF MIL INFORMATION

21/1940Z
F. Walton Cpl.

H. T. Endley

T.O.R.

BY:

T.O.D.

Drafted by : CHIEF MIL OPS
Authorized : COS
Date : 21 JUN 63

21/6

24816

Jim H/16

RECEIVED

1983 JUN 21 9:06

1983 JUN 21 11:11
LE816

4UC90---006

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 06/21

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ZEN/HQ SEC D KOLWEZI

INFO 4UC75/ HQ ONUC LEO

ZEN CHIDF UN REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS COS 274 1 CIVILIAN AND MILITARY REPORTS REGARDING THE
ARREST OF SUSPECTED MERCENARY MR CHRISTIAN DEDERWAIGNE ARE
CONTRADICTORY. 2 IT IS OF UTMOST IMPORTANCE TO GET EXACT
INFORMATION ON FOLLOWING DETAILS:

WHERE DID THE ARREST TAKE PLACE?

WHEN DID THE ARREST TAKE PLACE?

WHO ARRESTED MR DEDERWAIGNE?

WERE ONUC PRESENT OR TAKING PART

WAS MR DEDERWAIGNE DRIVING A VEHICLE AT TIME OF ARREST. IF SO
STATE WHETHER ONUC VEHICLE OR NOT AND WHERE IT IS NOW. PLEASE DO
GIVE DETAILS ON VEHICLE (CHASSIS NO ETC).

BT

CFN COS 274 1/2

21/0751Z JUN 4UC90

mb

20/6

gmH/FL

22001

RECEIVED

1993 JUN 29 PM 5:38

PRIORITY

LC---091

4UC90---032

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 32/20

4UC75 ZBB 2

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC75 FOR ONWARD TRANSMISSION/3 COY INDO BB 1 EN AVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0408. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 171.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 191600B TO 201600B

SECTOR B.

1. ON RECEIPT OF REPORT THAT ARMS HIDDEN IN A TRUCK WOULD BE CARRIED FROM EVILLE TO KAPANGA, ALL VEHICLES COMING IN AND GOING OUT OF EVILLE WERE SEARCHED IN THE CHECK POST AT ROAD CROSSING JADOTVILLE-EVILLE AIR PORT ON 20 JUN BY UN POST GUARD AND THE CENTRAL GOVT SURETE. NO WEAPONS SO FAR DISCOVERED

m1-4-6
cl
m3-5-19

2. ON 19 JUN RUMOURS WERE AFLOAT IN EVILLE TOWN THAT SOME PEOPLE

CFN ~~MI/L OPS 0408 171 191600 201600 1 20 2 19~~

PAGE TWO 4QC90 32 UNCLAS

OF KATUBA TRIBE WERE PREPARING FOR SABOTAGE AND CAUSE CIVIL
DISTURBANCE. INVESTIGATION IS BEING CARRIED OUT OF FINE OUT
THE FOUNDATION OF THE RUMOUR.

SECTOR D.

1. THE OFFR FROM THE 39 IRISH BN WHO VISITED DILOLO ON 19 AND
20 JUN WITH COL BOBOSO AND PARTY REPORTED ON HIS RETURN THAT
DILOLO IS PEACEFUL AND GOOD RELATIONSHIPS EXIST THERE BETWEEN
ANC TROOPS AND LOCAL RESIDENTS.

SECTOR E. NTR

KG, 21/63
6/FC

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~1 39 19 20~~

20/1440Z JUN 4UC90

NNNN

20/6
JMA/EC

NNNNUC ---023

4UC90---010

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 10/20

ZBB 3

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

INFO NORCO LEO

SWED LIAISON OFFICER LEO

#

UNCLAS COS 273 OUR COS 270 REFERS. CREW AND PASSENGERS RETURNED
SAFELY. PLANE UNDAMAGED.

#

CFN COS 273 COS 270

20/0823Z JUN 4UC90

24784

RECEIVED

04 JUN 20 41 00

Thank you for A
the good News.
kg.
20/63
6 EC

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	--------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es) FROM :- CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO :- HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS AO 792 JUNE 19. YOUR COS 270 19 JUN. INDICATES THAT OTTER
A/C MADE FORCED LANDING IN BUSH NEAR KISENGA AND NO REPORT OF
PLANE RECD WHILE PASSENGERS WERE BELIEVED UNHURT. MESSAGE AO
4074 FROM AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE INDICATES THAT OTTER 302 MOVED
FROM KISENGA TO KOLWEZI. WE PRESUME IT WAS FLOWN. PLEASE CLARIFY
IMMEDIATELY.

W.F. Wiltshire

(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORTATIONS OFFR.

cc :- Force Commander *KG*
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Air Ops.
Flight Safety
I.C.A.O.
Floater.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY:

Drafted by :

T. O. D.

Authorized :

Date :

1963 JUN 19 1700Z 34
N. U. C.

0000000000

BT 40078

BT 40090 34/18

ZBB 4

FM HQ KAY AREA

TO HQ CHUC LEO

INFO NO000 LEO

SWED LIAISON OFFICER

IRISH LIAISON OFFICER

BT

UNCLAS CUS 270

1. OFFER PLANE FROM EVILLE AIRBASE ON MISSION FOR THIS HQ MADE FORCED LANDING YESTERDAY IN THE BUSH NEAR KISENGA APPROX 60 KMS ENE EAST OF DILOLO. 2. CREW AND PASSENGERS BELIEVED TO BE UNHURT. NO REPORT ON STATE OF PLANE. 3. ALL EFFORTS BEING MADE FOR RESCUE. BCS CUT BY FIRST LIGHT THIS MORNING WITH ARMED GUARD FROM IRISH BN AND TECHNICIANS FROM AIRBASE. 4. CREW AND PASSENGERS LIST AS FOLLOWS:

(A) W/O ANDERSON, PILOT (SWED)

(B) COL BOBOSO, AWC (CONG)

(C) LT BRONNER, CHIEF MIL INFO (NORWEGIAN)

(D) REPRESENTATIVE AWC BN IN KOLWEZI

(E) REPRESENTATIVE IRISH BN IN KOLWEZI.

FAMILIES OF PERSONS PARA 4 (C) AND (E) NOT INFORMED.

BT

BT 40090 34/18

0000000000

24697

RECEIVED

1963 JUN 19 1812Z 09

MS-19-20-21-4
6-13-13-9

clonore

Swed

Irish

info c3

19
6
927 3-12-1963
UC---4059

RECEIVED

1963 JUN 13 PM 12:04

4UC90---031

SS 4UC75 4UC95

DE 4UC90 31/19

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ZEN/HQ SECTOR B

4UC93/HQ SECTOR C KAMINA

INFO ZEN/SECTOR A N KATANGA

ZEN/SECTOR E JADOTVILLE

4UC75/HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0684

1. THE FOLLOWING SIGNALS RECEIVED FROM HQ ONUC LEO QUOTE
CANNOT UNDERSTAND WHY YOU ARE DEPENDING ON PRESS RELEASE FOR
INFORMATION ON TSHOMBE IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT UN TROOPS ARE
STATIONED IN KOLWEZI, ELI AND KIPUSHI. ANSWER FOLLOWING

(A) HOW LONG WAS TSHOMBE IN ELI. (B) WHY NO INFO RECEIVED FROM
KOLWEZI (C) WHY NO INFO RECEIVED FROM KIPUSHI (D) FURTHER INFO
RE PLANE USED (E) FURTHER INFO RE AIRPORT USED. UNQUOTE.

2. QUOTE AFTER TSHOMBES DEPARTURE FROM KOLWEZI ABOUT WHICH WE
LEARNED FROM BBC BROADCAST NOTHING FURTHER HEARD FROM YOU IN
CFN MIL INFO 0684 1 2

PAGE 2 UNCLAS 4UC90

19/6

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

Handwritten signature

N R

(Address es)

TO: HQ KATANGA AREA ELISABETHVILLE
INFO: ONUC HOSPITAL ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS MILPERS 1630 FROM CHIEF MIL PERS HQ ONUC LEO
FURTHER TO OUR MILPERS 1629. ARRANGEMENTS COMPLETED THIS
END. REMAINS DESPATCHED TO ELISABETHVILLE BY UNSCHEDULED
FLIGHT ON 19 JUN AT 1000 HRS LOCAL TIME. YOUR MILPERS 2039
RECEIVED AFTER AIRCRAFT HAD TAKEN OFF. EXPLAIN YOUR STATEMENT
IN PARA ONE TO EFFECT THAT THERE IS NO FURTHER AIRLIFT FROM
EVILLE TO ETHIOPIA, AS OUR RECORDS INDICATE LAST AIRLIFT
SCHEDULED TO LEAVE EVILLE 20 JUNE. TREAT AS EXTREMELY URGENT.

1953 JUN 19 11:54a

cc: COS
MA to Force Comdr *Handwritten mark*
Ethiopian LO
Air Ops

Large handwritten signature

T.O.R.
T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by : Lt. Col. Tjokro
Authorized : Chief Mil Pers
Date : 19 Jun 63

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 14267

19/6 M.I

g.m.p.c.

ZIA ZIA

UC 137

4UC90---060

24754

PRIORITY
11/4/6
cl
173/5/19

SS 4UC75 4UC93 4UC87

DE 4UC90 60/19

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC87/3 COY INDO BBI BN AVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLTE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0406. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 170 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 181600B TO 191600B.
SECTOR B. NTR SECTOR D. NTR SECTOR E. WHI E PARTOLLING IN THE COMMUNE
KIKULA 3 RIGLES, 8 MAGS AND 2000 SMALL
ARMS AMMO WERE FOUND ON 17 JUN IN THE BUSH BEHIND A HOUSE. ON 18 JUN
A HOARE WAS SEARCHED IN KIKULA BY A COMBINED PARTOL AND A RIFLE WAS
RECOVERED. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0406 170 181600 191600 3 8 2000 17 18

19/1712Z JUN 4UC90

KG.
20/63
6/FC

18/6

PHN

18/6/63

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO: AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE

UNCLAS AO 764 18 JUN. REPORT RECEIVED FROM PIC THAT OTTER 302
ENROUTE KOLWEZI-DILOLO HAS DEVELOPED ENGINE TROUBLE AND WILL
LAND AT KISENGA. REQUEST INTERIM REPORT BY RETURN MESSAGE SOONEST
INDICATING INTENTION OF RECOVERY METHOD AND ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORT OFFICER

18 JUN 63.

cc: Force Commander ✓ *K9*
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Air Ops

18 JUN 63

W.F. Wiltshire

N

UC109

4UC90--38

SS 4UC75 4UC93 4UC87

DE 4UC90 38/18

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93/ SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC87/ 3 COY INDO BB-1 BN AVILLE

ZEN AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN CIVIL REP EVILLE

PRIORITY

m1-4-6

c1

m3-5-19

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0405. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 169. FOR FORCE
CMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 171600B
TO 181600B SECTOR B 1 ONE OFFR AND 74 OR OF 7 ETH BN ARRIVED
EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA AT 171500B HRS 2 15165 LBS OF 4 ETH BN UNIT
STORES LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA AT 180500B HRS. 3 ROTATION OF 3/4
ETH BDES HAS COMPLETED TODAY 4 ON RECEIPT OF A REPORT THAT AN
ARMED EX-KATGEND LIVING IN VILLAGE KASOMBO (ALONG ROUTE KARAVIA)
WAS CAUSING TROUBLE TO THE VILLAGERS A PARTY OF UN SOLDIERS, ANC AND
POLICE WAS SENT TO THE VILLAGE AT 171530B THE VILLAGERS SAID THAT
THE EX-KATGEND HAD GONE AWAY AND THERE WAS NO MORE TROUBLE IN THE
VILLAGE 5 AN OTTER PLANE CARRYING COL BOBOZO AND 2/LT BRONDER OF THIS
HQ FROM EVILLE TO DILOLO FORCE LANDED AT KISENGA. NO INJURY
SUSTAINED BY ANYONE TECHNICIAN AND GUARD BEING SENT TO KISENGA.
SECTOR D NTR SECTOR E NTR TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS
SAFE

BT

119. 19/63
6/FC

INDICATE PRIORITY	LTF	SVC	FFFFF	SSSSS	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
		Service	Routine	Priority		

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited. *8/11/63*

NR

(Address es)

TO: HQ KATANGA AREA ELISABETHVILLE
INFO: ONUC HOSPITAL ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE) insert prefix &/or number as required USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS MILPERS 1629 FROM CHIEF MIL PERS HQ ONUC LEO.
ONE. REMAINS OF PTE GIRMA EGIGU WILL BE RETURNED TO
ELISABETHVILLE AFTER NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR EMBALMING
AND COFFINING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED HERE.
TWO. EFFORTS BEING MADE TO DESPATCH BODY BY UNSCHEDULED
FLIGHT ETD LEO 0400 HRS LOCAL TIME WEDNESDAY 19 JUN 63.
ARRANGE RECEPTION YOUR END.
THREE. IMPERATIVE REMAINS BE REPATRIATED FROM ELISABETHVILLE
TO ADDIS ABEBA BY FIRST AVAILABLE ROTATION FLIGHT.
FOUR. CONFIRM.

cc: COS
MA to Force Comdr ✓
Air Ops
Chief Medical Offr
Ethiopian LO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.
T.O.D.

BY:

[Signature]
Drafted by : Lt.Col. Tjekro
Authorized : Lt.Col. Tjekro
Date : 18 Jun 63

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTING SLIP

TO
MA to Force Comdr through COS

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

Action has been taken as
per Force Comdr's
instructions.

The cable is returned
herewith, as requested.

DATE 18/6/63 FROM Chief Mil Pers

CONF

ROUTING SLIP

TO
MA to FC
Chief of Mil Pers through
COS

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FOR ACTION

Enclosed herewith are
instructions from the
FC.

In the case of
Z, + Styrk-Hansen, please
ensure that the date for
the inquiry should be
selected to fit into the
arrival of CLO from DCOMSSA.

DATE 17/6 FROM JDA
COS
Action taken

ROUTING SLIP

TO (Tho COS).

Chief of Mtl Pers.

APPROVAL		NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE		YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE		YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FOR ACTION

Please see the F.C.'s instr.
on the two attached documents.

Please return the
cable when action is taken

DATE	FROM
17 June	G. NA/FC

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F

S V C
Service

F F F F F
Routine

S S S S S
Priority

P R I O R I T E
N A T I O N S

Priorities Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0306. INTIMATE BY SIGNAL UNITWISE HOLDING
OF APCs AND ARMoured CARS IN KATANGA AREA INCLUDING ONUC
APCs/ARMoured CARS WITH ANC. ALSO MENTION NUMBERS
UNSERVICEABLE AGAINST EACH UNIT HOLDING. ACK.

W. K. Singh

cc

Force Comdr ✓
Chief of Staff

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized : Maj KR MIRZA

Date : Chief of Mil Ops
18 JUNE 63

17
6

Gm/fc

17 JUN 17 PM 5:24

UC --092

4UC90---38

SS 4UC75 -4UC93 4UC87

DE 4UC90 38/17

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN B EVILLE

ZEN SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

4UC87 3 COY INDO BB1 BN AVILLE

4UC87 AIR BASE AVILLE

ZEN CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0402 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 168 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 161600 B
TO 171600B SECTOR B 1 73 ALL RANKS OF 4 ETH BN WITH 6501 LBS OF
UNIT STORES LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA AT 171010B SECTOR D 1 OC 8
ANC BN REQUESTED A SEARCH FOR ARMS AND AMMO IN
BUILDINGS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF UNION MINIERE. AT 161130B A
SEARCH PARTY CONSISTING OF ANC, CIVIL POLICE AND UN
TROOPS SEARCHED TWO STORES AND ONE HOUSE. NOTHING DISCOVERED.
2 AN ANC SGT SUSPECTED OF DEALING IN WEAPONS WAS APPREHENDED ON
16 JUN BY UNION MINIERE POLICE IN THEIR AREA. THE INCIDENT
IS BEING INVESTIGATED BY CIVIL POLICE
SECTOR E 1 ON 16 JUN AT 2400B UN TROOPS AND CIVIL POLICE DETAINED
ABOUT 70 CIVILIANS AND 10 CARS IN STREETS FOR DEFIANCE OF
CURREN ORDER. THEY WERE RELEASED IN THE MORNING.

24164

PRIORITY

1/4/6
cl
13/5/19

17
UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

[Signature]

FROM : ONUC LEO

NR

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0302. FROM COS TO COS KATANGA AREA.
YOUR SITREP NO 166 SENT UNDER UNCLAS MIL OPS 0399 OF 15 JUN.
ONE. INFO GIVEN AT PARA ONE REGARDING DEPARTURE OF MR
DORSINVILLE IS INCORRECT. ENSURE CORRECTNESS INFO BEFORE
INCLUSION IN SITREPS IN FUTURE. TWO. AFTER TSHOMBES DEPAR-
TURE FROM KOLWEZI ABOUT WHICH WE LEARNT FROM BBC BROADCAST
NOTHING FURTHER HEARD FROM YOU INSPITE OF ADEQUATE MEANS
PROVIDED TO YOU FOR GAINING INFO ON SUCH MATTERS & REPORTING
TO THIS HQ. THIS HQ EXPECTS TO HEAR DETAILS FROM YOU FIRST
RATHER THAN RELYING ON RADIO NEWS BROADCASTS. KEEP US INFORMED
ABOUT ALL MOVEMENTS OF TSHOMBE BEFORE HIS DEPARTURE FOR PARIS
INCLUDING AIR PD AT WHICH HE EMPLANES

cc

✓
FC
Mil Info
Air Cmdr

[Handwritten signature]

T. O. R.

BY:

Drafted by : Maj MIRZA

T. O. D.

Authorized :

D a t e : 17 June 63

CORPUS ORDER. THEY WERE RELEASED IN THE MORNING

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

K9. 18/63
6/FL

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0402 168 161600B 171600B SECTOR B 1 73 4 6501 171010B
SECTOR D 1 8 161130B 2 16 SECTOR E 1 16 2400 B 70 10
17/1524 Z JUN 4UC90

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF		SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	--	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es)

TO: HQ KATANGA AREA

INFO: ONUC HOSPITAL E'VILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS

MILPERS _____ FROM CHIEF MIL PERS. REFERENCE

YOUR MILPERS 17001 SHOOTING INCIDENT.

ONE. CONVENE COURT OF INQUIRY AND FORWARD PROCEEDINGS
OF SAME TO THIS HQ SOONEST.

TWO. OF PTE GIRMA EGIGU
REMAINS/WILL BE REPATRIATED AFTER EMBALMING
ON ROTATION AIRCRAFT ELISABETHVILLE ADDIS ABEBA DIRECTLY.
ESCORTS WILL NOT RETURN TO THE CONGO.

cc: COS
MA to Force Comdr
Air Division
Chief Medical Offr
Ethiopian LO

- Please make necessary arrangement
in liaison with Air Ops.

RECEIVED

1966 JUN 17 2110: 29

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Lt. Col. Tjekro

Authorized : Lt. Col. Tjekro

Date : 17 June 63

13
2

Q m/r

UC---037

4UC90 012

SS 4UC75

FE 4UC90 12/17

FM KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

✓
m1 - 9

BT

UNCLAS MIL PERS 2033. FOR FORCE COMDR INFO CHIEF OF MIL PERS LEO
FROM GOC. CHIEF OF MIL PERS LEO SIG MIL PERS 1615 OF 15 JUN
REFERS. DETAILED REPLY AND MY SUGGESTIONS REGARDING NEW EST OF HQ
KAT AREA IS BEING SENT IN POUCH ON 18 JUN.

BT

CFN ~~MIL PERS 2033 1615 15 18~~
17/0959Z JUN 4UC90

K9.
17/63
6 FC

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LT	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address as)

HQ KAT AREA - EMI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET/FC/1871. 17 JUNE. FOR ADEBE FROM FORCE COMMANDER
FURTHER TO FC/1864.

IF INFO SUPPLIED TO ILEO AND BOBOSO IS CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE
OR OUTDATED AND IF ANC REQUEST AN AIR RECCE ON THE ROAD,
PLEASE PROVIDE NECESSARY ASSISTANCE.

cc/ Air Comdr
COS
Mil Info
Mil Ops.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY:

pmol

T. O. D.

Drafted by : Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney
Authorized : M.A. to P.C.
Date : Force Commander
17 June 1963

16
L

G. m. p. c.

210

NNNN

UC---008

4UC 90---007

SS 4UC 75

DE 4UC90 07/16

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL PERS 17001 FOR CHIEF MIL PERS. REGRET TO REPORT THE FOLLOWING INCIDENTS WHICH OCCURED ON 15 JUNE 1600 HRS LOCAL. ALFA. PTE GIRMA EGIGU MEMBER OF 21 ETH BN BECAUSE OF BEING UPSET IN MENTALITY STARTED FIRING 45 CALIBRE PISTOL AGAINST MEMBER OF THE BN AND WOUNDED CAPT ASSESFA MERENE WITH A SLIGHT INJURY. BRAVO. THE PRIVATE ENTERED THE BUSH AND SHOT HIMSELF DEAD. CHARLIE. DEAD BODY IS IN ONUC HOSPITAL EVILLE. ADVISE FURTHER ACTION TO BE TAKEN. YOUR INSTRUCTION AWAITED FOR INTERNMENT. DELTA DETAILED REPORT C WILL FOLLOW.

BT

CFN MIL PERS 17001 15 1600 21 45

16/0835Z JUN 4UC90

Mil pers. K5.
If possible better
to send body home by relation left.
or should be buried there. However
Court of inquiry should be set up to investigate the cause. 16/6/90

16
6

June 14/76

UC---006

4UC90---006

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 006/15

243

XN MIL INFO HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

U
INCLAS MIL INFO 0679. ETHIOPIAN BDE DUTY OFFR REPORTED TO ME AT
0730 HRS ON THE 16 JUNE THAT A PLANE BELIEVED TO BE RHODESIAN
LANDED AT KIPUSHI AIRPORT AT ABOUT 1500H HRS ON THE 15 JUNE ON THE
APPROACH OF THE COY COMDR LOCATED THERE THE PLANE TOOK OFF AGAIN."

BT

CFN MIL INFO 0679 0730 16 1500 15

16/0707Z JUN 4UC90

A

This incident - Rhodesia
lx reported to N.Y.
+16. kg 16/63
E/Fc

NNNN

cl

V

Incident reported
Q

NNNN

¹⁶
PRIORITY

Comm/F-2

UC 023

4UC90--011

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 11/11.

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

1993 JUN 16 PM 3:30

24325

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0401. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 167

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 151600B TO 161600B

NTR

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0401 167 151600 161600

16/1514Z JUN 4UC90

ACTION.	<i>m/4/8</i>
INFO	<i>CI</i>
	<i>173/5/19</i>

NNNN

15/6
24245
ROUTINE

RECEIVED

1963 JUN 15 AM 11:21

LC068
4UC90---017

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 17/15

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

INCLAS MIL OPS 0340 FOR FORCE COMMANDER FROM BRIG GEN ABEBE
TEFERI I RECEIVED YOUR MESSAGE OF CONGRATULATION AND I THANK YOU
VERY MUCH SIR. I ASSUMED COMMAND WEF 12 JUNE 63

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0340 12 63

15/1021Z JUN 4UC90

17/63 KA.
6/FC

NNNN

PRIORITY

DECLASSIFIED

1963-07-15 15:32

4UC 90--033

24274

DE 4UC90 33/15

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC 75 / ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC8^v7/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR^v B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

ET

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0399. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 166 FOR FORCE COMDR,
AIR COMDR, COS, MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM

141600B TO 151600B SECTOR B 1. MR DORSINVILLE, CHIEF UN REP
IN CONGO AND PARTY LEFT EVILLE FOR LEO AT 150800B BY SPECIAL
PLANE. SECTOR D NTR SECTOR E NTR TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL
AIRFIELDS SAFE. ADDENDUM: BRIGADIER GENERAL ABEBE TEFERI TOOK
OVER COMMAND AS GOC KATANGA AREA FROM COL WORKU WEF 1600 HOURS

15 JUNE, 1963

8

CFN MIL OPS 0399 166 141 600 15 1600 1 15 0800 1600 15 1963

15/1454Z JUN 4UC90

Kg. 16/63
6 FC

¹⁵/₆
PRIORITY

24202

JMA/PC

LC23

4UC90---006

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 06/15

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0397 FOR FORCE COMMANDER FROM COL WORKU

1 BRIG GENERAL ABEBE TEFERI ARR ELI ON 12 JUN.

2 I RECEIVED HIM AT AIRPORT. GUARD OF HONOUR WAS PROVIDED BY A COY STRENGTH. I ALSO INTRODUCED HIM WITH OFFICIALS.

3 THE SAME DAY IN THE AFTERNOON ALL MY STAFF OFFICERS BRIEFED HIM ABOUT THEIR BRANCH ORGANISATION AND SITUATION.

4 ON 13 JUN I BRIEFED HIM ALL ABOUT THE SITUATION, SHOWED HIM KIPUSHI AND FORMER 4 AND 6 BN AREAS.

5 ON 14 JUN ACCOMPANIED BY CHIEF UN REP MR DORSINVILLE WE WENT TO JADOTVILLE AND KOLWEZI.

6 ON 15 JUN I AM DUE TO DEPART FOR ETHIOPIA AT 1300B

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0397 ~~1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15~~ 1300

15/0747Z JUN 4UC90

KR.
15/68
6/FC

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS	X
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	----------

Priorite Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

RESTD. MIL OPS 0494. F OM FORCE COMDR FOR BRIG GEN ABBEBS TSFERI,
COC DESIGNATE KAT AREA. WELCOME YOU TO ONUC AND CONGRATULATE YOU
ON YOUR NEW ASSIGNMENT. CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE TAKEN OVER COMD.

cc

PC ✓

COS

MIL INFO

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by Maj MIRZA

Authorized Force Comdr

Date : 24 JUNE 63

U

C---097

4UC 90 034

SS 4UC 75 4UC 87 4UC 93

DE 4UC 90 34/14

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC 87/ SECTOR A AVILLE

4UC 93/ SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN /SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN /AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN /CIVIL REP EVILLE

ZEN /SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN /SECTOR D KOLWEZI

BT

INCLAS MIL OPS 0396. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 165 FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM
131600B TO 141600B

SECTOR B 1. CHIEF UN REP IN CONGO, GOC KAT AREA, COL WORKU, COL
BOBOSO AND PARTY LEFT EVILLE AT 140900B FOR JVILLE AND KOLWEZI.

2. MONETARY COUNCIL REFUSES TO ALLOW THE TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO
KATANGESE CHILDREN STUDYING IN EUROPE.

3. TWO BELGIANS HAVE BEEN SENTENCED IN BRUSSELS FOR HAVING
SWINDLED PRESIDENT TSHOMBE.

SECTOR D NTR

SECTOR E NTR

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0396 165 131600 141600 1 140900 2 3

14/1421Z JUN 4UC 90

14
6
PRIORITY

24137

GMA/FC

ACTION	171-4-6
DATE	
CL	
	173-5-19

KG. 14/63
6/FC

13

Jim

AUG 93--621

PRIORITY

11-5031

W31

15 AUG 93

15 AUG 73 29/13

OMUG 180

OMUG EVILLE

UNCLAS 7-509 DORSINVILLE FROM AMMAN UNITED PRESS, 11 JUL 73,
QUOTES A UN OFFICIAL AT EVILLE SAYING QUOTE
"THE UN IS WILLING TO GUARANTEE THE SAFETY OF KATANGA PRESIDENT
PIERRE TSHOMBE IF HE RETURNS TO ELISABETHVILLE. PARA. THE
OFFICIAL SAID THAT THE UN WANTS MR. TSHOMBE TO COME TO
ELISABETHVILLE TO TELL HIS SUPPORTERS TO REMAIN PEACEFUL IN
THE EVENT HE LEAVES THE COUNTRY. THEN, IF MR. TSHOMBE WISHES,
THE UN WILL ESCORT HIM TO THE ZAMBIAN BORDER, THE OFFICIAL
SAID. UNQUOTE X

UNCLAS 7-509 11

15 AUG 73 29/13

ELISABETHVILLE
13 JUL 1973
SIGNAL
CENTER

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR FROM: HQ ONUC, LEO

(Address es)

KATAREA, EVILLE
INFO: SECTOR 'A' AVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

~~SECRET~~
MIL OPS 0490. ALPHA. AT 152300 HRS JUN HQ INDONESIAN
BDE AT AVILLE WILL CLOSE AND AT THAT TIME TPS WHO WILL REMAIN
IN AVILLE WILL COME UNDER COMD KATAREA. CDN SIG DET AVILLE WILL
REMAIN OPEN UNTIL LAST OF HQ INDONESIAN BDE HAS LEFT ON 19 JUN.
BRAVO. FROM THAT TIME COMM FROM EVILLE TO AVILLE WILL BE DIRECT
VIA UN RADIO OR BY CDN SIGS EVILLE TO LEO AND UN RADIO LEO TO
AVILLE. CHARLIE. CDN SIG DET EVILLE WILL PROVIDE ON REQUEST OF
UN RADIO ONE CW OPERATOR TO ASSIST IN MANNING THEIR EVILLE STATION
UNTIL ANOTHER OPERATOR BECOMES AVAILAEL.

KG, M. P.

cc/ Officer-in-Charge
Chief of Civilian Operations
cc: ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
UN Radio, LEO)
Chief Sigs Offr) By Hand
57 CDN Sig Unit)

[Signature]

2.500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.
T.O.D.

BY: Mil Ops

Drafted by : T. NEGGA, Lt Col
Authorized : Chief of Staff
Date : 13 June 63

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited. (21)

N R

FROM: HQ ONUC, LEO

(Address es)

KATAREA, EVILLE
KASAI SECTOR, LULU
SECTOR 'C', KAMINA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0489. PROVIDE BY LETTER SOONEST FULL
DETAILS COMM IN YOUR SECTOR AS FOLLOWS COLUMN ALPHA. RADIO
AND LINE DIAGRAM DOWN TO SUB-UNITS. BRAVO. LIST NUMBER OF
MEN AND THEIR UNITS AGAINST EACH RADIO LINE AND MSG CENTRE
FUNCTION INCLUDING DRS AND ORDERLIES AT SECTOR HQ. *W.F. 5m.*

cc: Chief Sig Offr (By Hand)

Am to 88 / day

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Mil Ops

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

T. NEGGA, Lt Col
Chief of Staff
13 June 63

13/6
23987

PRIORITY

UC 094

4UC90 029

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 29/13

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0394. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 164. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS CIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM
121600V TO 131600B.

SECTOR B

1. 3 OFFRS AND 67 ORS OF 21 ETH BN ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA
ON 13 JUN AT 0900B.

2. MR DORSINVILLE AND PARTY ARRIVED EVILLE AT 121710B. ON
ARRIVAL HE INSPECTED A GUARD OF HONOUR AT AIRPORT

SECTOR D

CFN MIL OPS 0394 164 121600 131600 1 3 67 21 15 0900 2 121710

ACTION.	MIL 4/6
INFO.	C1
	073/5/19

KG 14/63
6/FC

PAGE 2 4UC90 029 UNCLAS

1. ONE DAMAGED BEFORD TRUCK OF 39 IRISH BN WHICH HAD TO BE ABANDONED ABOUT 30 KMS WEST OF MUTSHATSHA DURING RECENT MOVE OF THE COY FROM KILOLO TO KOLWEZI COULD NO BE RECOVERED YET DUE TO LACK OF RECOVERY EQUIPMENT.
2. AS A RESULT OF GUN SHOT WOUND SUSTAINED ON 11 JUN AN ANC SOLDIER DIED ON 12 JUN IN CAMP BRIDON. PRELIMINARY REPORTS INDICATES THAT THE SOLDIER WAS SHOT IN THE BACK ACCIDENTALLY WHILE SEATED IN THE DRIVERS SEAT BY ANOTHER ANC SOLDIER. SUBSEQUENT REPORTS HOWEVER INDICATES THAT THE INCIDENT WAS THE RESULT OF A QUARREL AMONGST ANC SOLDIERS. A REPRESENTATIVE GROUP OF UN TROOPS ATTENDED THE FUNERAL.

SECTOR E

1. THE MINISTER OF STATE AND THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE ARRIVED AT JVILLE ESCORTED BY ANC MP ON 11 JUN.
- TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE. *KG 14/63*
6/FE

BT

CFN 1 39 30 2 11 12 1 11
13/1501Z JUNE 4UC90

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	---------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER

(Address es)

QNUC HOSPITAL EVILLE

INFO- ADMS KATANGA AREA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS . MED/1074 . A GENERAL DUTY MEDICAL OFFICER IS URGENTLY
REQUIRED ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS WITH UN YEMEN OPERATIONS (UNYOM).
SIGNAL IMMEDIATELY THE NAME OF ONE VOLUNTEER GENERAL DUTY MEDICAL
OFFICER FOR THE ABOVE . THE VOLUNTEER MUST BE ENGLISH SPEAKING .
THE DURATION OF DUTY WILL BE FOR TWO MONTHS . UN NEW YORK PREFERS
ITALIAN GENERAL DUTY MEDICAL OFFICER FOR THE ABOVE OPERATION . IF
SELECTED THE OFFICER SHOULD BE KEPT READY TO MOVE IMMEDIATELY .
TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE MADE BY THIS HQ

cc: Chief of Mil Pers

DUTY OFFICER HQ QNUC

RECEIVED

1963 JUN 12 PM 8:56

T.O.R.

BY:

Drafted by Lt Col R R RAO

T.O.D.

Authorized : CLO

Date : 12 JUN 63

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	P F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E NATIONS
-------	------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

Gm 11/12

N R CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER

(Address es) ONUC HOSPITAL LULU
ONUC HOSPITAL KAMINA
ONUC HOSPITAL LEO

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS . MED/1075 . ONE GENERAL DUTY MEDICAL OFFICER ON VOLUNTARY
BASIS IS IMMEDIATELY REQUIRED FOR DUTY WITH UN YEMEN OPERATIONS
(UNYOM) . DURATION OF DUTY TWO MONTHS . THE OFFICER SHOULD BE A
GENERAL DUTY MEDICAL OFFICER AND ALSO ENGLISH SPEAKING . IF SELECTED
THE OFFICER SHOULD BE KEPT READY TO MOVE IMMEDIATELY . SIGNAL
IMMEDIATELY NAME OF ONE VOLUNTEER . TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE
MADE BY THIS HQ

27 JUN 63 04 22

RECEIVED

DUTY OFFICER HQ ONUC

cc: Chief of Mil Pers

Ny 4/12

RECEIVED

1963 JUN 12 PM 8:55

T.O.R.

BY:

Drafted by : Lt Col R R RAO

T.O.D.

Authorized : CMO

Date : 12 JUN 63

12/6
X
JMN/FC

FROM : CHIEF AIR OPS LEO

TO : KATANGA AREA ; INFO : AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE
SECTOR D KOLWEZI

UNCLAS AO 682 JUN 12. REF YOUR MIL OPS 0391 AND OUR AO 603 JUN 05.

HEL 941 WILL PROCEED TO KAMINA. IF MR. DORSINVILLE REQUIRES A HELI-
COPTER FOR HIS TOUR HEL 629 DOT EVILLE MAY BE USED.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/O
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORTATIONS OFFR.

12 June 63

cc:- Force Commander *KH.*
Air Commander
Chief ONUC
Chief of Staff
Chief of Military Personnel
Chief Mov. Offr.
Civ. Ops.
Air Ops(4).

12
Received at 1935 hrs LT
by duty officer
Bellevue 1945 hrs
1/29/63
JMH/FC

SECRET

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER

PRIORITY NATIONS

PN 121640Z
FM ONUC ELI
TO ONUC LEO
ONUC KAMINA

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

SECRET UNNUMBERED AHMED INFO FORCE COMMANDER LEO
INFO POSTMA/HEDEREN KAMINA FROM DORSINVILLE YOUR KA-98

- 1. AGREEMENT WITH CENTRAL GOVERNMENT CONCERNS ONLY**
SOUTH KATANGA WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE KAMINA AREA
- 2. HAVE ASKED POSTMA/HEDEREN TO OBTAIN WORKING**
ARRANGEMENTS WITH ANC ON BASIS OF FORCE COMMANDERS
INSTRUCTIONS IN KALEO 34 BY INVOKING NOT REPEAT NOT
EXISTING AGREEMENT BUT PRECEDENT OF SOUTH KATANGA AND
NECESSITY MAINTAINING LAW AND ORDER UNDER BEST CONDITIONS
- 3. SHALL DISCUSS MATTER WITH ADOULA AFTER MY RETURN**

LEO

BT

6/12/22/121724Z JUN 63

SECRET

12/6
PRIORITY

RECEIVED

1963 JUN 12 PM 4:24

Gm M/L-C

UC096

4UC90 032

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

23849

DE 4UC90 32/12

FM KAT AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

H

ACTION.	M 1-4-6
INFO.	61
	M 3-5-19

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0392. KAT AREA SITREP NO 163. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
111600B TO 121600B.

SECTOR B

1. BRIG GEN ABBEBE TAFARY GOC (DESIGNATE) KAT AREA ARRIVED EVILLE
FROM ETHIOPIA AT 120615B. HE INSPECTED A GUARD OF HONOUR ON
ARRIVAL.
2. 9 OFFRS AND 113 OR OF 7 AND 21 ETH BNS ARRIVED EVILLE FROM
ETHIOPIA ON 12 JUN.
3. 2 OFFRS 144 OR OF 4 ETH BN WITH 10000 LBS OF UNIT STORES LEFT
DVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA ON THE SAME DAY.
4. PRESIDENT TSHOMBE ARRIVED IN KOLWEZI ON 9 JUN AND EXPECTED
BACK TO EVILLE VERY SOON.

KH 13/63
6/1/63

CEN MIL OPS 0392 163 111600 121600 1 120615 2 9 115 7 21 12 3 2
144 4 10000 4 9

PAGE 2 4UC90 32 UNCLAS

5. THE PRESIDENT OF THE PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH KATANGA HAS INFORMED LEO THAT A MEETING OF NATIONAL AS WELL AS PROVINCIAL DEPUTIES WILL TAKE PLACE IN KAMINA ON 11 JUN. HE HAD A MEETING YESTERDAY WITH MR ILEO. HE ALSO APPEALED TO THE BUSINESSMEN OF KATANGA TO RETURN TO THEIR REGION WITHOUT DELAY.
6. MR MODESTE MUTEBA DEP GEN SEC OF FGTK IN EVILLE PAID A VISIT TO THE MANAGER OF THE BANQUE DU CONGO ON 8 JUN.
7. REPORT FROM PATROL TO VILLAGE NDAMBELA (WHERE LUMUMBA WAS KILLED) INDICATES PRESENCE OF HOSTILE GENDARMES.
8. THE LATE PARAMOUNT CHIEF MWATA YAMVO MADE AN IMPORTANT DECLARATION BEFORE HIS DEATH, NO DETAILS GIVEN.
9. MR KAWANGU MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE VISITED THE SOLBENA INSTALLATIONS IN EVILLE.
10. MR KASAKULA STATED THAT ANC ARE THE MASTERS IN AVILLE AND THAT THE MAYOR OF THE TOWN WAS SERIOUSLY BEATEN UP BY ANC SOLDIERS THE INHABITANTS ARE OFTEN ILL TREATED BY THIS SOLDIARY. HE ALSO WITNESSED THE MURDER OF A WOMAN BY AN ANC SOLDIER. NO FURTHER DETAILS GIVEN.
11. 80 PERCENT OF THE BELGIAN MAGISTRATES IN KATANGA ARE LEAVING WITHOUT RELIEF.

SECTOR D. NTR.

SECTOR E. NTR.

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 5 11/6/87 8/9/10 11/80
12/15322 JUNE 4UC90

KG. 13/63
61 FC

126

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRECEDENCE

L T F	S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

Address es)

FROM ONUC LEO
TO ONUC REX HOTEL MOMBASA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/ or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS FC 1266 ~~LOGS~~. FROM FORCE COMMANDER FOR COL SABIRIN.
YOUR 13/6/1963 of 12 JUNE.

IN VIEW BULK OF INDONESIAN BAGGAGE PARTY AT DAR WILL BE COMING
TO MOMBASA BY BLATCHFORD YOUR VISIT TO DAR TO INSPECT THEM NOT
CONSIDERED NECESSARY

K.P. H.F.

cc: Indonesian LO

2500 x 200 - Insp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY :

T. O. D.

Drafted by : Lt.Col.Kapoor
Authorized : Force Commande
Date : 12 June 63

11/6

11/15/47
(21)

XX

FROM : HQ ONDC LEO.

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILAN

SECRET FC/1864 11 JUNE 63. FOR WORKU FROM FORCE COMDR.
YOUR MIL OPS 0387 REFERS. IF THIS INFORMATION HAS NOT ALREADY
BEEN CONVAINED TO MR ILEO AND COL BOBOSO PLEASE DO SO.

cc: COS

Mil. Info.
Mil. Ops.

Cooney 11/4/63

Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney
Force Commander

11 June 1963

NO 5339/14/MIL OPS
is strictly limited.

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	X	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------------

NR

FROM : ONUC LEO

650 *gmh/xc*

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0486. FROM FORCE COMDR TO OFFG GOC KATANGA AREA.
PLEASE ENSURE THAT UN TPS MAINTAIN REGULAR LIAISON WITH ANC TPS
AT BILOLO. ACK.

cc

Force Comdr ✓
Chief of Staff
Chief Mil Info
ANC LO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.

BY:

T.O.D.

Drafted by :

Authorized : Maj KR MIRZA

D a t . Chief of Staff

11 JUN 63

4/2

Jim R/KC

RECEIVED
1992 JUN 11 PM 3:49

PRIORITY

23700

UC111

4UC90-----026

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 26/11

FM HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

NO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

AEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0387. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 162 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 101600B
TO 111600B

SECTOR B

1. 5 OFFRS, 106 ORS OF 21 ETH BN AND 1 OFFR, 38 ORS OF 7

ETH BN ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA ON 11 JUN

2. 3 OFFRS 22 ORS OF 6 ETH BN AND 5 OFFRS 116 ORS OF 4 ETH BN

WITH 10000 LBS OF UNIT STORE LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA ON THE SAME
DAY

SECTOR D

1. THE FIVE ANC PRISONERS HELD IN CONNECTION WITH KOLWEZI

CFN MIL OPS 0388 162 101600B 111600B B 1-5 106 21 138 7 11 2 3

PAGE 2 4UC90 26/11 UNCLAS

INCIDENT OF 3 JUN HAVE BEEN SENT TO EVILLE FROM KOLWEZI ON 11
JUN

2. CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF POLICE PERSONALLY INVESTIGATED A REPORT
OF TROUBLE IN KASAJI. THE REPORT OF TROUBLE PROVED TO BE FALSE.
GOOD RELATIONS EXIST BETWEEN THE RESIDENTS, POLICE AND ANC
SECTOR E

1. REF OUR SITREP MIL OPS 0382 PARA 3B. 135 WEAPONS OF ASSORTED
TYPES WERE HANDED OVER BY THEIGRAND CHIEF BUNKEYA TTOO THE PATROL
COMMANDER. THE PATROL RETURNED TO JVILLE AT 081930B

2. DURING THE HOURS OF CURFEW ON 8/9 JUN TEN MOTOR CARS AND 40
PERSONS INCLUDING 7 EUROPEANS WERE TAKEN TO UN GUARDS. THEY WERE
RELEASED AFTER BEING WARNED

TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~3 11 2 E 1 0382 3B 135 081930B 2 8/9 40 7~~

11/1440Z JUN 4UC90

KK: 12/63
6 FC

mit 4/6
CI
113/5/19

NNNNN

10
6 **SECRET**
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

Emm/K

S 110955Z
FM KATAREA ELI
TO ONUC LEO

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0387 REF YOUR FC/1861 OF 8 JUN PARA 5
AIR RECCE OF ROAD ELI - KASENGA WAS CARRIED OUT IN APRIL.
THE ROAD WAS FOUND TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. THE AIR
FIELD IN KASENGA IS ALSO AVAILABLE. DETAILED REPORT
WILL FOLLOW

BT

04/11/21/111145Z JUN 63

A

*This information
should be given
to Mr. Ileo and Col.
Bobozo if they were
not informed
previously. K9.*

*11/63
6 FC*

see FC 1864

Msg sent

SECRET

PRIORITY

¹⁰
6
23547

Jmn/PL

UC104

4UC90--040

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 40/10

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC73/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0386 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 161 FOR FORCE COMDR,
AIR COMDR, COS, MIL OPS, AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 091600B
TO 101600B 1 SECTOR B. ALFA. ROTATION 3/4 ETH BDE. 4 OFFRS AND 21
ORS OF 21 ETH BN ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA ON 10 JUN. ON
THE SAME DAY 2 OFFRS AND 3 ORS OF 4 ETH BN WITH 13956 LBS OF
UNIT STORES AND 5 OFFRS, 65 ORS OF 6 ETH BN AND 3 OFFRS, 75 ORS OF
ETH UNIMOG SQN LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA. BRAVO. STRUGGLE AGAINST
THE BLACK MARKET BY CHECKING THE IMPORTERS WILL TAKE PLACE
CHARLIE. MR ILEO ACCOMPANIED BY COL BOBOSO PAID A VISIT TO COMMUNE
RUASHI AND CAMP MASSART. DELTA. MINISTER OF EDUCATION MUYUMBA

~~CFN MIL OPS 0386 161 091600 101600 1 3/4 4 21 21 10 2 3 4 13956 5~~
~~65 65 75~~

action m1-4-6

INFO

cl

m 3-5-19

PAGE 2 4UC90 40 UNCLAS

VISITED KZI. OBJECT UNKNOWN. 2 SECTOR D ALFA. COY GROUP OF 39
IRISH BN ARRIVED KOLWEZI 091800B FROM DILOLO. BRAVO. OFFG GOC,
COL BOBOSO AND PARTY VISITED THE ANC CAMP AT KOLWEZI ON 8 JUN.
LATER A CONFERENCE WAS HELD BY OFFG GOC AT SECTOR HQ, WHERE SECTOR
COMDR, REP OF ANC BN COMDR, UN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER WERE
PRESENT. MEASURES TO BE ADOPTED TO AVOID RECURRENCE OF INCIDENTS
WERE DISCUSSED. 3 SECTOR E. NTR 4 TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL.
AIRFIELDS SAFE

K5. 11/63
6/FC

BT

CFN ~~2 39 091800 8 3 4~~
10/1 61 6Z JUN 4UC90

NNNN

2/6

gm/fc

PRIORITY

23433

UC021

4UC90---002

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 02/09

FM HQ KATANGA AREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0384. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 160

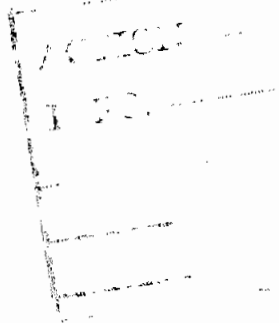
FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD

COVERED FROM 081600B TO 091600B NTR

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0384 160 081600B 091600B NTR

09/1545Z JUN 4UC90



mdy/b
ci 173/5/19

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HA KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0477. REUR MIL OPS 0378. WE HAVE NOT YET
RECEIVED CONFIRMATION FROM NY. HOWEVER THERE IS AN INDICATION THAT
EQUIPMENT WILL PROBABLY BE MOVED BY C-130 AIRCRAFT PRESENTLY ON
ETHIOPIAN TROOPS ROTATION.

ee

Force Comdr ✓
Chief of Staff
Air Ops
CLO
Indonesian LO

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Lt Col T NEGGA
Authorized : Chief of Staff
Date : 8 June 63

8/2 **SECRET** *Comair*

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER *M1*

PRIORITY NATIONS 081700Z

FM KAT AREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

INFO CIVIL REP ELI

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0383. FOR FORCE COMDR FROM COL WORKU
REFERENC B YOUR PRIORITY NATIONS OF 7 JUN REGARDING
TROUBLE IN KOLWEZI

1. I FLEW TO KOLWEZI BOTH COL BOBOSO AND THE
SECRETARY OF THE CHIEF DE CABINET. UPON ARRIVAL AT
KOLWEZI AIRPORT WE WERE MET BY THE SECTOR COMDR,
ANC BN COMDR, THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF POLICE, CHIEF
UN REPRESENTATIVE AND HIS ASSISTANT
2. WE DROVE TO THE ANC CAMP. COL BOBOSO ADDRESSED
THE MEN. WE INTERVIEWED 5 ANC OTHER RANKS WHO PLAYED
A PART IN CAUSING THE DEATH OF THE 4 PEOPLE IN KOLWEZI
RECENTLY. 1 IS AN ADJT, THE KILLER OF THE EUROPEAN AND
THE OTHER 3 HOLDING THE RANK OF PRIVATES. WE DECIDED
THAT THE 5 ORS TO COME TO ELI UNDER ESCORT AND THE
CASE HANDLED BY A COURT MARTIAL
3. I HELD A CONFERENCE AT THE SECTOR HQ
4. SITUATION IN KOLWEZI IS NORMAL EXCEPT THAT SOME
OF THE POPULATION STILL LACK CONFIDENCE. NO CHANGE

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SECRET MIL OPS 0383

REGARDING THE POLICY OF CURFEW

5. PREVIOUSLY SECTOR D SET UP A ROAD BLOCK TO STOP THE MOVEMENT OF THE ANC COMING INTO TOWN. THE ROAD BLOCK WAS RE ENFORCED BY A HEAVY MG AND AN ARMoured CAR. THE ANC WERE WORRIED ABOUT THIS. THE ROAD BLOCK AND THE SUPPORTING ARMS ARE NOW REMOVED. INSTEAD WE HAVE AGREED TO PUT CHECK POSTS MANNED BY 3 UN AND 3 ANC SOLDIERS TO CONTROL ALL THE MOVE OF THE ANC. WE ALSO AGREED ON THE FOLLOWING POINTS

ALFA. ALL ANC MEMBERS WILL BE PRESENT IN THEIR CAMP INTACT BY 1800 HRS

BRAVO. NO ANC SOLDIER WILL BE ARMED

6. THE UNION MINIER OFFICIAL WHO WAS PRESENT IN THE CONFERENCE HAS ASSURED ME THAT WHEN REPS OF UNION MINIER EUROPEAN STAFF SAW MR ILEO LATELY IN ELI THEY RECEIVED SATISFACTORY ASSURANCES FOR THEIR SECURITY. THE UNION MINIER HAS AGREED TO ERECT PREFABRICATED CAMP FOR THE ANC. THE OFFICIAL PROMISED TO BUILD THE CAMP IN ABOUT 3 WEEKS TIME

7. RELATION OF ANC BN COMDR AND SECTOR D COMDR EXCELLENT. CHIEF POLICE COMMISSIONER SAID THAT IN THE CONFERENCE THAT THE ANC SHOULD BE TRIED BY A CIVILIAN

...../3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SECRET MIL OPS 0383

COURT IN KOLWEZI SO THAT THE POPULATION IN KOLWEZI
WOULD HAVE MORE CONFIDENCE. I TOLD THE COMMISSIONER
THAT I WILL REFER THE MATTER TO HIGHER AUTHORITIES
BT

12/08/21/082120Z JUN 63

*The action taken is
very much appreciated.
We do not support
the views expressed
by the Chief Police
Commissioner. However,
we are anxious to
know the action
taken by the
Central Govt. to
punish the culprits
according to the
law. KQ.*

M. S. J.

*9/63
6/FC*

SECRET

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es)

TO : HQ SECTOR C KAMINA

INFO : HQ KATANGA AREA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0478. REF YOUR MIL OPS 414 OF 06 JUNE.
FROM FORCE COMD FOR COMD SECTOR C. DEPLOYMENT OF SWEDISH
AND 13 ANC BN SHOULD BE AS FOLLOWS. ONE. 20 SWEDISH BN
TO CONCENTRATE IN THE BASE LESS ONE COY WHICH SHOULD BE
LOCATED AT BUKAMA TO SAFEGUARD AXIS LUBILASH-BUKAMA.
TWO. 13 ANC BN. ALPHA. ONE COY EACH IN SANDOA, KAPANGA,
AND KAMINA BASE. BRAVO. ONE COY LESS ONE PL IN KAMINAVILLE.
CHARLIE. ONE PL IN KANIAMA. DELTA. HQ AND HQ COY IN THE
BASE. **ACK.**

HQ. Lt. Gen.

cc.
FC
AIR COMD
OOS
CHIEF MIL INFO
CLO
AIR OPS
ANC LO
SWEDISH LO

T. Negga
08/20/63

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by : T. NEGGA Lt Col.
Authorized : FORCE COMD.
Date : 08 JUNE, 63.

8
6
FF

9/11/12

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO OC C47 SQDN NDJILI

UNCLAS AO 638 8 JUN. THIS TO CONFIRM TELECON WHEREBY C47 215 IS TO
BE RETAINED AS ONE OF THE EIGHT C47 A/C.

W.F. Wiltshire

(W.F. WILTSHIRE)
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORT OFFICER

8 JUN 63.

cc: Force Commander ✓
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
C.L.O.
Mil Ops
Air Ops (4)
Flight Safety Officer

PRIORITY

RECEIVED

1993 JUN -7 PM 12:12

JMA/KC

NNNN

UC127

4UC90 045

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 45/07

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO ✓

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

4UC93/ SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0381. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 158. FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR CMLES MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
061600B TO 071600B. 1 SECTOR B. 3 OFFRS 47 ORS OF ETH UNIMOG
SQN ANS SP UNIT OF 4 ETH BDE ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA ON
061400B. 4 OFFRS AND 66 ORS ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETJIOPIA ON
070600B. ON THE SAME DAY AT 0730B 4 OFFRS AND 136 ORS WITH 5131
LBS OF UNIT STORES LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA. 2. SECTORD. AN
UNOCCUPIED HOUSE IN AVE DES COLONS KOLWEZI WAS SEARCHED AND EIGHT
4.2 IN MOR BOMBS ONE BOX OF PRIMERS ONE GRENADE AND

A SMALL QUNATITY OF SMALL ARMS AMMO WERE RECOVERED. THREE

CFN MIL OPS 0381 158 061600 071600 1 3 47 4 061400 4 66

071600 0730 4 136 5131 2 4.2

END AFTER FROM IN LINE 5.5 ETHIOPIA

23306

M114/6
C1
M3/5/19

PAGE 2 R4UC90 45/07 UNCLAS

PRISONERS OF LOCAL POLICE WHILE ENGAGED IN DIGGING A GRAVE IN GRAVE YARD NEAR CAMP BRIDON WERE STABBED AND BEATEN BY THE ANC TROOPS ON 3 JUN. THEY WERE REMOVED TO HSOP. TWENTYFIVE AERIAL BOMBS DISCOVERED AT KOLWEZI AIR FIELD ON 7 JUN AND ARE BEING DISPOSED OF. ANC TROOPS IN DILOLO ESTABLISHED GUARDS AT FRONTIER POST AND RLY STATION ON 7 JUN. SITUATION IN KOLWEZI TOWN REMAINS UNCHANGED. 3 SECTOR E. NTR. 4 TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~377E E E 37784~~

C WA TO HOSP

07/1503Z JUN 4UC90

Kg 8/63
61FC

NNNN

SECRET
PRIORITY

SmA/KC

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 071230Z
FM KATAREA ELI
TO ONUC LEO
BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required,
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0379 FOR FORCE COMDR FROM OFFG GOC.

REFERENCE YOUR CABLE FC/1861 OF 7 JUN.

ACCOMPANIED BY COL BOBOSO I AM DEPARTING ELI FOR
KOLWEZI AT 0800B HRS 8 JUN BY OTTER.

5 UN CIVIL MIL OFFRS ARE ALSO ACCOMPANYING ME

BT

*KS. 7/63
6/FC*

3/07/17/071325Z JUN 63

SECRET

RECEIVED

11131-7 28 19

g m n / f c

FC

UC89

4UC90---038

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 38/07

23161

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0666 REUR MIL INFO 2099. 10 OFFRS REFERRED
TO IN ELLEO 906 ACCORDING TO OUR INFORMATION ARE IDENTICAL TO
11 MEMBERS OF TSHOMBES GUARD WHO LEFT EVILLE ON 27 MAY FOR
GENEVA VIA SALISBURY. LIST OF NAMES WITH OUR COMMENTS BEING
POUCHED TO YOU

KA. 8/63
6/FC

BT

CFN MIL INFO 0666 2099 10 906 11 27

07/13472 JUN 4UC90

NNNN

SECRET

26 **SECRET** *Good/12*

PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 061635Z
FM ONUC ELI
TO ONUC LEO
BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T ELLEO 923 DORSINVILLE FORCE COMMANDER
FROM NASHASHIBI WORKU

1. REUR EV-501 HAVE CONTACTED ILEO AND IMPRESSED UPON
HIM NEED TO RESPECT AGREEMENT RE ONUC CONTROL OF ANC.
ALSO SUGGESTED TO HIM, IN VIEW TENSE ATMOSPHERE,
SENDING BOBOSO TO KOLWEZI WITH VIEW TO REINFORCING ANC
DISCIPLINE AND LIAISON WITH ONUC. AIR TRANSPORT PROVIDED
BY US ILEO ACCEPTED SUGGESTION, WILL ANSWER TOMORROW
2. THERE IS PRACTICALLY NO DANGER OF CLASHES BETWEEN UN
TROOPS AND ANC. ALL MEASURES HAVE BEEN TAKEN WITH VIEW
TO KEEPING PEACE AND ORDER IN KOLWEZI

BT

14/06/22/061926Z JUN 63

KS. 7/63
FC

SECRET

4/6
SECRET

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER

PRIORITY NATIONS 060900Z

FM ONUC ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

GMA/FC
Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T ELLEO 919 DORSINVILLE FROM NASHASHIBI

HAVE JUST RECEIVED FOLLOWING CABLE FROM SANBORN.

QUOTE IF BRIDON (KOLWEZI ANC CAMP) NOT EVACUATED

FRIDAY, UM. HQ WILL STRIKE. SITUATION MUCH GRAVER

THAN RECENT JADOTVILLE THREAT. MAJOR VANGU HAS LITTLE OR

NO CONTROL OF TROOPS UNDER HIS COMMAND. UNQUOTE.

HAVE CONTACTED ILEO ABOUT IT. ILEO BELIEVES MATTER

IS ONLY POLITICAL MANOEUVRE ON PART OF UM THAT HE

WILL CONTACT UM EXECUTIVES AND WILL CALL THEIR BLUFF

BT

5/06/21/061025Z JUN 63

Note -

*I do not consider that we get
mixed up with the UM threat.*

*HS
6/65
2/PL*

SECRET

Ginn/F.C.

M E M O R A N D U M

SECRET

7 June 1963

TO : Officer-in-Charge
FROM : Chief of Staff
SUBJECT : Secret Cable ELLEO 919

With regard to the above-quoted cable sent down by you to the Force Commander yesterday, the Force Commander does not consider that ONUC should get mixed up with the Union Minière threat.

B.A.O. Ogundipe Brig
(B.A.O. Ogundipe)

cc: MA FC *K9*

63
PRIORITY

23001

P. muller

msg sent

RECEIVED

1000-3 PM 5:08

UC---142

4UC90 032

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 3UC90 32/06

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/ SECTOR A AVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN / SECTOR B EVILLE

ZENXAIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/ CIVIL REP EVILLE

ZEN/ SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN SECTOR E JVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0377. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 157 . FOR FORCE

COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO . PERIOD COVERED

FROM 051600 TO 061600B 1. SECTOR B. ROTATION OF 3/4 ETH BDE

. 12 OFFRS AND 122ORS OF 4 ETH BDE

ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA ON 6 JUN. 4OFFRS ANF 136 ORS OF 6ETH

BN WITH 11000 LBS OF UNIT STORES LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA ON THE
SAME DAY.

2. SECTOR D. THE EUROPEAN WHOES BODY WAS FOUND IN THE VICINITY
OF CAMP BRIDON ON 4 JUN WAS A WELL KNOWN MEMBER OF THE KATGEN
AND HAD ONLY RECENTLY RETURNED TO KOLWEZI . ONUC BARRIERS
SURROUNDING CAMP VRIDON AND ON ROAD KOLWEZI -ZILO ONE REMAIN
GUARDED BY UN TROOPS .

~~CFN MIL OPS 0377 157 051600 061600 1 3/4 12 122 4 8 4 138 6~~

~~QQPPP W R~~
11000 2 4

m/4-6

CI

m 3-5-19

PAGE 2 4UC90 32/06 UNCLAS

ANC OFFERS LIVING IN KOLWEZI TOWN ATTEMPTED TO DEFY ORDERS PROHIBITING THE CARRYING OF ARMS BY ANC . THEY TRAVEL WITH ARMED ESCORTS WHICH HAS RESULTED IN A NUMBER OF UNPLEASANT INCIDENTS ON EVENING 5 JUN AND AGAIN TODAY. SITUATION IN TOWN CONTINUES TO BE TENSE AND LOCAL RESIDENTS ARE ALARMED AND PANICKY

3. SECTOR 3 . NTR.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL EXCEPT KOLWEZI NORMAL . AIR FIELDS

SAFE.

FC 1861

CFN 4773/4

06/1354Z JUN 4UC90

Colonel worku together ^H
with Col. BoBoZC should
visit Kolwezi and improve
situation immediately. KG FC
#16/63.

N

PRIORITY

5/6

Jan 1/7C

UC ---133

4UC90 044

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 44/05

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0373. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 156.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 041600 TO 051600B.

1. SECTOR B.

ROTATION OF 3/4 ETH BDES, 18 OFFICERS AND 122 ORS OF 4 ETH BDE ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA ON 5 JUN. 6 OFFICERS AND 134 ORS OF 3 ETH BDE AND 6 ETH BN WITH 41923 LBS OF UNIT STORES LEFT EVILLE FOR ETHIOPIA ON THE SAME DAY.

2. SECTOR D.

TWO MORE INJURED AFRICANS DIED IN HOSPITAL NIGHT 3/4 JUN. TWO EUROPEANS WERE ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL. IT HAS NOW BEEN ESTABLISHED

~~CFN MIL OPS 0373 156 041600 051600 1 3/4 18 122 4 5 6 134 3 6 41923~~

~~2314~~

62826
M/4/6
C/1/5/19

THAT LOCAL POLICE WHO INITIALLY ATTEMPTED TO QUELL BAR BRAWL WERE
 DISARMED BY DRUNKEN ANC SOLDIERS WHO FIRED THESE WEAPONS RESULTING
 IN FIRST TWO DEATHS. ANC SOLDIERS FROM CAMP ZILO ONE AND ZILO
 THREE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER KOLWEZI TOWN ON 4 JUN WITH WEAPONS HIDDEN
 IN TRUCKS. ON BEING ORDERED THEY RETURNED TO THEIR CAMPS. OTHER ANC
 SOLDIERS ATTEMPTED TO ENTER TOWN WITH WEAPONS HIDDEN IN BRIEF
 CASES. POPULATION IN TOWN ALARMED AT REPID CHANGES IN THE HITHERTO
 PEACEFUL SITUATION. UMHK EMPLOYEES NOW DEMANDING
 THROUGH THEIR MANAGER FOR IMMEDIATE WITHDRAWAL OF ANC SOLDIERS
 FROM TOWN OTHERWISE THEY INTEND TO REFUSE TO WORK. SECTOR COMDR
 HAS ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS TO DISTRICT COMMISSIONER AND CHIEF OF
 POLICE, ANC BN COMDR ON MEASURES E ADOPTED TO AVOID ANY
 FURTHER OUTBREAK OF VIOLENCE. FIVE CULPRITS APPREHENDED SO FAR
 AND KEPT IN THE CUSTODY OF ANC BN COMDR. THROUGHOUT THE DAY
 EVERY EFFORT MADE TO RESTORE ORDER IN THE TOWN. CAMP BRIDON WAS
 SEALED OFF WHOLE DAY.

SITUATION STILL TENSE AND A FEW AFRICANS
 ARE REPORTED TO HAVE LEFT TOWN AND TAKEN SHELTER IN THE BUSH.

3. SECTOR E. NTR.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL EXCEPT KOLWEZI NORMAL. AIR FIELDS
 SAFE

BT

CFN 13/1

05/1625Z JUN 4UC90

Note: I have no doubt in my mind that this incident was created deliberately by the ANC. - with ILEO's & BOBBOZO's agreement in order to disarm the Kat. police in Kolwezi.
 6/63
 6/1/63
 129

NNN

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

PRIORITY NATIONS

- 6 June 1963 -

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

YOUR ELLEO 918, AND FURTHER TO FORCE COMMANDER'S 0472.

1. ASSUME IMMEDIATE EVACUATION AS URGED BY SECTOR COMMANDER KOLWEZI MEANS IMMEDIATE EVACUATION BY ANC FROM BRIDON.
2. IN VIEW OF ILEO'S POSITION WHICH IS SUPPORTED BY ADOULA, WE CONSIDER IT UNWISE TO INSIST ON SUCH IMMEDIATE EVACUATION. BUT MEASURES SHOULD BE DEvised AND TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT PRESENCE OF ANC GROUP WILL NOT LEAD TO FURTHER INCIDENTS. WE SHOULD AGAIN INSIST UPON STRICT OBSERVANCE OF PREVIOUS AGREEMENT WHEREBY ALL ANC UNITS SHOULD BE PLACED UNDER ONUC COMMAND AND CONTROL FOR OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND ANC SOLDIERS SHOULD GO OUT OF QUARTERS UNARMED WHEN NOT ON DUTY. IMPRESS UPON ILEO AND BOBOSO THAT THIS IS ESSENTIALLY IN INTEREST OF CONGO GOVERNMENT AND ANC.
3. WE ARE AWARE THAT WE HAVE DONE THAT BEFORE AND THAT MORE OFTEN THAN NOT AFTER HAVING PROMISED TO OBSERVE AGREEMENT THEY HAVE FAILED TO HONOUR THEIR WORD. REMEDY IS THEREFORE TO INSIST WITH BOBOSO ON TIGHTENING DISCIPLINE AND TO REINFORCE LIAISON BETWEEN ANC AND ONUC AT ALL LEVELS.
4. RE RISK OF CLASHES BETWEEN ANC AND UN TROOPS, WE SHOULD AVOID SUCH CLASHES AT ALL COST. IN ORDER TO INSTILL SOME SENSE OF

.....

6/6/63

cc. Force Commander ✓

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	--	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

- 2 -

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)	insert prefix &/or number as required	USE DOUBLE SPACING.
<p>REALITY INTO ILEO AND BOBOSO YOU MIGHT IMPRESS UPON THEM POSSIBILITY OF ONUC TAKING DRASTIC MEASURES IF ANC BECOME OUT OF CONTROL, BUT THIS SHOULD BE DONE FRIENDLY AND TACTFULLY AND NOT BE BRANDISHED AS A BARE THREAT.</p> <p>FTI/dm</p>		

2:500 x 200 ... Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.
T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :
Authorized :
D a t e :

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS	
-------	--	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

- 2 -

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)	insert prefix &/or number as required	USE DOUBLE SPACING.
<p>REALITY INTO ILEO AND BOBOSO YOU MIGHT IMPRESS UPON THEM POSSIBILITY OF ONUC TAKING DRASTIC MEASURES IF ANC BECOME OUT OF CONTROL, BUT THIS SHOULD BE DONE FRIENDLY AND TACTFULLY AND NOT BE BRANDISHED AS A BARE THREAT.</p> <p>FTI/dm</p>		

2,500 x 200 mm Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.
T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :
Authorized :
D a t e :

5/6
**SECRET
PRIORITY**

Gma/Hc

CANADIAN CIPHER

8 051635Z

FM OMUC ELI

TO OMUC LED

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

**SECRET ELLED 918 DORSINVILLE FORCE COMMANDER
FROM NABHABIBI WORK**

**1. FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM SECTOR
COMMANDER KOLWEZI**

**QUOTE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANC TROOPS
NOW CONFINED DO NOT LEAVE CAMP AREA DUE TO EXTENT
OF AREA WHICH REQUIRES TO BE COVERED BY UN TROOPS.
THE RISK OF AN ARMED CLASH BETWEEN ANC AND UN TROOPS
IN THE PRESENT SITUATION MUST BE CONSIDERED. CCC
BRIDON HAS PROVED TO BE UNSUITABLE FOR MILITARY
OCCUPATION. ITS OCCUPATION WAS AGREED TO AS AN
EXPERIMENT WHICH HAS FAILED.. IMMEDIATE EVACUATION
IS STRONGLY URGED**

UNQUOTE

2. EYE HAVE DISCUSSED CONTENTS OF THIS CABLE

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SECRET ELLED 918

**ON PHONE WITH ILED WHO MAINTAINS AND SHOULD NOT
BE MOVED FROM PRESENT LOCATION**

**3. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR VIEWS AS TO STEPS TO
BE TAKEN UNDER PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES**

BT

*E/63 19
E/FE*

16/06/23/051840Z

JUN

63

SECRET

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE PRIORITY	L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
----------------------	-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address ca)

TO : KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET 0472. MASHASHIBI WORKU FROM FORCE COMO. REOUR
JOINT MSG ELLEO 918. WILL STUDY AND INTIMATE DECISION AFTER
CONSULTATION WITH DORSINVILLE. IN THE MEANTIME INSTRUCT
SECTOR COMD KOLWEZI THAT HE WILL NOT EVACUATE ANC TPS FROM
THEIR PRESENT LOCATION. HE WILL MAINTAIN SITUATION UNDER
CONTROL BY SUFFICIENT PATROLLING IN TOWN. CLASHES WITH ANC
MUST BE AVERTED. HE WILL KEEP ME INFORMED OF ANY SITUATION
DEVELOPING.

KG
6/63
6/63

Draft submitted on 5/6/63
by Force Comd.

Major
S. J. J. J.

T. O. R.

BY:

T. O. D.

Drafted by LT GEN KAMBEDE
Authorized : GUEBRE
Date : FORCE COMD.
5.6.63

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF		SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PRIORITE NATIONS	
-----	--	----------------	-----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : KAT AREA EVILLE

gma/fc

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET 0472. MASHASHIBI WORKU FROM FORCE COMO. REOUR
JOINT MSG ELLEO 918. WILL STUDY AND INTIMATE DECISION AFTER
CONSULTATION WITH DORSINVILLE. IN THE MEANTIME INSTRUCT
SECTOR COMD ^{KOLWEZI} ~~KOLWEZI~~ THAT HE WILL NOT EVACUATE ANC TPS FROM
THEIR PRESENT LOCATION. HE WILL MAINTAIN SITUATION UNDER
CONTROL BY SUFFICIENT PATROLLING IN TOWN. CLASHES WITH ANC
MUST BE AVERTED. HE WILL KEEP ME INFORMED OF ANY SITUATION
DEVELOPING.

*Draft dictated on telephone
by Force Comd.*

*Major
Duty officer*

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :
Authorized :
Date :
LT GEN KEBBEDE
GUEBRE
FORCE COMD.
5.6.63;

^{5/6} **SECRET**
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

Em H/L

8 051635Z

FM ONUC ELI

TO ONUC LED

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

SECRET ELLED 918 DORBINVILLE FORCE COMMANDER
FROM NASHASHIBI WORK

1. FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM SECTOR
COMMANDER KOLWEZI

QUOTE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANC TROOPS
NOW CONFINED DO NOT LEAVE CAMP AREA DUE TO EXTENT
OF AREA WHICH REQUIRES TO BE COVERED BY UN TROOPS.
THE RISK OF AN ARMED CLASH BETWEEN ANC AND UN TROOPS
IN THE PRESENT SITUATION MUST BE CONSIDERED. CCC
BRIDON HAS PROVED TO BE UNSUITABLE FOR MILITARY
OCCUPATION. ITS OCCUPATION WAS AGREED TO AS AN
EXPERIMENT WHICH HAS FAILED. IMMEDIATE EVACUATION
IS STRONGLY URGED

UNQUOTE

2. EYE HAVE DISCUSSED CONTENTS OF THIS CABLE

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SECRET ELLEO 918

ON PHONE WITH ILEO WHO MAINTAINS ANC SHOULD NOT
BE MOVED FROM PRESENT LOCATION

3. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR VIEWS AS TO STEPS TO
BE TAKEN UNDER PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES
BT

16/05/23/051840Z JUN 63

SECRET

SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

"DESTROY ALL OTHERS"

S 041755Z
FM ONUC ELI
TO ONUC LEO
BT

CORRECTED COPY

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

SECRET ELLEO 912 DORSINVILLE FORCE COMMANDER
FROM NASHASHIBI

WORKU I. WHEN YESTERDAY I VISITED KOLWEZI, BOBOSO
HAD SEEMINGLY BEEN WILLING TO EXECUTE ILEOS ORDERS
FOR WITHDRAWAL OF ANC ELEMENTS WHEN IN ONUCS OFFICE,
HOWEVER, BOBOSO MAINTAINED THAT ELEMENTS PRESENT IN
KOLWEZI WERE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AGREEMENT RE LV 450,
VIZ. 10 OR 15 OFFICERS HAD ATTACHED TO THEM THEIR
CADRES CONSISTING OF 60 MEN, THAT THEY CONSTITUTED
INDIVISIBLE WHOLE, THAT SEVERAL SUBSEQUENT MEETINGS
HAD OCCURRED SINCE EV 450 BETWEEN ANC AND ONUC MILITARY
PERSONNEL DURING WHICH MATTER WAS NEVER OBJECTED TO.
BOBOSOS VERSION WAS PARTLY CORROBORATED BY SANBORN AND
LANGE WHO WERE PRESENT AND AVERRED HOWEVER THAT THEY
DID NOT KNOW WHETHER 60 TROOPS WERE AUTOMATICALLY
ATTACHED TO 15 OFFICERS OR NOT. SENSING THAT BOBOSOS
WILLINGNESS TO CARRY OUT ILEOS ORDERS WERE MORE APPARENT
THAN REAL, AND WISHING TO CLEAR UP MISUNDERSTANDING ABOUT
QUESTION OF TROOPS BEING ATTACHED TO OFFICERS, I THOUGHT
BEST TO ASK BOBOSO TO MEET WITH ILEO, WORKU AND MYSELF

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SECRET ELLEO 912

NEXT DAY

2. IN MEETING WITH ILEO, BOBOSO WORKU AND MYSELF THIS AFTERNOON, ILEO RETREATED FROM HIS YESTERDAYS POSITION AND SUPPORTED BOBOSOS VIEW, SUPPORTED BY WORKU, I IMPRESSED UPON ILEO UNTENTABILITY OF ARGUMENT THAT 15 OFFICERS AND NCOS ARE ONLY 15 AND THAT TROOPS SHOULD BE WITHDRAWN ESPECIALLY IN THE LIGHT OF YESTERDAYS EVENTS WHICH CONFIRMED OUR VIEW AS TO THE PREMATURENESS OF ANCS MOVE. ILEO POSTULATED WITH FEELING THAT TIME HAS COME WHEN ANC SHOULD BE TRUSTED AND ACCUSTOMED TO BE IN TOWNS INASMUCH AS ONUC HAS ONLY FEW MONTHS TO GO, THAT IT IS PREFERABLE TO HAVE AND MEET DIFFICULTIES NOW THAN AFTER ONUCS DEPARTURE, THAT YESTERDAYS EVENTS IN KOLWEZI ARE BEING ENQUIRED INTO AND THAT VERSIONS IN THIS RESPECT NOT CONCLUSIVE, THAT HE WAS TOLD BY BELGIAN CONSUL THAT EUROPEANS KILLING WAS ANOTHER "REGLEMENT DE COMPTE" BETWEEN CIVILIAN EX-GENDARMES. I ANSWERED ILEO THAT QUESTION OF ANC BEING ACCUSTOMED TO BE IN TOWNS AND EXPECTED DIFFICULTIES AFTER ONUCS WITHDRAWAL ON ONE HAND AND WITHDRAWAL OF ANC FROM KOLWEZI ON OTHER ARE QUITE SEPARATE, THAT AGREEMENT CONFIRMED BY WORKU WAS CONCLUDED AND CLEAR AND THAT WE CANNOT ACCEPT ITS BEING CONTRAVENED, THAT WE INSISTED ON ITS BEING CARRIED OUT. IF TRULY

...../3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SECRET ELLEO 912

OFFICERS AND TROOPS CONSTITUTED INDIVISIBLE WHOLE BOTH SHOULD BE WITHDRAWN, THAT QUESTION OF ANC NEEDING TO BE ACCUSTOMED TO TOWNS A NEW POLICY TO BE DISCUSSED AND AGREED UPON ON HIGHER LEVELS. ILEO MAINTAINED HIS STAND AND STATED CLEARLY THAT IT WILL BE DIFFICULT FOR HIM TO WITHDRAW AND, BUT SAID HE WILL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT PRIME MINISTER WHO WILL CONTACT DORSINVILLE I WILL POUCH VERBATIM REPORT OF MEETING TOMORROW. AFTER I CAME BACK TO OFFICE ILEO PHONED ME TODAY THAT HE HAD CONTACTED PRIME MINISTER WHO ENDORSED HIS STAND AND WILL CONTACT DORSINVILLE. I HAVE BEEN INFORMED BY BELGIAN CONSUL THAT MURDERED BELGIANS NAME RENOUPRE. BELGIAN CONSUL ALSO CONFIRMED THAT BELGIAN WAS EX-KATANGESE AIRMAN AND ANDRIEUXS FRIEND, THAT BELGIAN COMMUNITY IN KOLWEZI WAS NOT EMOTIONAL ABOUT IT AND THAT MURDER MAY HAVE BEEN REGLEMENT DE COMPTE

BT

01/05/21/050815Z JUN 63

KG.
6.6.3
6.7.3

SECRET

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR HQ ONUC LEO

Handwritten signature

(Address es)

HQ KAT AREA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL PERS 0471. REF YOUR UNCLAS MIL PERS 2019. AFTER DUE
CONSIDERATION DECISION MADE THAT THE BODY SHOULD BE SENT THROUGH
YOU. NOT REPEAT NOT POSSIBLE TO CHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AT THIS STAGE
DUE TO CERTAIN DIFFICULTIES TO ALL CONCERNED. ARRANGE ALL RECEPTIONS
AND FACILITIES AS CONCLUDED BEFORE.

Handwritten:
K9.
6/63
6/FC

cc : Force Commander ✓
Ethiopian LO
Air Ops
Mil Pers

Handwritten signature: J. Medge

B.

BY:

Drafted by : Lt MEDGE

Authorized : Chief of Mil Pers

Date : 5 Jun 63

5
7

Time: - 1420 - MT

QMH/PL

72320

7:083

151331-05 213

MT
ECLC

4UC90 023

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 23/05

FM KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO ✓

PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS. MIL PERS 2019. FOR FORCE COMDR FROM WORKU INFO EHT
LIAISON OFFR LEO. UNDERSTOOD DEAD BODY OF LATE LT DEMISE TARIKU
BEING SENT TO EVILLE FOR TRANSPORTATION TO ETHIOPIA WITH BDE.
FELT IT IS NOT ADVISABLE TO SEND DEAD BODY WITH TPS. REQUEST
ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE TO SEND DEAD BODY DIRECT FROM LEO TO ETHIOPIA
CONFIRM

BT

CFN MFL PERS 2019

05/11112 JUNE 4UC90

NS
6/63
6/FC

NNN

41
6

UCC53

22671

AUC90--16

SS AUG75

DE AUC90 16/C4

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL PERS 2017 FOR FORCE COMDR INFO CHIEF OF MIL PERS
LEO FROM OFFG GOC. THE MAJORITY OF THE TROOPS IN EVILLE
STARTING FROM NEXT FEW WEEKS WILL BE ETH. WE NOW ALSO HAVE
GOT MP FOR THE HQ 34 IN NUMBER. OUT OF THIS TOTAL NUMBER
ABOUT HALF ARE ETH. ETH MP WRITE AND SPEAK AMBORIC LANGUAGE.
MOREOVER MOST OF TPS WITH WHOM THEY ARE TO DEAL WITH SPEAK AND
WRITE AMBARIC. THE STATEMENTS AND OTHER ROUTINE DUTIES THEY
WILL HAVE TO DO WILL BE IN AMBARIC. THE DANISH MP ALSO
WILL BE IN A GREAT PROBLEM IN HANDLING MATTERS OF A ETH BDE
AS MOST OF THIS DANISH MP CAN ONLY SPEAK DANISH FRENCH AND ENGLISH
UNCLAS MIL PERS 2017 34 4

PAGE TWO DE AUC90/1 UNCLAS

LANGUAGES. WE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT IT IS MOST VITAL THAT THE
COMDR OF THIS DETACHMENT SHOULD BE AN ETH WHO CAN SPEAK
AND WRITE BOTH AMHARIC AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES THEREBY
FACILITATING THE SMOOTH RUNNING OF THIS UNIT. WE RECOMMEND LIEUT
MESFIN GEBRE KAL OF KAT AREA WHO IS ADC TO GOC AT PRESENT

FOR THIS POST. GRATEFUL IF FORMAL POSTING

ORDER IS ISSUED

BT

CFN ADC GOC

04/1011Z JUN 4UC90

ng
M1731
2402 10

029

4UC90 014

RECEIVED

1963 JUN -4 AM 9:33

22629

PRIORITY NATIONS *****4UC75

DE 4UC90 14/04

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

PRIORITY NATIONS

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0368. SPECIAL SITREP. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR
COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. AT 031800 B HRS A BRAWL DEVELOPED IN N
A BAR IN KOLWEZI TOWN BETWEEN ANC SOLDIERS AND LOCALS WHICH
LED TO THE ARRIVAL OF ARMED ANC SOLDIERS FROM CAMP BRIDON.
INDISCRIMINATE SHOOTING BY ANC FOLLOWED IN WHICH THREE AFRICANS
WERE SHOT DEAD. EUROPEAN PASSERS BY IN FRONT OF ANC BN HQ AT
CAMP BRIDON WERE SHOT AT, BEATEN AND ROBBED OFF. DEAD BODY OF ONE
EUROPEAN WHO HAD BEEN BEATEN TO DEATH WAS FOUND THERE THIS
MORNING. STRONG PATROLS FROM 39 IRISH BN WERE DESPATCHED INTO
CFN MIL OPS 0368 031800 39

PAGE 2 4UC90 014

THE TOWN SHORTLY AFTER THE OUTBREAK AND ORDER WAS RESTORED.
PATROLLING CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. CONSIDERABLE TENSIONS
STILL EXISTS IN TOWN. 39 IRISH BN HAVE SET UP BARRIERS TO
CONTROL MOVEMENT OF ANC SOLDIERS IN KOLWEZI TOWN.

BT

CFN 39

04/0911Z JUNE 4UC90

Kg. 4/68
6/PC

17/1/4/6
C/1
173/5/19

ROUTING SLIP

TO

NA/F C

APPROVAL	✓	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME. PLEASE		YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE		YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE		FOR ACTION

Ref att. Action has
~~been~~ been taken by me.

DATE	FROM
3/6	to COS

SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

GWA/FC

S 021840Z

FM HQ KATAREA ELI

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Phrase NOT required.
No classified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 3/7518 2 JUNE 63. FROM FORCE COMDR

TO MA/FC.

REF YOUR FC 1853 1 JUNE. PLEASE PASS THE FOLLOWING TO
DR BUNCHE. QUOTE I HAVE DISCUSSED THE MATTER WITH BOTH
ETH BDE COMDRS AND INDO CONTINGENT COMDR. THE ETH BDE
COMDR CONFIRMED THAT INCOMING STRENGTH WILL NOT BE MORE
THAN 641 ALL RANKS EACH BN. INDO BBI BN WILL REMAIN AS 882.
REGARDING ADDITIONAL 50 PERSONNEL CONTINGENT COMDR HAS
REQUESTED ME TO DISCUSS WITH BN COMDR BEFORE HE GIVES ME
FINAL REPLY. HOWEVER WILL CONFIRM YOU SOON. UNQUOTE

BT

1/03/16/030605Z JUNE 63

1
8 JUN 63

0712

1A

Call sent by C.O.S.

SECRET

PRIORITY ³/₁

JMA/1-c

UC064

4UC90---022

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 22/03

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0366 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 154

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 021 600B TO 031 600B

NTR

BT

~~CFN MIL OPS 0366 154 021 600 031 600~~

03/1409Z JUN 4UC90

RECEIVED

1803 JUN 83 01 21 42

22566

MIL 4/6

cl
M3/5/19

NNN

N

PRIORITY

2/

Sample

RECEIVED

UC022

1983 JUN -2 PM 4:01

4UC90---009

28493

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 09/02

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0363. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 153.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 011 600 TO 021 600.

NTR

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0363 ~~153~~ 011 600 ~~021 600~~

02/1527Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

11/4/6
CI
113/5/19

2/2
SECRET

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER

PRIORITY NATIONS

PN 020930Z
FM HQ KATAREA ELI
TO HQ ONUC LEO
BT

AC

pm/fi
Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T OPS 3/75/6 2 JUN 63 REF YOUR FC 1850 29 MAY
63. FROM FORCE COMDR TO MA/FC. PLEASE PASS THE FOLLOWING
TO DR BUNCHE. QUOTE. XGROUND FORCE HQ ADDIS ABEBA HAVE
CONFIRMED TO ME THAT ALL OUTGOING ETH TROOPS WILL GO
FIRECT FROM ELI TO HARRAR MEDA. ON ARRIVAL AT HARRAR MEDA
ETH AIR FORCE WILL LIFT 4 ETH BN TO GONDERX UNQUOTE
BT

*Received at 11.50 hrs 2 Jun
Transmitted to NY 12.20 hrs 2 Jun
J*

01/02/14/021035Z JUN 63

SECRET

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

XX

N R

(Address on)

HQ KATANGA AREA -- ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

S.G. ET/FC/1853. 1 JUNE. FOR FORCE COMMANDER FROM MIL. ASSISTANT.

PARA ONE

THE FOLLOWING CABLE RECEIVED FROM BUNCHE:

QUOTE: WE ARE RELUCTANT TO AGREE TO INCREASE INDONESIAN BATTALION
BY ANOTHER 50 WHEN IT IS ALREADY WELL BEYOND YOUR SUGGESTED FIGURE OF
640. PLEASE ASK INDONESIAN CONTINGENT TO RECONSIDER THEIR
RECOMMENDATION, IN THE HOPE THAT THEY WOULD FIND IT POSSIBLE TO
MANAGE NOT ONLY WITHIN THE BATTALION STRENGTH BUT EVEN TO CONSIDER
FURTHER REDUCTION. A SIMILAR APPROACH IS BEING MADE TO ETHIOPIAN
MISSION HERE.

PLEASE ADVISE IF IN LIGHT YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF ETHIOPIAN PRACTICE

YOU CAN RECOMMEND THE ETHIOPIAN BATTALION FOR SERVICE IN ONUC

MAY BE REDUCED TO 640 HAVING IN MIND ALSO THAT DIFFERENT BASIS IS

PROPOSED FOR INDONESIAN BATTALION. ~~WE WOULD LIKE TO~~ WE WOULD LIKE TO
RECEIVE YOUR ASSURANCE BEFORE WE APPROACH ETHIOPIAN MISSION. UNQUOTE.
PARA TWO

PENRAPS YOU MAY WISH TO DISCUSS THESE MATTERS WITH ETHIOPIAN AND
INDONESIAN COMMANDERS ON THE SPOT.

cc/ Air Commander
COS
Mil Ops
Mil Pers.

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

pmol

Drafted by : Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney
Authorized : M. A. to F. C.
Date : Air Commander
1 June 1963

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

INFO: 4 OHANA BN - LULU

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET/FC/1852. 1 JUNE. FOR NERGA FROM M.A. TO F.C.

4 OHANA REGT REQUIRES FOLLOWING INFO:

ALPHA: ETA LULU FROM KAMINA FOR FORCE COMMANDER.

BRAVO: SIZE OF PARTY AND RANK OF OFFICERS.

PLEASE PASS THIS INFO SOONEST.

cc/ COS

Ohanaian LO

2,500 x 200 -- Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

Bpmcl

Drafted by: Col. J. I. Cooney
Authorized M.A. to F.C.
Air Commander
Date: 1 June 1963

4

FF

Just/H

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO: AIR OPS EVILLE
ONUC SANDOA

INFO: MOVEMENT CONTROL EVILLE
AVILLE
KAMINA

ONUC KAPANGA
AIR OPS KAMINA
ONUC MANONO
AIR OPS AVILLE

HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

UNCLAS AO 570 1 JUN. US ARMY U-8D ARMY 3705. CAPT R.A. HUDSON PLUS
ONE OFFICER AND ONE CIVILIAN ON DA ACTIVITIES. ETD LEO 040530Z ETA
EVILLE 041200Z ETD EVILLE 041230Z ETA SANDOA 041500Z ETD SANDOA
050730Z ETA KAPANGA 050800Z ETD KAPANGA 051100Z ETA KAMINA 051230Z
ETD KAMINA 051330Z ETA MANONO 051500Z ETD MANONO 060630Z ETA AVILLE
060800Z ETD AVILLE 061200Z ETA EVILLE 061500Z ETD EVILLE 070600Z ETA
LEO 071200Z. AIRCRAFT REFUEL EVILLE.

(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORT OFFICER
01 JUNE 63

cc: Force Commander ✓
Air Commander
COS
Fighter OPS
Air Ops (4)

NNNNNO

U
C---115

22448

RECEIVED

4UC90---037

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 37/01

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0302. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 152. FOR FORCE COMDR
COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 311600B TO 011600B.

1. SECTOR B. ALFA. A JOINT PATROL UNDER ORDERS OF DUTY

OFFICER POLICE HQ PROCEEDED TO BRING AN ARRESTED PERSON FROM
COMMUNE KATUBA AT 312300B. A POLICEMAN WAS DRIVING THE CAR IN
WHICH THE PATROL PARTY WAS TRAVELLING. THE DRIVER WENT TO
TSHOMBE RESIDENCE INSTEAD OF COMMUNE KATUBA. THE PATROL FORCED
HIM TO STOP AT THE GATE AND THE DRIVER WAS ARRESTED. HE WAS
TAKEN TO BN HQ FOR INTEROGATION. BRAVO. COLS CARNEAV AND MAYER
LEFT EVILLE THIS MORNING FOR LEO VIA AVILLE. CHARLIE. CHIEF

CFN MIL OPS 0302 152 311600B 011600B 1 312300

PAGE 2 4UC90 37 UNCLAS

CHIEF UN REP WITH PARTY WILL VISIT DILOLO BY SPECIAL FLIGHT

ON 3 JUNE. DELTA. 2COY/8BN/ANC ENTERED DILOLO ON 31 MAY.

ECHO. MINISTER OF INTERIOR MR KISHIBA RETURNED TODAY TO
EVILLE FROM JVILLE. FOXTROT . KATANGESE LICENCE PLATES WILL
REPLACED BY CONGOLESE PLATES IN KATANGA FROM 4 JUNE.
GOLF. ARREST OF COL GASSART AND THREE MERCENAIRIES ON 29
MAY REVEALED COMPROMISING DOCUMENTS CONCERNING PRESIDENT
TSHOMBE AND MERCENARIES. HOTEL. 11 EX KAT GENDS OF PRESIDENT
TSHOMBES PERSONAL BODYGUARD HAVE LEFT EVILLE FOR EUROPE VIA
SALSBURY. OBJECT OF TRAVEL ESTIMATED TO BE SPECIAL
TRAINING IN SWITZERLAND. 2 SECTOR D ALFA. FORCE COMDR AND PARTY
VISITED HQ SECTOR D AND 39 IRISH BN ON 31 MAY. BRAVO.
MR TSHOMBE ARRIVED AT KOLWEZI AIRFIELD FROM KAPANGA 311530B
HRS. HE STAYED OVER NIGHT AT KOLWEZI. 3 SECTOR. NOTHING TO
REPORT. 4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELD SAFE

BT

CFNV2COY/8BN/ANC 31 4 29 1 2 39 31 311530B 3 4

01/1519Z JUN 4UC90

NNNN

365

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

ma/f

N R

FROM: ONUC L O

4611/38-11

(Address es)

TO: HQ KATANGA AREA 'VILLE.

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. ME 1524. FROM SENIOR STAFF OFFICER ME FOR ME HQ
KATANGA AREA.

ONE. CAPTAIN IJ HANSEN WILL BE POSTED AS OC ME TEAM
IN 'VILLE. H. WILL ARRIVE ON TUESDAY 4 JUN '63
BY SP.

TWO. ADDITIONAL ME PERSONNEL (SIX) SGT VITTING,
THU LSAH, LOWE, PEDERSEN, SKRAM AND V. DAL WILL
ALSO ARRIVE ON SAME DAY. THEY WILL BE ON TY DUTY
BASIS.

THREE. THE ABOVE MENTIONED PERSONNEL WILL BE USED BY
CAPTAIN HANSEN TO PLAN AND ESTABLISH THE WKSP
AND HELP MOVING FROM PRESENT SITE TO NEW WHEN
THIS TAKEN OVER.

FOUR. CONTACT PROCUREMENT OFFICER ONUC HQ KATANGA AREA
AND ASK FOR AN EARLY TAKING OVER OF DIPCO.

FIVE. THE NEW WKSP WILL CONSIST OF A SERVICE AND
MAINTENANCE SECTION, A WKSP SECTION AND A STORAGE
SECTION AS PREVIOUSLY EXPLAINED.

SIX. THE ME PERSONNEL NOW IN 'VILLE WILL CONTINUE
TO HELP THE UNITS AS YOU HAVE ALREADY PLANNED.
YOU MUST INFORM THE UNITS TO USE THE CIV WKSP FOR
THE REPAIR OF THOSE VEHICLES YOU HAVE NOT REPAIRED
AND VEHICLES WITHIN YOUR AUTHORIZATION LEVEL.

C. 81471

..... 2

T. O. R.

BY:

Drafted by :

T. O. D.

Authorized :

Date :

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

12:

- SEVEN.** CAPTAIN HANSEN WILL BE GIVEN A DETAILED BRIEFING BY ME IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH HIS REQUIREMENTS OF TOOLS AND OTHER FACILITIES FOR OFFICE ACCOUNTING, RECORD ETC. THIS WILL BE DULY SUBMITTED FOR AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUE ETC. HE WILL ALSO DEVELOP A STANDING OPERATION PROCEDURE FOR THIS WORKSHOP.
- EIGHT.** YOU WILL MAKE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT OF LOCAL PERSONNEL MILITARY AND CIVILIAN TO HELP TO MOVE THE PRESENT WORKSHOP.
- NINE.** YOU WILL APPLY FOR THE AUTHORITY TO EMPLOY LOCAL CIVILIAN PERSONNEL (CONGOLES).
- TEN.** YOU WILL MAKE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE SAFE KEEPING OF OP N AREA, FENCIBLES AND GUARDS.
- ELEVEN.** IF MY PRESENCE IS URGENTLY REQUIRED PLEASE NOTIFY.
- TWELVE.** FOR CLO HQ KATANGA AREA. PLEASE INFORM FORG. COMMANDER OF CONTENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.



cc: CLO HQ ONUC LEO.

LT COL:
SENIOR STAFF OFFICER (JPS THU)

T. O. R.

BY: SSO ME

Drafted by :

Authorized : LT COL THU

T. O. D.

Date : 31 MAY 63

30
U
C148
UC90----047
SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93
DE 4UC90 47/30
FM KATANGA AREA
TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO
INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE
ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE
4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA
ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI
ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE
ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE
ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE
BT
UNCLAS MIL OPS 0355. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 150. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
291600B TO 301600B
1. SECTOR B FORCE COMDR INSPECTED 3 ETH BDE CEREMONIAL PARADE AT
301000B
2. SECTOR D
ALFA. A PARTY OF 15 ARMED ANC PERSONNEL ENTRAINED AT KOLWEZI
RLY STATION AT 291500B FOR DILOLO BUT SUBSEQUENTLY THEY DID NOT
TRAVEL AND RETURNED TO THEIR CAMP
BRAVO. ONE CONGOLESE WAS SHOT DEAD NIGHT 27/28 MAY BY UNKNOWN
CFN MIL OPS 0355 NO 150 291600B 301600B 4 B 3 301000B 2 B 15
291500B 27/28

QmH/FL

22187

21/4/6

c1
03/5/19

PAGE 2 4UC9C 47/30

PERSON AND ANOTHER ONE WAS SHOT DEAD ON NIGHT 29/30 MAY.

BOTH CASES ARE BEING INVESTIGATED BY THE CIVIL POLICE

CHARLIE. TWO DISINTEGRATED SKELETONS WERE FOUND AT KOLWEZI

AIRFIELD ON 29 MAY IN THE VICINITY OF THE MAIN RUN WAY. CIVIL

POLICE IS INVESTIGATING

3. SECTOR E MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR OF CONGO ARRIVED JVILLE

291600B

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

~~CFN 29750 29 3 E 291600B 4~~

30/1617Z MAY 4UC90

NNMK

30
5

X

8/14/71 TC

FROM : CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO : HQ KATANGA AREA
AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE
MOVEMENT CONTROL EVILLE

UNCLAS AO 552³ MAY 30. REF ETHIOPIAN ROTATION. USAF CONTROL TEAM OF ONE OFFICER AND 13 AIRMEN WILL ARRIVE EVILLE ON 03 JUNE 63. REQUEST FOLLOWING BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR THIS TEAM FROM 03 JUNE THROUGHOUT PERIOD OF ETHIOPIAN ROTATION TO APPROX 22 JUNE. TWO ENGINE MAINTENANCE STANDS. ONE FORKLIFT WITH 6000 LBS LIFT CAPABILITY. TWO MINIBUSES OR EQUIVALENT ON 24 HOUR BASIS. SUITABLE ACCOMMODATION AND MESSING. AIR BASE COMMANDER TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AS MAY BE REQUIRED FURTHER MIL OPS THIS HQ WILL ISSUE INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING A UN MOV CONTROL TEAM WHICH WILL PROCEED FROM EVILLE TO ENTEBBE ON 03 JUNE. VIA C 130 A/C AND THIS TEAM WILL REMAIN ENTEBBE FOR DURATION OF ROTATION RETURNING TO EVILLE ON FINAL SOUTHBOUND C 130 A/C ON 22 JUNE 63.

W. F. Wiltshire
FOR (W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORTATIONS OFFR.

cc: Force Commander ✓
Air Commander
C.O.S.
C.L.O.
C.M.C.O.
Chief Mil.Ops.
Mats Det Ndjili
Ethipian L.O.
Air Ops (2).

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM : ONUO LEO

LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE
HQ 3 NIGERIAN BDE LULU
HQ SECTOR A AVILLE
HQ SECTOR C KAMINA

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0459.

ALPHA. CAPT NAESS ID CARD NO PISA 67 SCANDINAVIAN IO
PISA WILL VISIT YOUR HQ FROM 3 JUNE TO 11 JUNE 63.

BRAVO. HE SHOULD BE ACQUAINTED WITH THE GENERAL SITUATION
IN YOUR AREAS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MOVEMENT CONTROL
PROBLEMS.

CHARLIE. ITINERARY ONE. MONDAY 3 JUNE DEPART LEO FOR
EVILLE BY SF 2 (HQ KATANGA AREA TO ARRANGE VISIT TO
KOLWEZI AND JADOTVILLE). TWO. THURSDAY 6 JUNE DEPART
EVILLE FOR AVILLE BY SF 2. THREE. FRIDAY JUNE 7 DEPART
AVILLE FOR KAMINA BY SF 1. FOUR. TUESDAY 11 JUNE 63
DEPART KAMINA FOR LULU AND LEO BY SF 1.

cc

Force Comdr
Air Comdr
Chief of Staff
Chief Logistics Officer
Norwegian IO

[Handwritten signature]

T. O. R.

BY:

T. O. D.

Drafted by : Major ISHAQ
Authorized : Chief of Staff
Date : 30 May 63

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

HQ KAT AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET/FC/1851. 30 MAY. FOR FORCE COMMANDER FROM MILITARY ASSISTANT.

THE FOLLOWING RECEIVED FOR YOU FROM CO SEC C:

QUOTE: ALPHA IN VIEW OF OUR LATEST INFORMATION ABOUT HIDDEN
WEAPON STORES NEAR SANDOA I RECOMMEND THAT SWED TROOPS SHOULD
STAY ON AT SANDOA UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE AND THAT NO ANC UNITS
SHOULD BE STATIONED AT THIS AREA BEFORE END OF THE INVESTIGATION
AND MOPPING UP OPERATIONS.
BRAVO TO REINFORCE THE HALF PLATOON SWED BN AT KANIAMA I
RECOMMEND TO SEND 1 PLATOON 13 ANC ALSO TO GET INTRODUCED IN THE
SAME WAY AS AT KAMINAVILE. UNQUOTE.

cc
COS

mil ops
mil info

C. 81471

T.O.R.

15 m. lat.

BY:

Drafted by :

T.O.D.

30/0915Z

Authorized : Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney

Date : Mil. Asst. to F.C.

pmol

30 May 1963

INDICATE PRIORITY	LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
----------------------	-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited. *906/1-1*

NR FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

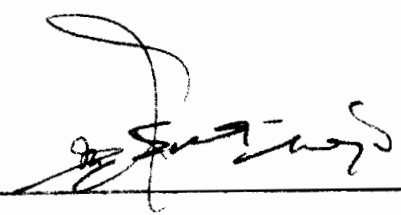
RECEIVED

(Address es) TO : HQ KATANGA AREA E'VILLE

1963 MAY 29 PM 3:07

(TEXT & SIGNATURE) insert prefix &/or number as required USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS (.) Mil Ops 0457 (.) FIRSTLY (.) ALPHA (.) Major VERMA
present Chief Mil Ops to be relieved by Ops Offr Capt KEFFELENCE
so as to enable Major VERMA to repatriate end of May 63 (.) BRAVO (.)
Permanent relief for Major VERMA will relieve Capt KEFFELENCE
when the former arrives in CONGO (.)
SECONDLY (.) Major SHARMA will not now report to your HQ (.)
Our Mil Ops 0456 hereby cancelled



cc/
T.O.R. Force Comdr ✓
Chief of Staff
T.O.D. Chief Mil Pers

BY:

Drafted by : Maj ISHAQ
Authorized : COS
Date : 29 May 63

²⁷
PRIORITY

22093

JMA/KC

N
N

NNUC108

4UC90 041

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 41/29

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0351. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 149. FOR FORCE
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 281600B TO
291600B

1. SECTOR B.

ALFA. COL WORKU OFFG GOC KATANGA AREA ARRIVED FROM LEO ON 281630B
BRAVO. FORCE COMDR AND PARTY ARRIVED FROM AVILLE AT 291515B.

2. SECTOR D

ALFA. PATROL TO ZILO I AND ZILO II ON 28 MAY RETURNED AT 1530B.

NTR

BRAVO. AIR RECCE OF ROAD KOLWEZI-KAMINA REPORTED A BROKEN BRIDGE
OVER RIVER LUTUNGULU IMMEDIATELY NORTH OF KAYEYE ON THE

CFN MIL OPS ~~0351 149~~ ~~281600~~ ~~291600~~ ~~1~~ ~~281630~~ ~~291515~~ ~~2~~ ~~1~~ ~~28~~ ~~1530~~

R

m 1-4-6

c/

m 3-5-19

PAGE 2 4UC90 041

BOUNDRY BETWEEN SECTOR D AND C.

3. SECTOR E

ON 281830B THE PIONEER AND AMMUNITION PL OF THE BB I BN WAS
SENT TO LUFIRA BRIDGE TO CHECK SOME BOXES OF EXPLOSIVES AND AMMO
WHICH WERE FOUND NEAR THE SITE.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN ~~3/281830-1/4~~
29/1555Z MWY 4UC90

29

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority XX	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET FC/1850. 29 MAY. FOR FORCE COMMANDER FROM MILITARY ASSISTANT.
THE FOLLOWING IMMEDIATE CABLE RECEIVED FOR YOU FROM BUNCHE.
QUOTE: STILL UNABLE TO OBTAIN DETAILS FROM ETHIOPIAN MISSION
OF FORTHCOMING ETHIOPIAN ROTATION AND AS EXPLAINED PREVIOUSLY
THIS HEADQUARTERS MUST WORK THROUGH MISSION. HOWEVER USAF AIR ATTACHE
IN ADDIS WAS ADVISED BY COLONEL GIZOU, OPERATIONS OFFICER,
ETHIOPIAN GENERAL STAFF, GROUND FORCES, THAT ASMARA WILL NO
LONGER BE USED AND TO PLAN ALL OPERATIONS FROM HARAR MEDA AND DIRE
DAWA. THIS CONTRARY TO INFORMATION PROVIDED BY YOU AND MISSION.
WE SHARE YOUR CONCERN OVER THE DELAY ONCE AGAIN IN ROTATING ETHIOPIAN
TROOPS AND IF YOU PERSONALLY ARE ABLE TO LIAISE WITH ETHIOPIAN
AUTHORITIES AND EXPEDITE THE FORWARDING OF DETAINED INFORMATION
TO NEW YORK IT WOULD BE APPRECIATED. UNQUOTE.

cc/ COS

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

pmol

Drafted by Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney
Authorized M. A. to F. C.
Force Commander
D a t e 29 May 1963.

28
5

JMA/RE

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 28 PM 3:50

PRIORITY

UC102

4UC90---030

21932

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 30/28

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO ✓

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMUNA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0496. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 148.

FOR FORCE COMDR AIR VOMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 271600B TO 281600B.

1. SECTOR B. NTR. 2. SECTOR D. ALFA. ELEMENTS OF

HQ COY 8 ANC BN ARRIVED AT KOLWEZI 271130B AND ARE LOCATED IN

KOLWEZI TOWN. BRAVO. COL BOBOSO WITH DEFENCE MINISTER AND PARTY

ARRIVED AT KOLWEZI 280930B. MET ON ARRIVAL BY SECTOR

COMDR AND 8 ANC BN COMDR. AFTER INSPECTING A GUARD OF HONOUR

GIVEN BY ANC THE PARTY LEFT FOR TOUR OF ANC CAMP.

CHARLIE. NOTICEABLE TENSIO EXISTS AMOUNGST UNION MINIERE

CFN MIL OPS 0496 ~~148~~ ~~271600~~ ~~281600~~ ~~1/2~~ ~~271130~~

000000

280500
PAGE 2 4UC90 30/28 UNCLAS

EMPLOYEES IN KOLWEZI AS A RESULT OF BILLETING OF ANC
TROOPS IN THE TOWN. 3. SECTOR E. COL BOBOSO WITH
DEFENCE MINISTER AND PARTY ARRIVED JVILLE 271125 AND WENT
STRAIGHT TO SHIKOLOBWE TO VISIT ANC CAMP. ON HIS WAY BACK
HE MET THE SECTOR COMDR. THE PARTY LEFT JVILLE AT 271600B.
4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~3 271125 271600 4~~

28/1502Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

ni/4/6
CI
n3/5/19

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

gma/fc

N R FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

INFO: C N SIG DET EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE) ~~57 C N SIG UNIT LEO (BY HAND)~~

Insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0452. C N SIG DET SIS 250 REFERS.

ALPHA. EXISTING OF SITUATION DOES NOT WARRANT DESPATCHING
AIRCRAFT WITH CLASSIFIED MSGS THRICE A DAY TO KOLWEZI.
THIS MUST BE DRASTICALLY CURTAILED.

BRAVO. PLEASE ENSURE THAT UNITS CONCERNED ARE ISSUED MAPS
OF IDENTICAL SCALE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IF NECESSARY
REQUISITION SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ.

cc

Force Comdr ✓ *K9*
Chief of Staff
Air Ops
Mil Info

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by : Maj ISHAQ
Authorized : Chief Mil Ops
Date : 27 MAY 63

S 251740Z DESTROY ALL OTHERS
FM CDN SIG DET ELI
TO HQ ONUC LEO

INFO 57 CDN SIG UNIT LEO

BT

S E C R E T ELI 250 CHIEF MIL OPS INVESTIGATING
CODEWORDS AS SUGGESTED YOUR SIGS 786. PROBLEM IS
NUMBER OF LIKELY SITUATIONS. GRIDDLE CODE PREPARED
BUT NOT PRACTICAL UNTIL UNITS CONCERNED HAVE SAME
MAPS. THIS THEY HAVE NOT. CLASSIFIED MSGS ARE
BEING DELIVERED BY AIR EG THRICE DAILY TO KOLWEZI

BT

3/24/16/241805Z MAY 63

1/26/23/262030Z MAY 63

22-6-63

1132

PRIORITY ²⁷/₅

WUC--110

21812

RECEIVED

1000 7 MAY 67

Sam/FL

4UC90---038

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 38/27

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLZ

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0491. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 147. FOR FORCE

COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM
261600B TO 271600B. 1 SECTOR B. NTR 2. SECTOR D. SECOND LINE
VEHICLES OF PAKISTAN GT PLATOON ATTACHED TO IRISH COY AT DILOLO
DEPARTED AT 270730B. ETA KOLWEZI 281500B. THESE VEHICLES ARE
BEING WITHDRAWN TO ELISABETHVILLE. 3 SECTOR E. NTR. 4 TOWNS
UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

Kg. 28/63
5 FL

BT

CFN MIL OPS 049 147 261600 271600 1 2 270730 281500 3 4
27/1506Z MAY 4UC90

27/5

Imaf/c
27/5

RECEIVED
AUG 27 1966

C--
AUG 27

DE AUCS 0 27/27

788 2

21772

FM ONUC HOSPITAL ELISABETHVILLE

TO CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER LEOPOLDVILLE

INFO CHIEF MIL PERSONNEL LEOPOLDVILLE

ZEN/NO ETHIOPIAN BDE ELISABETHVILLE

BT

UNCLAS 2292/ONU/5 REGRET INFORM YOU LT DEMSAE TARICO NO 18426 PASSED
AWAY ON 26TH INST DUE TO CEREBRAL COMA AND FRACTURE OF CRANIUM AFTER
CAR ACCIDENT

BT

CFN 2296/ONU/5 18426 26TH

27/094 02 MAY AUCS 0

NY

02 9

ETHIOPIA

MI-2

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA ELI

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 26 PM 11:53

INFO ONUC HOSPITAL LEO

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLASS. MIL PERS ^{OPS.} 0449 .REFERENCE YOUR 2699 OF 26 MAY.
 SEND THE DEAD BODY OF 2/LT DEMISSE TARIKU OF 4 ETH BN FROM
 EVILLE TO LEO. EMBALMING THE BODY WILL BE DONE BY ONUC
 HOSPITAL LEO. CONFIRM ACTION.

PRIORITY

cc.
 FC
 COS
 CO Mil Ops
 Eth LO.

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 26 PM 12:00



T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by Lt Col T JOKROPORANOLA

Authorized : CHIEF MIL PERS

Date : 26 MAY 63.

1953 MAY 26 00:00
O.N.O.C.

21400

RECEIVED
1953 MAY 26 08:31

Gmally

UC004

4UC90 002

PRIORITY NATIONS

4UC75

DE 4UC90 002/26

FM HQ KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL PERS 2009. FOR CHIEF MIL PERS INFO LT COL NEGGA 2/LT
DEMISSE TARIKU OF 4 ETH BN WHO WAS SERIOUSLY INJURED IN AN MT
ACCIDENT ON 23 MAY DIED AT 0800B HRS 26 MAY. REQUEST CONFIRM IF
THE LATE OFFICERS DEAD BODY CAN BE BURIED LOCALLY OR THE BODY
SHOULD BE SENT TO LEO FOR ONWARD DESPATCH TO HOME COUNTRY. YOUR
INSTRUCTIONS AWAITED PENDING RECEIPT OF YOUR INSTRUCTIONS DEAD
BODY IS BEING KEPT IN ONUC HOSPITAL EVILLE

BT

CFN MIL PERS 2009 2/LT 4 23 0800B 26

26/0815Z MAY 4UC90

mg - 1
073-4
Eth Ld

A

*The Body should be
sent to Home Country.*

Col Negga signed

26/63
5 Fc

NNNNM

27

26/5

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 26 PM 2:34

624/EC

NNNN **PRIORITY**

217.5

UC022

4UC90 007

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 007/26

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SEC A AVILLE

4UC93/SEC C KAMINA

ZEN / SEC B EVILLE

ZEN / SEC D KOLWEZI

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/SEC E JVILLE

ZEN / CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0490. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 146 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

1. SECTOR B.

ALFA. ONE BELGIAN WAS SHOT DEAD BY UNKNOWN PERSON AT 2100B HRS
ON 25 MAY IN COMMUNE KENYA . CIVIL POLICE AUTHORITIES ARE
INVESTIGATING.

BRAVO. 2/LT DEMISSE TARIKU OF 4 ETH BN WHO WAS SERIOUSLY
INJURED IN AN MT ACCIDENT ON 23 MAY, SUCCUMBED TO HIS INJURIES
AT 0800B HRS ON 26 MAY .

CFN MIL OPS 0490 146 1 2100 25 2/LT 4 23 0800 26

KG 27/63
5 FC

m 1-4-6

CI

m 3-5-19

PAGE 2 4UC90 007 UNCLAS

2. SECTORS D AND E . NTRM

3. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN ~~2~~ ~~3~~

26/1358Z MAY 4UC90

25
5 X

J m/f

FROM : CHIEF AIR OPS LEO

TO : HQ KAT AREA

UNCLAS AO 485 MAY 25. ATTENTION COL ROSENIUS. EFFECTIVE 15 JUN
TWO SOUTHBOUND AND TWO NORTHBOUND SCHEDULED FLIGHTS WILL STOP AT
KOLWEZI. ANTICIPATE THIS WILL RESOLVE YOUR MAIL PROBLEM.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TPT OPS

25 May 63

cc : Force Commander ✓
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Irish L.O.
Air Ops (2)

25/5
JMR
UC---35

RECEIVED

4UC90---014

051007Z MAY 63

PRIORITY NATIONS 4UC93 4UC75 *****

21597

DE 4UC90 14/25

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO 4UC93/HQ SEC C KAMINA

INFO 4UC75/HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0654. REF YOUR MIL INFO 7392. (1) FOR YOUR INFO ONUC AND ANC TROOPS IN COOPERATION SURROUNDED THE GROUNDS OF PRESIDENT TSHOMBE PALACE IN EVILLE EARLY MORNING 24 MAY. (2) ALL GENDARMS WERE DISARMED AND SOME OF THEM SENT BY AIR TO LEO FOR INTEGRATION ANC. (3) THE PRESIDENTS RESIDENCE WAS NOT RPT NOT ENTERED BY ONUC OR ANC TROOPS. NO SHOTS WERE FIRED. (4) THE PRESIDENT REMAINED IN HIS PALACE DURING THE OPERATION ALTHOUGH IT MADE CLEAR THAT HE WAS NOT UNDER ARREST. (5) SITUATION IN EVILLE IS NORMAL AND NO KILLING HAS TAKEN PLACE LATELY

Kg 25/63
5/FC

BT

CFM MIL INFO 0654 7392 (1) 24 (2) (3) (4) (5)

25/0909Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

INDICATE
PRECEDENCE

L T P		S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	X	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	--	------------------	------------------	---	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM : ONUC LEO

Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

INFO : CDM SIG DET EVILLE

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER LEO (BY HAND)

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0444.

PARA ONE. UNDERSTAND YOU ARE EXPERIENCING DIFFICULTY WITH YOUR HQ AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT CAPACITY FOR YOUR NEEDS.

PARA TWO. IN YOUR MESSAGE LOGS 1288 OF 11 MAR 63 YOU STATED A FIFTY LINE EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING EXCHANGE WAS NOT REQUIRED. AS RESULT THIS REPLY STEPS WERE STARTED TO DISPOSE OF THE EXTENSION. IF VITAL TO OPERATION YOUR HQ THIS ACTION CAN BE STOPPED.

PARA THREE. PLEASE STATE HOW MANY ADDITIONAL LOCAL TELEPHONES ARE NOW REQUIRED. NEW DIRECT LINES FROM OFFICES AT YOUR HQ TO THE PTT SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED BUT THESE OFFICES SHOULD BE SERVED BY THE HQ EXCHANGE AND THE SIX TRUNKS NOW BEING NEGOTIATED SHOULD BE TERMINATED ON THE EXCHANGE.

PARA FOUR. IN VIEW PLANNED REDUCTION OF OFFERS IN HQ KATANGA AREA REQUEST YOU JUSTIFY THE NEED TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF TELEPHONES AND THE ASSOCIATED COST OF INSTALLATION.

C.O.

Force Commander
Chief of Staff

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY :

Drafted by : Lt Col FB JONES

Authorized : Force Commander

Date : 25 May 63

UC146

RUC90---044

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 44/25

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0489. KATANGA AREA SITREPH NO 145. FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. 1 SECTOR B. ALFA.
REFERENCE OUR MIL OPS 0336 AND ELLEO 889 OF 24 MAY. 77 EX KAT-
GENDS WERE ARRESTED AND SENT TO LEO BY AIR. A CONGOLESE WHO WAS
INFORMANT DURING THE RATISSAGE OPERATIONS IN CAMP CIVRE AND ZINC
WAS FOUND BEATEN NEAR THE BRIDGE OF AVE MONUMIA ON NIGHT 24 MAY

HE WAS EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL. BRAVO. A ROUTINE PATROL FROM
4 ETH BN WAS SENT TO MOKAMBO AT 250700B. THE PATROL WILL RETURN
ON THE SAME DAY 2 SECTOR D. CONSIDERABLE UNREST EXISTING
AMONGST UNION MINIERE WORKERS AT LE MARINEL (NORTH OF KOLWEZI)
WAS TRACED TO THE PROVOC-

CFN MIL OPS 0489 145 0336 889 24 77 24 250700

A

PAGE 2 4UC90 44/25 UNCLAS

²⁵
5
PRIORITY

21631

m 1-4-6

cl

m 3-5-19

J. M. K. 146

ACTIVE INFLUENCES OF A GROUP OF BALUBA AGENTS. PROMPT ACTION BY
ANC COMDT OF CAMP ZILO I IN APPREHENDING THE INDIVIDUALS RESPONSIBLE
RESTORED THE SITUATION WHICH IS NOW PEACEFUL AND UNDER CONTROL.
3 SECTOR E. ALFA. UNION MINIERE WORKERS WITH OPS OFFICER SECTOR
E WENT TO SHINKOLOBWE ON 24 MAY TO REPAIR THE WATER SUPPLY LINE.
BRAVO. TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN HQ SECTOR E AND ANC COMDR
AT SHINKOLOBWE HAS NOW BEEN ESTABLISHED. 4 TOWNS UNDER UN
CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT CFN ~~ZILO 1324~~

25/1831Z MAY 4UC90

14. 26/63
5 FC

24/5
PRIORITY

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 24 PM 4:12

UC ---127

4UC90---041

21552

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 41/24

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEC

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KILWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0486 KANGA AREA SITREP NO 144 FOJ FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. 1. SECTOR B ALFA ONUC JEEP NO 2349
OF 3 ETH BDE DRIVEN BY 2/LT DEMISSE TARIKU WAS INVOLVED IN ACCIDENT
ON 23/1600B ON ROAD JUNCTION AVE HEMPTIN AND AVEHWEMETSID WITH A
CIVILIAN OPEL NO 430M 2/LT TARIKU SUSTAINED SEVERE INJURIES AND WAS
EVACUATED TO ONUC HOSPITAL EVILLE INVESTIGATION IS IN PROGRESS BY THE
CIV POLICE BRAVO. REFER TO UR MIL OPS

0336 AND ELLE0889 OF 24 MAY CHARLIE. COL S E ROSENIUS COS THIS HQ
AND COMD MIO FARRELL CHIEF MIL INFO LEFT EVILLE FOR LEO ON 241430B
ON REPATRIATION. STAFF OFFICER HQ KAT AREA 3 ETH BDE AND CIVILIAN

CFN MIL OPS 0486 144 1 2349 3 2/LT 231600B 430M 2/LT MIL OPS 0336
ELLE0889 24 241430B 3

127
M 1/4/6
M 3/5/19

PAGE 2 4 UC90 41/24

OFFICIALS OF ONUC SAW THEM OFF AT THE AIR PORT

2 SECTOR D ALFA. EVICENCE EXISTS OF EX KATGENDS ACTIVITIES IN DILOLO PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF UN TROOPS AT DILOLO THIS ACTIVITY WAS MAINLY CONCERNED WITH THEIR DEPARTING FROM THE AREA. ANGOLAN AUTHORITIES HAVE GIVEN AN ASSURANCE THAT NO EX KATGENDS ARE IN THE PROXIMITY OF THE ANGOLAN BORDER.

BRAVO. ON 23 MAY UN TROOPS HAD TO DEAL WITH DRUNKEN ANC SOLDIERS IN UNIFORM AND CIVILIANS THE SOLDIERS WERE ON LOCAL LEAVE IN

KOLWEZI TOWN 3. SECTOR E AO 232330B A FIGHT BRIKE OUT BETWEEN SOME BALUBAS AND EX KATGENDS IN COMMUNE KIKULA. THE POLICE REQUESTED FOR UN HELP WHICH WAS IMMEDIATELY SENT AND THE SITUATION WAS BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL 4 TOWNS UC DER UN CONTROL NORMAL AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~2 23 3~~ 232330B 4/
24/1528Z MAY 4UC90

KG. 25/63
5/FC

UNITED NATIONS ²⁴ NATIONS UNIES

Fe
GWA/1

INDICATE
PRECEDENCE

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	X	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	---	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

Address es) **FROM:** HQ ONUC LEOPOLDVILLE
TO : HQ KATANGA AREA ELISABETHVILLE
INFO: HQ 3 ETHIOPIAN BRIGADE ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

Insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS-04421. FC-1841 OF 22 MAY REFERS. FOR
OFFG COMDR KATANGA AREA FROM FORCE COMDR.

ALFA. LT COL BELETE HAILE OPS OFFR ETHIOPIAN BRIGADE
WILL ACT AS CHIEF OF STAFF HQ KATANGA AREA TILL
REPLACEMENT OF COL ROSENIUS IS POSTED.

BRAVO. APPOINTMENT OF LT COL SAADAT ALI SHAH IS HEREBY
CANCELLED.

c.c.

Force Commander ✓
 Chief of Staff
 Mil Info
 Mil Pers

2,500 x 200 1 Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY :

T. O. D.

Drafted by : Maj ISHAQ

Authorized :

Date : Force Commander
24 May 63

PN
NNNN
UC 108

4UC90---033

PRIORITY NATIONS *****4UC75

DE 4UC90 33/24

FM ONUC EVILLE

TO ONUC LEOPOLDVILLE

BT

UNCLAS ELLE0889 DORSINVILLE FORCE COMMANDER FROM MATHU XANGESHA.
FURTHER TO OUR MIL OPS 0336 OF 24 MAY THE OPERATION STALLED ON AN ANC
ASSERTION THAT SIXTEEN GENDARMES WERE STILL IN THE PRESIDENTIAL
PALACE AND CONSEQUENTLY THE ANC WOULD NOT WITHDRAW. FOLLOWING
TELEPHONE DISCUSSION BETWEEN TSHOMBE AND MATHU WILLIS WAS SENT TO
PERSUADE TSHOMBE TO INVITE AN INSPECTION OF HIS HOUSE TO SATISFY
CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITIES. AFTER SOME CONSIDERABLE PALAVER
TSHOMBE AGREED AND ACCOMPANIED LT COLS BELETE KEDIDA AND COL BOBOSO
ONLY THROUGH THE ROOMS OF THE PRESIDENTIAL PALACE. NO TRACE OF
GENDARMES WAS FOUND. AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS VISIT THE TROOPS WERE
WITHDRAWN AND AN ARMED GUARD OF FIFTEEN POLICEMEN HAS BEEN ASSIGNED

BT

CFN ELLE0889 MIL OPS 0336 24

24/1431Z MAY 4UC90D

24
5
11

21525

h5 24/63
5 FC

24
5 X

JMA/FL
24/5

TO: COMDR KAT AREA

FROM: COS, HQ ONUC, LEO

COS 141 UNCLASSIFIED

COL GARNEAU VISITING EVILLE BY SF2 ON 27 MAY. OBJECT OF VISIT
ALPHA. TO IMPROVE RELATIONSHIP OF ANC-ONUC TROOPS IN JADOTVILLE
AND KOLWEZI. BRAVO. TO REPORT ON HOW WELL THE INTEGRATION OF
EX-KAT GEND INTO ANC IS GOING.

IT IS PROPOSED THAT LT COL MAYER ARRIVE ON THURSDAY 30 MAY TO
JOIN COL GARNEAU.

PLEASE INFORM ALL CONCERNED INCLUDING HQ 4 GROUPEMENT AND ARRANGE
TRANSPORT AND ACCOMMODATION

(B.A.O. Ogundipe) Brig

cc: Chief Mil Info
Chief Mil Ops
MA FC
ANC LO #

Chief of Staff
24 May 63

24/5

gms

RECEIVED
1983 MAY 24 AM 9:50

AC	IN
SIV	ARY

c/c

(Signature)

21163

(MI)

UC 039

4UC90---012

PRIORITY NATIONS *****AUC75

DE 4UC90 12/24

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS0336 DORSINVILLE/FORCE COMMANDER FROM MATHU/ROSENIUS
CENTRAL GOVERNMENT CONDUCTED RATISSAGE OPERATIONS COMMENCING EARLY
MORNING 24 MAY THESE OPERATIONS CONDUCTED AT TWO LOCATION (A) CAMP
CUIVRE AND ZINC (B) PRESIDENTIAL GROUNDS INCLUDING OUTBUILDINGS
TROOPS EMPLOYED AT EACH LOCATION WERE A COY EACH OF UN AND ANC. THESE
TROOPS DID NOT ACTUALLY TAKE PART IN THE SEARCH WHICH WAS
CONDUCTED BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SURETE. RESULTS SO FAR ARE AS
FOLLOWS. AT CAMP CUIVRE AND ZINC 74 EX KATGEN AND APPROXIMATELY
300 WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED AND REMOVED TO CAMP MASSARD BY ANC. AT THE
PRESIDENTIAL GROUNDS ON ARRIVAL OF THE TROOPS THE EX KATGEN
GUARDING THE PALACE MOVED INTO THE PRESIDENTIAL PALACE. AS THE
CENTRAL GOVERNMENT WAS ONLY TO SEARCH THE
CTN MIL OPS0336 24 (A) (B) 74 300

PAGE 2 4UC90 12/24

PRESIDENTIAL GROUNDS WITHOUT ENTERING THE MAIN BUILDING THE SEARCH
WAS WAS CONFINED TO THE GOUNDS AND OUTBUILDINGS. HOWEVER WORD WAS SENT

TO PRESIDENT TSHOMBE TO HAND OVER EX KATGEN AND WEAPONS. HE HANDED
OVER 17 WEAPONS BUT REFUSED TO HAND OVER THE EX KATGEN. THESE
WEAPONS HAVE BEEN CONFISCATED. THE OPERATION AT THE PRESIDENTIAL
PALACE IS TILL IN PROGRESS AND A FURTHER REPORT WILL FOLLOW

BT

CFN 17

24/09 21Z MAY 4UC90

K9. 24/63
5 FC

NNNN

RECEIVED

[Handwritten signature]

1

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R FROM: HQ ONUC LEOPOLDVILLE

(Address es) TO : HQ KATANGA AREA ELISABETHVILLE

g m n / k c 24 May

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS. 0439 REUR MIL. OPS. 0481 PARA 3 ALPHA.

FIRSTLY. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFO IMMEDIATELY.

ALPHA. HOW MANY ANC SOLDIERS HAVE VISITED JADOTVILLE WITH
THEIR WEAPONS SO FAR AND HOW OFTEN.

BRAVO. WHAT IS THEIR OBJECT OF VISITING JADOTVILLE.

SECONDLY PLEASE SEND A LETTER PROTESTING AGAINST SUCH
INCIDENT TO 4 GROUPEMENT HQ WITH A COPY TO THIS HQ IN ORDER
THAT WE TAKE THE MATTER UP WITH ANC HQ LEO.

cc
FOA *Kg*
AIR COMDR
COS
MIL INFO.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY:

Drafted by : MAJ ISHAQ

Authorized : 23 MAY 1963

Date :

[Signature]

23/5

Gmm/HK

X

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO

TO: AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE

UNCLAS A0458 23 MAY. ON RECEIPT OF INFO RECEIVED FROM FORMER EVILLE
BASE COMMANDER THIS HQ CONCURS WITH YOUR DECISION TO PERMIT C47
AIRCRAFT TO LAND AT DILOLO BUT ONLY IN DRY WEATHER CONDITIONS.

W.F. Wiltshire

(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORTATIONS OFFICER

23 MAY 63.

cc: Force Commander ✓ 169.
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Mil Ops
Air Ops (2)

23
5

X

g m n / k

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO

INFO: AIR OPS KAMINA

TO: AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE

AIR OPS AVILLE

AIR OPS LULU

UNCLAS AO 457 23 MAY. REF OUR AO 328 13 MAY. A/C ON TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT TO EVILLE SHOULD BE RETURNED TO PARENT BASE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. ADVISE ETD OF 1 C47 TO LEO, 1 OTTER TO LULU, AND 1 HELICOPTER AND 1 C47 TO KAMINA.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C

CHIEF AIR TRANSPORTATION OFFICER

23 MAY 63.

cc: Force Commander *W.F.*

Air Commander

Chief of Staff

Mil Ops

Air Ops (2)

CO C47 SQDN

CO Support Sqdn

PRIORITY

23/5

Qmm/FC

102

UC102

4UC90 015

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 15/23

FM HQ KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

INFO SECTOR A AVILLE

SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0484. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 143. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO 1 SECTOR B. NTR. SECTOR D. NTR.
2 SECTOR E. ALFA. IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ANC
COMDR AND SECTOR COMDR 2 ANC MILITARY POLICE HAVE BEEN DETAILED
ON DUTY WITH THE UN TROOPS AT KAKONTWE CHECK POINT. THIS
ARRANGEMENTS WILL ENABLE TO KEEP A CHECK ON THE ANC PERS
UNAUTHORISEDLY ENTERING JADOTVILLE TOWN BRAVO. HIS EXCELLENCY THE
MINISTER OF THE ARMY OF INDONESIA VISITED INDONESIAN UNITS IN
JVILLE ON 21 MAY. MR MATHU CHIEF CIVIL REP EVILLE PAID A FAREWELL
VISCT TO JVILLE ON 22 MAY 3 TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR
FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0484 145 1 2 6 2 2 6
23/1543Z MAY 4UC90

M 1-4-6

C

M 3-5-19

KG 24/63
5/FC

22/5
v
PRIORITY

UC1 57

4UC90 046

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 46/22

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0483. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 142 FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 211600B
TO 221600B.

1. SECTOR B. NTR

2. SECTOR D

ALFA. DUE TO BREAKDOWN IN AIRCRAFT FRESH SUPPLIES COULD NOT BE
FLOWN TO DILOLO ON 21 MAY. FRESH SUPPLIES WERE DELIVERED IN THE
MORNING OF 22 MAY.

BRAVO. A RECCE OF DILOLO TOWN INDIVCATES THAT ACCOMMODATION IS
CFN MIL OPS 0483 142 211600 221600 1 2 21 22

KG 23/63
5/FC

PAGE 2 4UC90 046

AVAILABLE FOR ONLY ONE COY OF TROOPS IN THE TOWN AREA.

CHARLIE. ON A REQUEST FROM UNION MINERS OFFICER AT KOLWEZI

21322
nil 4/6
cl
H 3/5/19

23/5
167

CHARLIE. ON A REQUEST FROM UNION MINIERE OFFICER AT KOLWEZI

ASSISTANCE WAS PROVIDED IN TRYING TO LOCATE SOME QUANTITY OF
STOLEN COPPER.

3. SECTOR D. NTR

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN ~~3/4~~

22/1545Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

ROUTING SLIP

TO

FORCE Commander

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

The background to the attached is as follows:-

A D/ADH was required for Kat HQ and the C.M.O. looking for an experienced officer suggested, with the agreement of the Dist Contingent Comdr that the OC of the Dist Bn might be prepared to leave Major MacSullivan undertake the work. From attached it seems that the Bn OC will not

DATE 24/5 FROM agree. JMA/FL

U
C

177

AUC 90 47

FF AUG 75

DE AUC 90 47/22

FM GC 39 EN K21

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS 9/22 REF YOUR 126 OF 210821Z.AAA. OPPOSE SUCH TRANSFER MOST STRONGLY. BBB. IRISH A GS RECENT INSTR WAS TO THE EFFECT SUCH APPTS WOULD BE RATIFIED AND FILLED FROM IRELAND INVIEW OF LOW OFFR STR OF 39 EN AND POSSIBILITY OF SUCH REQUESTS. CCC. COMDT MACSULLIVAN IS VERY MUCH NEEDED REPORT VERY MUCH NEEDED WITH EN AT PRESENT TO SOLVE PRESSING .SANITARY AND OTHER PROBLEMS AFFECTING EN HEALTH AND FOR WHICH HE IS MOST EXPERIENCED. DDD. HIS ASSISTANT IS DUE TO BE REPATRIATED IN SIX WEEKS WHICH ACCENTUATES THE NECESSITY OF COMDT MACSULLIVAN REMAINING WITH 39 N.

BT

CFN 9/28 126 210821Z 25 25

22/1648Z MAY AUC 90

22
5

JMA/FC
24/5

RECEIVED

22 MAY 22 PM 6:00

21336

177

I should like to have
explanation from
the DCMO regarding
the Complaint hereabove.

IRISH HO

23/63
5/FC

NNN

22/5

XI

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

TO: HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

UNCLAS FC/1841 22 MAY 63. FOR ROSEMIUS FROM FORCE COMMANDER.
YOUR COS 261 REFERS.

THERE IS NO OBJECTION TO LT COL MENGISHA ASSUMING THE APPOINTMENT
OF OFFICIATING COMMANDING OFFICER OF KAT AREA FROM 24 MAY
UNTIL COL WOREU RETURNS.

LT COL ALI SHAH WILL BE REPORTING TO KAT AREA HQ TO ASSUME THE
APPOINTMENT OF COS. 1821WVA SS 6H 5:20

RECEIVED

cc: COS
Mil.Ops.
Mil.Info.
Mil.Pers.

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 22 PM 2:50

Lt.Col.Cooney
Force Commander
22 May 1963

22/5-

21215

PRIORITY

UC051

4UC90---022

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 22/22

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS COS 261 FORCE COMMANDER FROM ROSENIUS. UNDERSTAND COL
WORKU WILL NOT RETURN TO THIS HQ BEFORE THE MIDDLE OF NEXT WEEK. I
WILL BE LEAVING EVILLE 24 MAY FOR LEO AND WILL LEAVE THE CONGO BY
YOUKON FLIGHT ON 29 MAY FOR REPATRIATION. SUGGEST LT COL
MENGESHA, SECOND IN COMMAND ETHIOPIAN BDE, BE OFFICIATING COMMANDING
OFFICER OF KAT AREA FROM 24 MAY UNTIL RETURN OF COL WORKU

BT

CFN COS 261 ~~24 28 24~~

22/0903Z MAY 4UC90

RECEIVED

1053 MAY 22 AM 9:23

MA/FC

MI

Answer sent in direction of F.C.

NNN

M

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

XX

N R

(Address es)

HQ KAT AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

FC/1840. 22 MAY FOR MAJOR SORENSEN DANISH TPT COY FROM MA/FC .

LETTER OF APPRECIATION BEING SENT BY POUCH TODAY.

WOULD APPRECIATE YOU COLLECTING IT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

RECEIVED 1 MAY 1963

cc/ Danish Contingent Commander
Danish LG.

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 22 10 53

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized : Lt.Col.J.I.Cooney
M.A. to F.C.
Date : Force Commander
22.5.63

pmel

21/5

SECRET
PRIORITY

GMA/KC
22/5.

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 211435Z
FM KAT AREA ELI
TO ONUC LEO
INFO SEC A ALB
SEC C KAM

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0481 KATANAGA AREA SITREP NO 141 FOR FORCE
COMD AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM
200600B TO 210600B

1 SECTOR B NTR

2 SECTOR D

ALFA. REPORTS RECEIVED INDICATE A SMALL GROUP OF UNARMED
EX-KATGENDS IN UNIFORM IN DILOLO. FURTHER INFORMATION
WILL FOLLOW WHEN CONTACTS ARE ESTABLISHED
BRAVO. SECTOR COMDR IN HIS LAST VISIT TO DILOLO ESTABLISHED
CONTACT WITH LOCAL MILITARY COMD OF THE ANGOLAN TROOPS AT
BORDER POST. THE LATTER INDICATED THAT FRIENDLY COOPERATION
WOULD BE EXTENDED BY HIM
CHARLIE. COMPANY GROUP IS LOCATED AT DILOLO AIRFIELD.
SECURITY OF TOWN BEING ENSURED BY FREQUENT PATROLLING

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO S E C R E T MIL OPS 0481

3 SECTOR E

ALFA. IN SPITE OF AGREEMENT MADE AND ORDERS GIVEN BY
SECTOR COMDR THE ANC SOLDIERS CONTINUE TO MOVE INTO
JADOTVILLE WITH THEIR WEAPONS. EFFORTS TO PERSUADE THE
ANC EITHER TO RETURN TO CAMP SHINKOLOBWE OR TO DISPOSE
OF THEIR ARMS AT CHECK POINTS HAVE BEEN ABORTIVE. UN TROOPS ARE
HOWEVER ESCORTING SUCH PARTIES TO TOWN TO ENSURE THAT NO
CLASHES TAKE PLACE BETWEEN THE ANC AND THE LOCAL CIVILIANS
BRAVO. SECTOR COMDR LEFT FOR ELI 200900B TO RECEIVE INDO
ARMY COMDR DUE TO ARRIVE ON MORNING 21 MAY

4 TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

9/21/11/211720Z MAY 63

K9. 22/63
5/FE

SECRET

21/5

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

(Address es)

HQ KATANGA AREA - ELI

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS

FC/1839. 21 MAY. FOR ROSENIUS FROM FORCE COMMANDER.

THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM GEN RIKHYE NEW YORK

FOR MAJ GEN ACHMED JANI MINISTER AND COMMANDING GENERAL OF INDONESIAN ARMY

QUOTE RECRET WAS UNABLE TO BE IN CONGO TO WELCOME YOU AND TO
ACCOMPANY YOU DURING YOUR VISIT TO ONUC DUE URGENT BUSINESS AT
HEADQUARTERS. WISH YOU PLEASANT STAY AND SAFE JOURNEY HOME.

REGARDS. RIKHYE. UNQUOTE.

PARA TWO

PLEASE TRANSMIT THIS MESSAGE.

KG, Lt. Gen.

ee/ COS

RECEIVED
1963 MAY 21 1414

C. 81471

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY: **pacl**

Drafted by : Lt. Col. J. I. Cooney
Authorized : M. A. to Force Comdr.
Date : Force Commander
21.5.63

20/5

XX

FROM : OMUC LEOPOLDVILLE

TO: HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

UNCLAS FC/1837 20 MAY 63. FOR ROSENTHAL FROM FORCE COMER.

YOUR MIL OPS 0470 REFERS. SUCCESSFUL REMOVAL OF BARRIER BY UN PATROL
IN COOPERATION WITH ANC IS APPRECIATED. PLEASE PASS MY COMMENT TO
PATROL LEADER.

cc: COS
Mil.Ops.
Mil.Info.

RECEIVED

1861 MAY 21 10 59

Lt.Col.J.I.Cooney
Force Commander
20 May 1963

20/5

X

Jm 12/16
21/5.

FROM : CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE
HQ 39 IRISH BN KOLWEZI

UNCLAS AO 417 MAY 20. IT IS PLANNED TO COMMENCE SCHEDULED FLIGHT
TO KOLWEZI APPROX. 15 JUN 63. DETAILS NOW BEING EXAMINED. MAY EASE
YOUR MAIL PROBLEM.

W.F. Wiltshire
(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/O
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORTATIONS OFFR.

20 May 63

cc: FORCE COMMANDER ✓
AIR COMMANDER
CHIEF OF STAFF
CHIEF LOGS. OFFR.
MAIL OPS.
CHIEF MOV. CONTROL
AIR OPS (2)

8 MAY 63
21/5

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

150

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE
INFO : HQ SECTOR A AVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0432. INDONESIAN pre-repatriation airlift
of cargo to AVILLE. ALPHA. One CARVAIR will commence lifting
personal baggage by stores and one jeep of LAA Bty/7 Recce Bn
from 0400Z hrs on 21 May 63 from EVILLE (where it is now
stationed) to AVILLE. BRAVO. Only such national veh/stores
will be sent as have since been out-surveyed. CHARLIE.
Timings being sent by Air Ops this HQ. DELTA. HQ SEC A
to arrange reception/storage.

cc

FC ✓ *KG*
Air Comdr
COS
GLO
Indo Contingent Comdr

[Signature]

T.O.R.

BY:

Drafted by : Maj ISHAQ
Authorized : G. KEBBEDE Lt Gen
Date : Force Comdr
20 May 63

T.O.D.

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	--

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

21/5

N R FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0430. REUR MIL OPS 0470. ALPHA. TO PRESERVE
SECURITY OF CIPHERS, MESSAGES RECEIVED IN CLEAR SHOULD BE
PARAPHRASED BEFORE BEING SENT TO CIPHER OFFICE FOR RETRANSMISSION
TO THIS HQ. BRAVO. TO MAINTAIN SECURITY OF UNCLAS MESSAGES YOUR
HQ TO AREAS UNITS AND SUB UNITS YOU SHOULD PREPARE LOCAL SECURITY
CODES OR USE EXISTING UNIT CODE OF THE UNIT CONCERNED. CHARLIE.
SUGGEST YOU DISCUSS SUBJECT WITH CAPT STEVENSON FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

00

OIC ONUC
FC
AIR COMDR
COS
CHIEF SIG OFFR
IRISH LO

KG

Major ISHAQ

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Major ISHAQ
Authorized : Force Comdr
Date : 20 May 63

20/5
RECEIVED

1953 MAY 20 PM 3:11

(96) JMH/EC
21 May

UC--096

4UC90 034

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 34/20

FM KATAREA EVILLE

TO ONUC LEO

INFO SECTOR A AVILLE

SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0475. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 140. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 191600B TO
201600B 1 SECTOR B ON 200700B A ROUTINE STANDING PATROL FROM 4 ETH
BN SENT ON ROUTE EVILLE TO MOKAMBO (SAKANIA). THE PATROL WILL RETURN
THE SAME DAY. 2. SECTORS D AND E. NTR 3 TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL
AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0475 140 191600B 201600B 1 200700B 1/2 3
20/1424Z MAY 4UC90

PRIORITY

MU/4/6 21009
C1
M3 15/19

KG 21/63
5/FC

20
5
PRIORITY

20942

RECEIVED

MAY 20 01 8 33

UC019

4UC90 004

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 04/20

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

INFO ZEN/CIV REP ELI

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0474 FOR FORCE COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO
PARA 1 AIR BASE COMDR CHIEFS MIL OPS AND MILINFO VISITED DILOLO ON
19 MAY. SPECIAL ASST TO THE CIVIL UN REP IN ELI ACCOMPANIED THE
PARTY AS OBSERVER. THE PARTY SPENT APPROX FOUR HOURS AND HAVE THE
FOLLOWING TO REPORT. ALFA. OLD AIRFIELD IS FIT FOR USE FOR AIR
CRAFT OF THE DC3 TYPE AIR BASE COMDR PERSONALLY SUPERVISED
LANDING OF THE FIRST DC3, CARRYING FRESH SUPPLIES AND TENTAGE.
CIVIL CONTRACTOR HAS AGREED TO CARRY OUT MINOR REPAIRS AND
CLEANING UP OF THE AIR STRIP. BRAVO. A NEW AIR STRIP IS UNDER
CONSTRUCTION AND WORK IS PROGRESSING. CHARLIE. THE POPULATION
CFN MIL OPS ~~0474 1 19 DC3 DC3~~

ACTED

REC.

M 1-4-6

19

el

M 3-5-19

PAGE 2 4UC90 004/20 UNCLAS

IS FRIENDLY AND LOCAL CIVIL AND POLICE AUTHORITIES ARE CORDIAL AND COOPERATIVE. DELTA. COY GROUP IS DEPLOYED NEAR THE NEW AIR FIELD AND PATROLS ARE BEING SENT TO DILOLO TOWN WHICH IS APPROX 10 KMS FROM AIR FIELD. ECHO. UN TROOPS HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED TO KEEP CLEAR OF THE ANGOLAN BORDER. FOXTROT. FROM THE BRIEF INVESTIGATION MADE THERE ARE NO OUTWARD INDICATIONS OF PRESENCE OF MERCENARIES OR EX-KATGENDS PARA 2 ACTING GOC AND CHIEF CIVIL REP VISITING KOLWEZI AND DILOLO MORNING 20 MAY. THIS BEING THEIR FAREWELL VISIT TO UN TROOPS LOCATED IN THAT AREA

BT

CFN 10 ~~KMS 2 20~~

20/0745Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

U

PAGE 2 4UC90 004/20 UNCLAS

IS FRIENDLY AND LOCAL CIVIL AND POLICE AUTHORITIES ARE CORDIAL AND COOPERATIVE. DELTA. COY GROUP IS DEPLOYED NEAR THE NEW AIR FIELD AND PATROLS ARE BEING SENT TO DILOLO TOWN WHICH IS APPROX 10 KMS FROM AIR FIELD. ECHO. UN TROOPS HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED TO KEEP CLEAR OF THE ANGOLAN BORDER. FOXTROT. FROM THE BRIEF INVESTIGATION MADE THERE ARE NO OUTWARD INDICATIONS OF PRESENCE OF MERCENARIES OR EX-KATGENDS PARA 2 ACTING GOC AND CHIEF CIVIL REP VISITING KOLWEZI AND DILOLO MORNING 20 MAY. THIS BEING THEIR FAREWELL VISIT TO UN TROOPS LOCATED IN THAT AREA

BT

CFN 10 ~~KMS 2 20~~

20/0745Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

U

NNNN

19
5 20915

PRIORITY

8 m/11
20/5.

ESTIMATED

155 MAY 19 04 05

CU---050

m 1-4-6

4UC90 024

cl

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 24/19

m 2-3-5-19

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0472. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND
MIL INFO.

KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 139. PERIOD COVERED FROM 181600B TO
191600B. SECTOR B. NTR. SECTOR D. REFER OUR MIL OPS 0471 OF 18 MAY
SECTORE. NTR.

BT

CFN MIL OPS ~~0472~~ ~~139~~ ~~181600~~ ~~191600~~ ~~0471~~ ~~18~~

19/1552Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

INDICATE
PRIORITY

ITF	SG Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRIORITY NATIONS
-----	---------------	------------------	-------------------	---

Priority Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

JMA/PL
18/5

NR

CODE

PRIORITY

(Address as)

ONUC ELIZABETHVILLE

To : Matha

From : Dorsinville

- 18 May 1963 -

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING

NY-468

YOUR ELIED 875. HAVE DISCUSSED QUESTION WITH FORCE COMMANDER
AND AGREED AND ARRIVED AT FOLLOWING DECISIONS:

1. SWEDISH ENGINEERING CORPS UNABLE TO DO JOB. YOU
SHOULD IMMEDIATELY PRESS TPP TO BUILD TEMPORARY BRIDGE
AS TOP PRIORITY IN THEIR PROGRAM.
2. ONUC TROOPS WILL BE AT DILOLO 19 OR 20 MAY LATEST.
ARRANGEMENTS SHOULD BE MADE TO SHIP BAILEY BRIDGING EQUIPMENT
TO DILOLO BY RAIL. WHEN EQUIPMENT ARRIVES DILOLO ONUC TROOPS
WILL TRANSPORT IT TO DEMBO BRIDGE SITE. THEY WILL BE ABLE
TO DO THE JOB AFTER 26 MAY. INSTRUCTIONS TO THAT EFFECT ARE
BEING ISSUED BY FORCE COMMANDER.
3. HUNT SHOULD MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH TPP FOR TAKING OVER
EQUIPMENT ON ARRIVAL AT DEMBO. TPP SHOULD ALSO BE ASKED TO
GIVE ESTIMATED COSTS OF OPERATION.

PTL/am

T.O.R.

T.O.D.

BY

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

F.T. Idu

M.R. Dorsinville

18/5/1963

18/5

Gm 11/1

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F		S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	--	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

~~NO MIL OPS~~
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM : ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0424. YOUR SPECIAL SITREP OP DILOLO. ALPHA.
ALL MESSAGES REFERRING TO THE MOVE TO DILOLO WILL BE CLASSIFIED.
BRAVO. UPON ARRIVAL OF THE COY AT DILOLO, MESSAGES MAY BE DOWNGRADED
TO UNCLAS.

cc

Force Comdr ✓
Air Comdr
Chief of Staff
Chief Mil Info

to 50

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

[Signature]
Drafted by :

Authorized Major ISHAQ
Date Force Comdr
18 May 63

18
5

8 MA/FC
19/5

UC--011

4UC90 008

SS 4UC75 4UC93

DE 4UC90 08/19

4UC75 ZBB2

FM KAT AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

4UC75/CHIEF AIR OPS LEO

INFO 4UC93/FIGHTER OSP KAMINA

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0471 UN TROOPS OCCUPIED DILOLO AT 181600B SITUATION
UNDER CONTROL. UN TROOPS HAVE ESTABLISHED CORDIAL RELATIONS WITH LOCAL
INHABITANTS. AIR FIELD SECURE AND SAFE FOR LANDING. AIR RECCE NO
LONGER REQUIRED

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0471 181600B

18/1758Z MAY 4UC90

KC
19/63
5 FC

11/4/6
CI
03/5/19

NNNN

18/5
GMA/KC
20/5
12.
13 MAY 19 AM 7:19

PRIORITY

LC ---012

4UC90 004

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 04/19

FM KAT AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KILWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0470. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 138 FORHFORCE COMDR COS
AIR COMDR MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 171600B TO 181600B
1. SECTOR B NTR. 2. SECTOR D ALFA MOVE TO DILOLO. REFER TO OUR MIL OPS
0469 OF 18 MAY (ADDS TO ONUC LEO. BRAVO. ON 15 MAY ANC OFFRS AT SECTOR
COMDRS WEEKLY CONFERENCE AGREED TO SECTOR COMDRS INSTRS THAT ARMED
ANC PERS WOULD NOT ENTER TOWN KZI. ON 16 MAY SECTOR COMDR ORDERED MAJ
KAZADI SENIOR ANC LO BY PHONE TO REMOVE ROAD BARRIER AND ARMED PERS
SET UP TWELVE MILES SOUTH OF ZILO ONE. ON 17 MAY UN
PATROL REPORTED BARRIER STILL MANNED.

A WRITTEN ORDER WAS DELIVERED AT 171700B TO MAJ KAZADI AND MAJ MATEMI
COMDR ZILO ONE TO HAVE BARRIER AND ARMD PERS REMOVED BY 171800B. CAPT

CEN MIL OPS 0470 138 171600 181600 12 0469 18 15 16 17 171700
171800

PAGE 2 4UC90 004

KIOTO ZILO ONE INFORMED MESSANGER THAT HE WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR SETTING
UP BARRIER. AT 180900B UN RECCE PATROL FOUND ORIGINAL BARRIER REMOVED
AND NEW BARRIER ERECTED ON MILE SOUTH OF ZILO ONE MANNED BY ARMED
PERS. UN PATROL WAS SENT AT 181030B WHO RMOVED BARRIER WITH
COOPERATION OF ANC. 3. SEKTOR E LT COL BM HUTAPEA TOOK OVER AS COMDR
SEKTOR E FROM LT COL DJAJADI AT 180900B CO BBI ALSO TOOK OVER
RESPONSIBILITY FROM CO 7 RECCE BN AT 180900B 4. TOWNSNUNDER
UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN ~~180900~~ ~~181030~~ ~~3~~ ~~180900~~ ~~7~~ ~~180900~~ ~~4~~

18/1623Z MAY 4UC90

Kg
19/63
5 PC

*I appreciate the action
taken by the UN.
patrol who removed
the Barrier.*

NNNNN

Signal sent

J.

20779

18
5

(27)
JmH/Fl

UC027

4UC90---011

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 11/18

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

PRIORITY

1-4-6

ci

12-3-5-19

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0466 OPERATIONS DILOLO SPECIAL SITREP. FOR FORCE
COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO 1. ADVANCE OF COLUMN ON 17
MAY SLOWED DOWN DUE VEHICLES BREAK DOWNS. THE COLUMN WILL CAMP OVER
NIGHT AT KASAJI. PLAN FOR 18 MAY IS TO ADVANCE UPTO AN AREA JUST SHORT
OF FINAL OBJECTIVE AND COMPLETE MISSION EARLY MORNING 19 MAY. SO FAR
THE COLUMN HAS HAD NO INCIDENTS AND HAVE NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
2. THE PARTY FROM EVILLE WILL NOW LEAVE MORNING 19 MAY. OUR
SPECIAL SITREP MIL OPS 0459 OF 17 MAY PARA 2 REFERS

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0466 1 17 18 19 2 19 0459 17 2
18/0847Z MAY 4UC90

KG
18/5 63
FL

INDICATE
PRIORITY

18/5 LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRIORITE NATIONS
-------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

MA/EC

NR

CODE

- PRIORITY -

(Address es)

ONUC ELISABETHVILLE
To Mathu/Rosenius
From Dorsinville/Force Commander

- 18 May 1963 -

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

EV-469

YOUR ELLEO 878.

YOUR COMMENTS NOTED. AFTER CAREFUL EXAMINATION OF QUESTION
WE FOUND NO REPEAT NO VALID REASONS TO CHANGE OUR STAND AS
STATED IN EV- 469

FTL/dm

2.500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.

BY:

T.O.D.

Drafted by :

F.T.Liu

Authorized :

M.H.Dorsinville

Date :

18/5/1963

17/5
SECRET

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER

PRIORITY NATIONS

PN 171400Z

FM ONUC ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

**S E C R E T ELLEO 878 DORSINVILLE FORCE COMDR FROM
MATHU ROSENIUS THE FOLLOWING IS OFFERED AS COMMENT ON
YOUR EV 446. RE PARA I AM PLEASED THAT ILEO RECOGNIZES
SERIOUSNESS OF INCIDENTS WHICH ARE ADMITTEDLY DOING
GREAT HARM TO CENTRAL GOVERNMENT IN KATANGA PARA RE SUB
PARA ALPHA THE ANC COMMANDERS DO NOT INTERPRET THE
PHRASE QUOTE PLACEMENT UNDER COMMAND AND CONTROL FOR ALL
OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES UNQUOTE IN THE SAME WAY AS ONUC.
THIS IS A THEORETICAL STATEMENT WITH NO PRACTICABLE
APPLICABILITY PARA I OF OUR ELLEO 869 INDICATED THE PRESENT
ANC POSITION WHERE EBAYA STATED HE MUST OBEY ORDERS GIVEN
BY MINISTER ILEO AND OF COURSE ILEO IS INFLUENCED BY THE
SURETE. THE PROBLEM WE FACE QUITE OFTEN IS THAT ILEO
GETS ARMED ANC SOLDIERS TO SUPPORT SURETE DURING THEIR
SEARCHES. WE OURSELVES DO NOT WANT TO BE INVOLVED IN
THESE SEARCHES AND ILEOS ARGUMENT IS THAT IF ONUC TROOPS
WILL NOT SUPPORT SURETE IN THEIR SEARCHES THEN IT IS
REASONABLE FOR HIM TO GET ANC ARMED SOLDIERS TO DO IT. WE
SHOULD BE GRATEFUL FOR YOUR ADVICE ON THIS. THE LATEST
INSTANCE IS THE ASSURANCE GIVEN BY MPASSE AND EBAYA AT
JADOTVILLE ON 16 MAY THAT ARMED ANC SOLDIERS WOULD NOT GO**

SECRET

...../2

SECRET

PAGE TWO S E C R E T ELLEO 878

TO JADOTVILLE WHEREAS ON MORNING 17 MAY 7 OR 8 ARMED ANC SOLDIERS FROM SHINKOLOBWE DROVE UP TO ONUC CAMP AT JADOTVILLE STATING THAT THEY WERE IN JADOTVILLE ON DUTY. ALTHOUGH ILEO MAY BE QUITE SINCERE IN HIS ASSURANCES ABOUT THE DEPLOYMENT OF THE ANC HIS COMMANDERS AND THE OTHER INFLUENCES UPON HIM DO NOT PAY REGARD TO MINISTERIAL POLICY. IT IS NOTED THAT BOBOSO IS UP TO JADOTVILLE TO INSTILL DISCIPLINE INTO ANC BUT THE REAL SECRET WE FEEL IS TO IMPROVE THE COMMAND STRUCTURE SO THAT THE ANC AT SHINKOLOBWE DO NOT ACT COMPLETELY INDEPENDENTLY AS SOON AS BOBOSO HAS LEFT THE AREA. WHILE HE IS THERE THEY ARE ALL AT ATTENTION. AS SOON AS HE IS GONE HE IS FORGOTTEN. THE WEAKNESS IN THE WHOLE THING IS THAT ONUC HAS NO AUTHORITY WHATSOEVER TO IMPOSE ANY PENALTY IN THE EVENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THESE ARRANGEMENTS. THE ANC KNOW ABOUT THIS AND NO DOUBT EMBARRASS US ON EVERY OCCASION. FURTHER, THE ANC AUTHORITIES WHO HAVE THE POWER TO PUNISH THOSE WHO INFRINGE AGAINST THESE ARRANGEMENTS DO NOT SEEM TO DO ANYTHING PARA RE PARA 3 IT IS NOT POSSIBLE FOR US TO FOLLOW UP THE DECISION EXCEPT TO REPORT TO YOU THE INFRINGEMENTS OF THE POLICY BECAUSE WE HAVE NO DISCIPLINARY POWERS OVER THE ANC. IN FACT WE CANNOT EVEN DISARM THEM. IF WE DO GO TO SUCH AN EXTENT AS DISARMING THEM WE ARE LIKELY TO COME INTO OPEN CONFLICT WITH THE CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT MUCH TO THE JOY OF OF THE KATANGESE AUTHORITIES. IF WE INTEGRATE THE ANC WITH THE ONUC WE WILL THEN HAVE TO ACCEPT COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR ACTIONS. IT SEEMS THAT WE ARE ON A TIGHTROPE AND THAT WE SHOULD JUMP ONE WAY OR THE OTHER. WE FEEL THE BEST WAY IS ALONG THE LINES OUTLINED IN OUR ELLEO 869 WHEREBY WE WITHDRAW COMPLETELY FROM CERTAIN AREAS AND

SECRET

...../3

SECRET

PAGE THREE S E C R E T ELLEO 878

ESTABLISH OUR FORCES AS MOBILE RESERVES TO BE QUICKLY
DEPLOYED IN TERMS OF THE MANDATE OF QUOTE PRESERVING
LAW AND ORDER UNQUOTE

Note - Still there is no
Valid reasons to
differ from our
previous advice.

18/63 ^{Kg.}
5 / FS

BT

12/17/13/172153Z

MAY

63

SECRET

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITY NATIONS
------------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priority Nations traffic
is strictly limited.JMH/FC
18/5.

NR

CODE

PRIORITY

Address(es)

ONUC ELISABETHVILLE

To

Mathu

From

Dorsinville

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

Insert prefix & / or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING

8 May 1963

EV-446

YOUR ELLED 829.

1. RE PARA 3. WE DON'T QUITE UNDERSTAND MENTION OF QUOTE ALMOST SUFFICIENT STOCKS UNQUOTE. IS THERE ENOUGH BAILEY MATERIAL TO REPAIR DEMBO BRIDGE IMMEDIATELY ?
2. RE PARA 4. WE DO NOT REPEAT NOT MIND WHO REPAIRS DEMBO BRIDGE, BUT WE URGE THAT REPAIR BE STARTED WITHOUT FURTHER DELAY.
3. RE PARA 5. AS INDICATED ON PREVIOUS OCCASIONS WE AGREE THAT UN ASSIST WITH TRANSPORT OF BAILEY MATERIAL TO THE SITE. PLEASE TAKE URGENT MEASURES TO THAT EFFECT AND IF ASSISTANCE IS REQUIRED THIS END PLEASE SO ADVISE SOONEST.
4. MILITARY COMMAND INFORMS THAT SWEDISH ENGINEERING PLATOON IN KAMINA CAN UNDERTAKE LAYING BAILEY BRIDGE. PLEASE ADVISE SOONEST IF THEIR PARTICIPATION IS REQUIRED.
5. I WISH TO EMPHASIZE ONCE AGAIN OUR GREAT CONCERN THAT DEMBO BRIDGE BE REPAIRED WITHOUT DELAY.

T. Q. R.

T. Q. D.

BY : dm

Drafted by : F. T. Ida

Authorized : M. H. Dorsinville

Date : 8 May 1963

UC157

¹²
⁵
PRIORITY

4UC90 054

20732

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 54/17

FM KATANGA AREA X

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SICTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0464 KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 137 FOR FORCE COMDR

AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM

161 600B TO 171 600B

1. SECTOR B ON 170700 A ROUTINE STANDING PATROL FROM 4TH BN WAS
SENT TO MOKAMBO (SAKANIA).

2. SECTOR D

ALFA. ADVANCE TO DILOLO PROGRESSING AS PLANNED. COLUMN LAST
REPORTED AT KINGA 140 MILES EX KOLWEZI TOWARDS DILOLO. PLEASE SEE
SPECIAL SITREPS MIL OPS 0459 AND MIL OPS 0462 OF 17 MAY.

BRAVO. DUE TO THE RECENT INCIDENT IN JVILLE WHERE A BELGIAN

CFN MIL OPS ~~0464 137 161 600 171 600 1 170700 4 2 148 0459 0462 17~~

PAGE 2 4UC90 054

EMPLOYEE OF UNION MINIERE WAS KILLED, THERE IS A NOTICOABLE

DEGREE OF UNEASINESS AND DEFEATISM AMONGST THE EUROPEAN POPULATION

✓
m 1-4-6

ci
m 2-3-5-19

OF KOLWEZI. OTHERWISE TOWN IS QUIET.

3. SECTOR E

ALFA. AT 160700B THE UN POST BEHIND CAMP MILITAIRE FIRED 8 ROUNDS AT A PERSON SUSPECTED OF CARRYING ARMS WHEN HE REFUSED TO STOP WHEN BEING CHALLENGED AND INSTEAD STARTED RUNNING AWAY FROM THE POST. THE INDIVIDUAL WAS NOT HIT BUT ESCAPED.

BRAVO. AT 161200B THE HANDING/TAKING OVER OF RESPONSIBILITY COMMENCED BETWEEN THE OUTGOING 7 INDO RECCE BN AND THE INCOMING BBI BN. BY 162300B HRS 470 ALL RANK OF BBI BN HAVE ARRIVED AT JVILLE.

CHARLIE. AT 170400B HRS THE UN POST AT LUFIRA BRIDGE STOPPED A CAR BEING DRIVEN BY A CONGOLESE AND CARRYING TWO OTHER PASSANGERS. WHILE THE CHICKING WAS STILL IN PROGRESS THE THREE OCCUPANTS REN AWAY AND DISAPPEARED INTO THE BUSH. THE CONTENTS OF THE CAR WERE 1 VALISE 1 TRAVELLING BAG AND A BUNDLE OF CLOTHES. THE CAR AND CONTENTS ARE AT PRESENT IN SECTOR HQ AND ARE BEING HANDED OVER TO THE CIVIL POLICE FOR INVESTIGATION.

FN ~~3~~ 160700 ~~8~~ 161200 ~~7~~ 162300 470 170400 ~~11~~

PAGE 34UC90 54

DELTA. A MINOR NT ACCIDENT TOOK PLACE IN JVILLE TO A UN VEHICLE WHEN IT RAN INTO A DITCH AND OVER TURNED. THE DRIVER WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED AND THE FRONT WING SCREEN OF THE VEHICLE DAMAGED.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 4

1723Z MAY 4UC90

TO THE SEC-
TOR COMMANDR.

Any property seized from civilians and when handed over to the civil police for investigation a proper receipt should be obtained indicating full particulars of the property so handled over. KG 18/5/63.

17/5

BMH/FC
18/5

20113

UC121
4UC903-1047

RECEIVED
1803 MAY 17 PM 2 27

SS 4UC75
DE 4UC90 47/17
FM KATANGA AREA
TO ONUC LEO
BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS0462 SPECIAL SITREP OPERATIONS DILOLO FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO AT1048B HRS ADVANCING CLOUMN
APPROACHING ROAD TRACK JUNCTION KINGA APPROX 140 MILES EX KOLWEZI.
COLUMN IS NOW AVERAGING 16 MILES AN HOUR. NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
WIRELESS COMMUNICATION WHICH BROKE DOWN YESTERDAY HAS BEEN
REESTABLISHED THIS MORNING

KG. 18/63
5/FC

BT
CFN MIL OPS0462 1048B 140 18
17/1319Z MAY 4UC90

M1-4-5

C1
M2-3-5-19

NNNN

12
5

MA/KC

UC---041

4UC90/022

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 22/17

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

20627

PRIORITY

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0459. SPL SITREP OPERATIONS DILOLO. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. 1. 39 IRISH BN COY GROUP SPENT
NIGHT IN MUSHATSHA. ADVANCE OF THE COLUMN WAS SLOWED DOWN AS ROAD
CONDITIONS WERE POOR. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS ON ROUTE AND THE
COLUMN COMMANDER HAD NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. THE LOCAL POPULATION
THROUGHOUT WERE HELPFUL AND FRIENDLY. 2. IT IS INTENDED TO FLY INTO
DILOLO AN OTTER MORNING 18 MAY. THE OTTER WILL LAND AT DILOLO AFTER
CLEARANCE HAS BEEN GIVEN BY GROUND TROOPS. AIR BASE COMDR, LOC 39
IRISH BN CHIEFS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO WILL BE FLYING IN FOR
LIAISON AND RECCE 3. PERIODICAL PROGRESS REPORT OF THE ADVANCE WILL
BE FORWARDED

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0459 1 39 2 18 39 3
17/0725Z MAY 4UC90

KG. 17/63
5/FL

71/4/6
C1
173 - 5 - 2-19

NNNN

450

ROUTING SLIP

TO

MA/FC

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

Noted.

I shall however
like to see a copy of
the joint cable when
sent.

DATE	FROM
17/5	loo cos

ROUTING SLIP

TO

C.O.S.

APPROVAL	NOTE AND RETURN
SEE ME, PLEASE	YOUR COMMENTS
YOUR SIGNATURE	YOUR INFORMATION
NOTE AND FILE	FOR ACTION

you may wish to see
the action being taken on
attached Bequal (last page)

Please return cable to
me.

DATE	FROM
16 May	JMA/FC

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited. 17/5

N R

CODE

PRIORITY

(Address es)

ONUC ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

To : Mathu/Rosenius

From : Dorsinville/Force Commander

17 May 1963

EV-467

YOUR ELLEO 869.

SUGGESTIONS CONTAINED IN PARA 4 NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR TIME BEING.

WE NOTE BASIC CONTRADICTION BETWEEN PARAS 1 AND 4.

FTL/dm

*Seen by COS as requested
by him*

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized : F.T.Liu

Date : M.H.Dorsinville

17 May 1963Q

SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

8 151645Z

FM ONUC ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T ELLEO 869 DORBINVILLE FORCE COMMANDER FROM MATHU
ROSENTHAL REUR EV 459 OF 15 MAY

1. MINISTER ILEO TOGETHER WITH COL BOMOSO AND LT COL EBAYA
HAVE SEVERAL TIMES CLEARLY AGREED TO THE PRINCIPLE THAT ALL
ANC TROOPS IN KATANGA ARE UNDER UN COMMAND. IT SEEMS HOWEVER
THAT ANC DISCIPLINE IS NOT SUFFICIENTLY HIGH TO ALLOW OF
THIS PRINCIPLE BEING CARRIED OUT IN PRACTICE. LOCAL COMMANDERS
VERY OFTEN ACT ON THEIR OWN AND SINGLE ANC SOLDIERS ARE
FREQUENTLY INVOLVED IN QUARRELS WITH CIVILIANS. WHEN TRIBAL
DISTURBANCES OCCUR, AS RECENTLY IN JADOTVILLE, ANC TROOPS
ARE LIKELY TO MAKE A STAND AGAINST GROUPS OF THE POPULATION
WHOM THEY BELIEVE ARE NOT SYMPATHETIC TO ANC. FURTHERMORE
AT MEETING ON 9 MAY COL EBAYA STATED THAT ALTHOUGH HE WAS
WELL AWARE THAT ANC WERE UNDER UN COMMAND HE SOMETIMES GOT
ORDERS DIRECT FROM MINISTER ILEO TO ALLOW ANC SOLDIERS TO
ASSIST THE SURETE IN MAKING ARRESTS. HE IS NOT IN ANY
POSITION TO DISOBEY THE ORDERS OF MINISTER ILEO

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO **SECRET** ELLED 869

2. REUR MIL OPS 0368 OF 30 APRIL. UN IS NOT TO DEAL WITH DISCIPLINARY MATTERS OF ANC TROOPS. WE ARE NOT EVEN IN A POSITION TO CONFINE ANC TROOPS TO THEIR CAMPS WITHOUT THE PREVIOUS AGREEMENT OF ILEO AND BOBOSO. MOST INCIDENTS INVOLVING ANC START WITH UNDISCIPLINARY BEHAVIOUR OF ANC SOLDIERS

3. WITH THE PRESENT POLICY TOWARDS ANC INCIDENTS ARE LIKELY TO CONTINUE DESPITE AGREEMENTS MADE WITH MINISTER ILEO AND COL BOBOSO. AS UN IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF LAW AND ORDER UN WILL BE BLAMED WHEN SUCH INCIDENTS OCCUR AS LONG AS UN AND ANC TROOPS ARE STATIONED AT THE SAME PLACE

4. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT A NEW POLICY BE ADOPTED TO AVOID MAKING UN RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MISBEHAVIOUR OF ANC TROOPS. UN AND ANC TROOPS SHOULD NOT BE STATIONED AT THE SAME PLACE. WE SHOULD GRADUALLY GET THE ANC FULLY TAKE OVER THE PRINCIPAL SPOTS IN KATANGA AS SOON AS WE ARE SATISFIED THAT THEY CAN DO SO EFFICIENTLY BOTH LOGISTICALLY AND COMMANDWISE. ONLY AT ELI SHOULD WE ACCEPT UN AND ANC BEING STATIONED TOGETHER. WE SUGGEST THAT A START BE MADE WITH JADOTVILLE. GIVEN INDEPENDENT RESPONSIBILITY, THE ANC MIGHT SHOW GREATER RESTRAINT AND SENSE OF DISCIPLINE. SHOULD THIS POLICY BE A SUCCESS IT CAN THEN BE APPLIED IN SUCCESSIVE STAGES TO OTHER LOCATIONS AS

...../3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE S E C R E T ELLED 869

WITH THE PRESENT POLICY OF REDUCTION OF UN TROOPS, THE
ANC MUST BE GIVEN GREATER RESPONSIBILITY AND NOT LOOK
UPON THE PRESENCE OF UN TROOPS TO GET THEM OUT OF TROUBLE,
TIME AND TIME AGAIN. IN CONNECTION WITH THE REPATRIATION OF THE
INDONESIAN RECCE BN, WE SUGGEST THE INCOMING INDONESIAN
INFANTRY BN SHOULD BE STATIONED AT ELI AND ANC TROOPS SHOULD
TAKE OVER THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JADOTVILLE, WHICH IS
WITHIN REASONABLE DISTANCE OF ELI. IF THIS WORKS OUT WELL, WE
SHOULD CONTINUE AT A PROPER TIME WITH KULWEZI, AND LATER
WITH SANDOA, KAPANGA, KIPUSHI, AND KASENGA. DILOLO SHOULD
BE TAKEN OVER BY ANC AS SOON AS THE IRISH COY LEAVE THERE
IN 2 WEEKS TIME

BT

2/16/17/160935Z MAY 63

Note - Matter was discussed with
Din C. and MR. LEO today.
MR. LEO will prepare
a joint cable to be
sent to ELI. KY M-G

16/63
5/FC

SECRET

12/5

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0423. Your MIL OPS 0326. ALPHA.

Suitable arrangements are in hand to relieve the signal personnel
in reference. BRAVO. Upon relief these personnel will rejoin
their units soonest under your arrangements.

cc.

FC ✓

COS

Chief Sig Offr - Please take necessary action.

Norwegian LO

Ghanaian LO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by : Maj ISHAQ

Authorized Lt Gen G. KEBBEDE

Date : Force Comdr.
17 MAY 63.

16/5

GMA/EC
17/5

UC---031

4UC90---016

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 16/17

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0458. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 136. FOR FORCE COMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO.

PERIOD COVERED FROM 151600B TO 161600B

1 SECTOR E. NTR

2 SECTOR D ALFA. FURTHER TO OUR 0334 OF 15 MAY. THE 39 IRISH BN
COY GROUP HAD REACHED A POINT 36 MILES FROM KOLWEZI AT 1130B HRS.

THE COLUMN IS ADVANCING AT THE RATE OF 12 MILES PER HOUR. ONE TRUCK
BROKE DOWN ON ROUTE AND IS NOW BEING REPAIRED. ADVANCE PROGRESSING
AS PLANNED. BRAVO. A CONFERENCE WAS HELD AT 161100B BY THE SECTOR
COMDR ATTENDED BY UN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER, DISTRICT COMMISSIONER,
POLICE COMMISSIONER AND OC E ANC BN. PROBLEMS RELATING TO LAW AND
ORDER AND A SYSTEM TO ESTABLISH CLOSER MUTUAL COOPERATION WAS

CFN MIL OPS 0458 136 151600B 161600B 1 2 0334 15 38 36 1130B 12 161100B

41

20801

M 1/4/6
C
M 2/3/5/19

PAGE TWO 4UC90 65 UNCLAS

DISCUSSED. 3 SECTOR E ALFAON 15 MAY AT APPROX 2000B HRS SECTOR COMDR WAS INFORMED BY DIRECTOR OF UNION MINIERE THAT MR DANIEL DEN DIEVAL AN EMPLOYEE OF HIS WAS HELD BY THE ANC IN CAMP SHINKOLOBWE. BASED ON THIS INFORMATION THE SECTOR COMDR SENT A UN PATROL AT 2030B HRS TO CAMP SHINKOLOBWE TO FETCH MR DIEVAL, IF HE WAS DETAINED IN THE CAMP. AT 2245B HRS THE SECTOR COMDR AND PARTY WHO WERE DOING A ROUTINE CHECK SAW A TRUCK FULL OF ANC SOLDIERS IN AVE TABORA IN FRONT OF THE RLY STATION MOVING SOUTHWARDS. THEY OVERTOOK THE TRUCK IN FRONT OF THE POLICE STATION AND FOUND THAT BESIDES THE ANC TRUCK THERE WAS A MERCEDES CAR WHICH WAS BEING DRIVEN INTO THE POLICE COMPOUND. ON INVESTIGATION THEY FOUND THAT THE CAR CONTAINED A DEAD BODY WHICH WAS LATER IDENTIFIED AS THAT OF MR DIEVAL.

THEREAFTER THE SECTOR COMD CONTACTED THE ANC COMDR AND ORDERED HIM TO REPORT TO SECTOR HQ. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT ANC COY SGT MAJOR KALEYA TOGETHER WITH 4 ORS HAD ARRESTED MR DIEVAL ON THE ROUTE TO SHINKOLOBWE AND HAD KILLED HIM. THE STATEMENT MADE BY THE CULPRITS IS THAT MR DIEVAL HAD HIT A CONGOLESE WOMAN RESULTING IN HER DEATH AND WAS TRYING TO GET AWAY. HE HAD ALSO BEATEN AN ANC SOLDIER WHO HAD TRIED TO ARREST HIM. ACCORDING TO THEM THE BODY OF THE CONGOLESE WOMAN HAD BEEN HANDED OVER TO SOME OTHER

CFN 3/15/2000B 2030B 2245B /

PAGE THREE 4UC90 065 UNCLAS

CONGOLESE BUT THEY DID NOT KNOW THE IDENTITY OF THESE PEOPLE. CSM KELEYA WAS EXAMINED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE SECTOR COMDR, THE UN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER AND THE JUDICIAL OFFICER. BRAVO. CSM KELEYA AND 4 ORS INVOLVED WERE DETAINED OVERNIGHT IN UN CUSTODY AND WERE RETURNED TO ANC AUTHORITIES AT SHINKTOLOBWE IN THE MORNING OF 16 MAY. CHARLIE. MR MPASSE AND COL EBEYA VISITED SHINKOLOBWE ON 16 MAY TO CARRY OUT INVESTIGATIONS. AT A CONFERENCE UN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER WITH THE SECTOR COMDR AND LOCAL CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE CULPRIT/CULPRITS WOULD BE TRANSFERRED TO LEO TO BE TRIED BY COURT MARTIAL. NO ANC SOLDIERS WOULD BE ALLOWED TO VISIT THE COMMUNES IN JVILLE. ANC SOLDIERS WOULD BE CONFINED TO CAMP SHINKOLOBWE AND MOVES ON DUTY OUT OF THE CAMP WOULD BE CONTROLLED BY THE ANC COMDR UNDER ORDERS OF THE SECTOR COMDR. OTHER MATTERS CONCERNING LAW AND ORDER WERE ALSO DISCUSSED AND DETAILS OF THE CONFERENCE WILL BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY ON RECEIPT. DELTA. SITUATION AT PRESENT IS CALM AND UNDER CONTROL. 4. TOWNS UNDER UNCONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN / 4 16 16 4 /
16/1553Z MAY 4UC90

KS
17/63
5 FC

14/5

SECRET
PRIORITY

J. m. p. k. l.

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 160845Z

FM KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0334 FORCE COMMANDER FROM ROSENIUS

INFO CHIEF MIL OPS. IRISH COMPANY GROUP LEFT KOLWEZI

FOR DILOLO THIS MORNING 0600Z

BT

9/16/12/161015Z MAY 63

*Report- should go to
Hqs. N.Y. KG.*

*16/63
5/FC*

Sent in Sel Rep

*11/5
J*

SECRET

16/5

Jim H/EC

RECEIVED

20557

1993 MAY 16 PM 2:31

UC133

4UC90 037

20551

SS 4UC75 4UC87

DE 4UC90

FM HQSECTOR E JVILLE

TO MILOPS HQ KAT AREA

MIL INFO HQ KAT AREA

INDO BDE AVILLE

INDO LO LEO

BT

UNCLAS SPECIAL SITREP NO 8/5/83.

PARA 1. ON MAY 15 AT 1380 HRS MR BUCHAT DIRECTOR OF ONUC MINIERE REPORTED THAT MR DENDIEVEL EMPLOYEE OF THE UN WAS HELD BY ANC AND HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO SHINKOLOBWE. ON 2000H HRS COMDR SECTOR E SENT LT TO MR DENDIEVEL HOUSE TO CHECK WHETHER HE WAS BEGED ALREADY OR NOT. AT ABOUT 2030 HRS PATROL WAS SENT TO SHINKOLOBWE COMPOSED OF TWO LTS AND 10 OTHER RANKS TO PICK BACK MR DENDIEVEL, IF THE ANC HAS REALLY DETAINED HIM. AT 2245 HRS THE SECTOR COMDR AND FOUR ODR WHO WERE ROUTINE ROUNDN SAW A TRUCK FULL OF ANC SOLDIERS IN AVE TABORA, IN FRONT OF RAILWAY STATION MOVING

CFN NO 8/5/83 15 1380 2000 2030 10 2245

SOUTHWARD. THEY DROVE AFTER EACH AND CAUGHT IT IN FRONT OF THE POLICE STATION WHERE THEY SAW ALSO THAT THERE WAS A MERCEDES CAR IN FRONT OF IT, WHICH WAS DRIVING INTO THE POLICE COMPOUND. THEY CAUGHT THIS LAST MENTIONED CAR BEFORE THE POLICE BUREAU AND THEY SAW THERE WAS MR BENDIEVEL BODY IN IT. THE SECTOR COMDR ORDERED ANC ADJ. WHO WAS IN COMMAND OF THE TROOP TO PICK BACK THE TROOP AND TO PASS THIS ORDER TO COMDR SOMA TO REPORT TO SECTOR E. ON RETURNIN 59 SE E E RETURNING TO THE HQ THE SECTOR MOE E E SECTOR COMMDR HAD PICKEN CSM KALEYA AND OND ODR ANC DRIVER WITH HHHNIM . AT 2330 HRS THE PATROL SENT TO SHINKOLOBWE RETURNE AND REPORTED ACCORDINGLY TO COMMDR SOMA IT IS THROUGH THAT THE CSM KALEYA TOGETHER WITH FOUR ODR ARRESTED MR BENDIEVEL AND THEY HAD KILLED HIM IN ROUTE MOUSHINKOLOBWE . THE REASON IS THAT MR BENDIEVEL HAD HIT A CONGOLESE WOMAN WHO HAD DIED ON SPOT AS HE WANTED TO RUN AWAY AND HAD BEATEN OFE ANC SOLDIER WHO TRIED TO ARREST HIM. THEY HAD GIVEN THE BODYOF THIS CONGOLESE WOMAN TO OTHER CONGOLESE CIUN OF WHOM THEY DID NOT ASK THE REQUIRED IDENTITIES, TO BE TAKEN CARE OF . COMMDR SOMMA HAD ORDERED THE TO TAKE THE BODY TO HOSPITAL OR THE POLICE BEUREU AND TO REPORT AND TELL THE WHOLE STORY TO THE HQ SECTOR C . THE SAID CSM WAS EXAMINED IN PRESENCE OF MR CFN 2330

PAGE 3 4UC90 37 UNCLAS

BERNANDER AND MR MARCK JUDICIAL OFFICER OF THE PARQUET OF JVILLE .

THE RESULT IS HE DID NOT CONFESS AT 0130 HRS CMMDR SOMA AND LT

KASAI ARRIVED AND CONFIRM THE REPORT OF THE PATROL SENT TO SHINKO-
LOBWE WHEN THEY WANTED TO RETURN THE SECTOR COMMANDER ASKED THE CSM
KALEY OUGHT TO BE LEFT IN THE ONUC CAMP BUT COMMANDER SOMA SUGGESTED
THAT WE HELD THEM ALL FOUR ODR WHO WERE WITH HIM STAYED IN THE ONUC
CAMP ON THE SUGGESTION COMMANDER SOMA. FURTHER INVESTIGATION WILL BE
MADE CO OPS OFFICER 2/LT SOMADSI

BT

CFN 0130 2/LT

16/1309Z MAY 4UC90

16 / 63
5 / 15

NNNN

1200 1200 6/6
CI - MI-2 - MI-4

15
5
1963 MAY 16 AM 5:18
O.N.U.C.

20401

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 16 AM 1:21

Genm/KC
M I

UC001

4UC90/017

PRIORITY NATIONS "" 4UC75

DE 4UC90 17/16

FM ONUC ELI

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS U/N DORSINVILLE INFO FORCE COMDR FM MATHU ROSENIUS
REPORT RECEIVED FROM JADOTVILLE THAT BELGIAN NATIONAL DANIEL DEN
DIEVAL UMHK EMPLOYEE WAS KILLED TONIGHT IN KIKULA COMMUNE.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE POINTS TO CRIME HAVING BEEN COMMITTED BY ANC
TROOPS. FURTHER DETAILS LATER

BT

CFN U/N

15/2335Z MAY 4UC90

KG.16/63
5/FC

NNNN

REID TO:

J

4

PRIORITY

20100

UC 5805

4UC90 005

SS 4UC75 4UC93 4UC87

DE 4UC90 05/16

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS.MIL OPS 0454, KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 135.

FOR FORCE COMDRAIR COMDR COS MI L OPS AND MIL INFO

PERIOD COVERED FROM 141600B TO 151600B

1. SECTOR B ON 150700B A ROUTINE STANDING PATROL FROM 4 ETH BN WAS SENT TO MOKAMBO (SAKANIA). THE PATROL WILL RETURN CAMP ON THE SAME DAY.

2. SECTOR D AIR RECCE WAS CARRIED OUT ON ROAD KOLWEZI-MUTSHATSHA (100 KMS EAST KOLWEZI). THE ROAD CONDITION WAS FOUND TO BE GOOD TO FAIR. ALL BRIDGES WERE INTACT.

CFN MIL OPS 0454 135 141600 151600 150700 152100

RECEIVED

1963 JUL 16 15:42

CN 1-2-4-6

C/

h 3-5-19

KCI 16/63

5/FC

PAGE 2 4UC90 050

3. SECTOR E ALFA. PLEASE REFER TO OUR ELLEO 865 OF 15 MAY.

BRAVO. A REQUEST BY THE ANC TO FORM PART OF JOINT PATROLS HAS BEEN
TURNED DOWN BY SECTOR E UNDER ORDERS FROM THIS HQ. >

CHARLIE. AMMO AND STORES OF THE 7 INDONESIAN RECCE BN HAVE BEEN
TRANSPORTED TO EVILLE AIRPORT FOR ONWARD DESPATCH TO AVILLE.

DELTA. ONE LORRY OF THE DANISH GT COY TRANSPORTING THE INDONESIAN
STORES TO EVILLE WAS INVOLVED IN AN ACCIDENT AT A PLACE APPROX-
IMATELY 70 KMS FROM JVILLE. THE DRIVER BROKE HIS LEG AND ANOTHER
DANISH SOLDIER WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED. THE INJURED HAVE BEEN BROUGHT
TO EVILLE.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN 3/865 15/7 70

15/1602Z MAY 4UC90

KG
16/63
5/12

11

REC

Date 15th May 1983

Time 1545

Lat. 44° 00' N

Long. 15° 45' W

Re

H

CFN 865 1 1730 1830 14

$$\frac{29}{5} \frac{16}{16.3}$$

FIGHTING STOPPED AT 1830 B HOURS WHEN ONUC TROOPS ARRIVED ON THE SPOT. ANC TROOPS WERE RETURNED TO CAMP SHINKOLOBWE FROM KIKULA BY 2130 B HOURS. SITUATION AT 0900 B HOURS 15 MAY CALM WITH NO ANC TROOPS IN JADOTVILLE OR SURROUNDING COMMUNES.

PARA 2. AT 1830 3 HOURS 14 MAY A STRAY BULLET HIT PRIVATE WAKIDI
OF THE INDONESIAN BN . THE DIRECTION FROM WHICH THE BULLET WAS FIRED
IS NOT KNOWN. THE SOLDIER IS IN HOSPITAL WITH A KNEE INJURY.

PARA3. ON 14 MAY FIVE TRUCKLOADS OF CIVILIANS WHO HAD GONE TO CAMP
SHINKOLOBWE FOR RECRUITMENT OF ANC WERE RETURNED TO PANDA COMMUNE
IN JADOTVILLE . IT IS EXPECTED THAT ANOTHER FIVE TRUCKLOADS WILL
BE RETURNED ON 15 MAY. THESE TRUCKS ARE BEING ESCORTED BY ANC TROOPS
FROM SHINKOLOBWE.

H

CFN 1830 2130 0900 15 ~~15~~ 1830 14 3 14 15

B/1254Z MAY 4UC 90

*All the Civilians
from Ex-Gendarmes to be
integrated in the ANC?
or just civilians?*

*16/65
5/172*

KG.

NNNN

LC--

15/5

1.2
fma/PL
16/5

RECEIVED
15312115

LC-----087
AUC 90 28
FF AUC 75
DE AUC 90 28/15
FM HQ KAT AREA
TO HQ ONUC LEO

20422

BT
UNCLAS MIL INFO 0638. REUR MIL INFO 2072. 3 CDC BN HQ AND HQ COY
NOW LOCATED IN SHINKOLOBWE. 8 BN HQ AND HQ COY NOW IN CAMP KARAVIA
EVILLE. PROPOSED LOCATION IN KOLWEZI BN HQ AND SECURITY DETACHMENT
IN FORMER MP CAMP KOLWEZI TWON. REMAINDER HQ COY IN CAMP NZILOI.
CO 8 BN LEFT EVILLE 14 MAY FOR KOLWEZI TO EXAMINE DETAILS OF INSTALLATION
IN KOLWEZI.

BT
CFN 0638 2072 3.8 8 14
15/11412 MAY AUC 90

nk

NNNN

$$\frac{14}{5}$$

8/24/90
15/4

1269-
Date/
Time
3:0 Initials

20340

011/2/4/6

cl 519
m 3

7

173

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

ORCE CM
4 131 60

ON THE
CURREN

BRavo.

OF CUM
ND LOCA

IN THE
SOME M

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0451. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 134 FOR FORCE CMDR
AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 131600B
TO 141600B. 1. SECTOR B. ALFA. ON 14 MAY AT 1730 B HRS ON THE
JUNCTION OF AVE DROGMAS AND AVE SAIO A CAR ACCIDENT OCCURRED BETWEEN
AN ONUC JEEP PLATE NO 2395 BELONGING TO 6 ETH BN AND A CIVILIAN FORD.
BOTH CARS WERE BADLY DAMAGED BUT NO ONE WAS INJURED. BRAVO. ON 1404000B
HRS RATISSAGE OPERATIONS COMMENCED IN THE NORTH EAST OF CUMMUNE
ELISABETHVILLE CONDUCTED BY THE CENTRAL GOVV SURETE AND LOCAL
POLICE. A COY OF 6 ETH BN AND A COY OF ANC TOOK PART IN THE OPERATIONS.
ONE RADIO TRANSMITTER . A CARBINE RIFLE WITH AMMO AND SOME MILITARY
CFN MIL OPS 0451/134 131600 141600 1 14 1730 2395 6 1404000 6

PAGE 2 4UC90 49 UNCLAS

UNIFORMS WERE SEIZED. THE OPERATIONS PROCEEDED ACCORDING TO PLAN AND ENDED AT 141100B HRS. CHARLIE. ON 14 MAY 63 A ROUTINE PATROL FROM 4 ETH BN WAS SENT TO MOKAMBO AT 0700B HRS. THE PATROL WILL RETURN CAMP ON THE SAME DAY. 2. SECTOR D. FURTHER INVESTIGATION ON THE INCIDENT REPORTED VIDE OUR SITREP NO 133 OF 13 MAY REVEALED THAT THE QUARREL TOOK PLACE IN MANIKABAR WHEN 3 UNARMED ANC SOLDIERS STARTED AN AFFRAY. THE OWNER OF THE BAR TELEPHONED THE ANC AUTHORITIES AT CAMP NZILO ONE. 20 ARMED ANC SOLDIERS WERE DESPATCHED AND THEY ALONG WITH ANC MILITARY POLICE SURROUNDED THE BAR AND TOOK BACK TO CAMP THE ANC SOLDIERS INVOLVED IN AFFRAY. 3. SECTOR E. ALFA. AT A CONFERENCE HELD AT 131030B HRS AT THE OFFICE OF THE UN PROVINCIAL OBSERVER IT WAS MADE CLEAR THAT ANC WERE ONLY ACCEPTING EX-KATANGESE GENDARMS FOR INTEGRATION INTO ANC. THEREFORE UN WORKERS WHO HAD COME FOR THIS PURPOSE WERE BEING SENT BACK. BRAVO. AT APPROX 0800B HRS ON 13 MAY ABOUT 500 EX-KATGENDS DEMONSTRATED TO CLAIM THEIR SALARY WHICH ACCORDING TO THEIR STATEMENT AMOUNTED TO 900000 FRANCS. THIS AMOUNT IS ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN EMBEZZLED BY EX-KATGEND LT FATAKI. THE DEMONSTRATORS DESTROYED THE CAR BELONGING TO LT FATAKE. A MEETING WAS ARRANGED BETWEEN THE TWO PARTIES IN THE KIKULA POLICE STATION TO
~~CFN 141100 14 63 4 0700 2 133 15 3 20 3 131030 0800 15 500 900000~~

PAGE 3 4UC90 49 UNCLAS

ARRIVE AT A SETTLEMENT. CHARLIE. AT 121600B HRS THE JOINT TOWN PATROL INTERVENED AND STOPPED A FIGHT TAKING PLACE IN AVE UPAMBA NEAR KIKULA MARKET. TWO PERSONS WERE INJURED AND TAKEN TO HOSPITAL. THE CASE WAS HANDED OVER TO CIVIL POLICE FOR INVESTIGATION. 4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE
BT

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	F F F F F Routine	S S S S S Priority	P R I O R I T E N A T I O N S
-------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0416 REUR LOGS 1285.

Inter Unit transfer of vehs. Inter Unit transfer of vehs as
proposed by you may be carried out now. Veh scales for Units
will follow.

cc.

FC ✓

COS

CLO

COO

Indo Contingent Comdr.

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

(4) T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized

Date :

Maj ISHAQ

Maj Gen KLINTBERG

Offg Force Comdr
14 MAY 63.

13/5

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	X	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	---	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

(Address es)

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO
TO: HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE
INFO: HQ SECTOR 4 C
CHIEF OF LOGS (BY HAND)

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

Insert prefix &/or number as required

~~CHIEF OF GENERAL SERVICES (BY HAND)~~

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS MILPERS 1657.

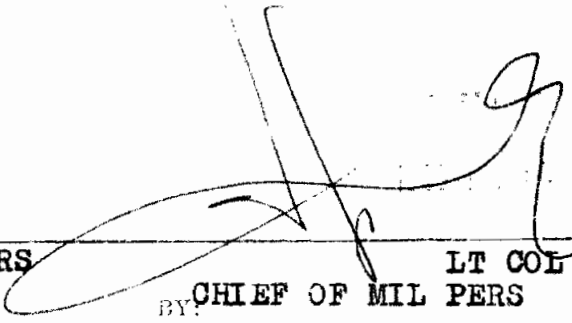
REFERENCE OUR LETTER NO 5022/6/PERS OF 23 APRIL 63 ELISABETHVILLE
DETACHMENT OF ONUC MP COY WILL BE BROUGHT TO A STRENGTH OF ONE
OFFR AND 34 MEN WITH THE ARRIVAL OF 14 ETHIOPIAN MP's.
HEADQUARTERS KATANGA AREA PLEASE ARRANGE ACCOMMODATION, MESSING
AND ADMIN DETAILS. DATE OF DESPATCH OF ALL MP PERSONNEL WILL
BE NOTIFIED LATER. ESTABLISHMENT FOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT
WILL BE REVISED AND RE-SUBMITTED.

cc. CHIEF OF STAFF
MA TO FORCE COMMANDER
CHIEF OF MIL PERS 2 COPIES

2.500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T.O.R.
T.O.D.

5022/6/PERS

BY:  LT COL
CHIEF OF MIL PERS

Drafted by : CAPT HALL
Authorized LT COL TJOKOROPRANC
Date : 13 MAY 63
LO.

13
5
x

PMH/PC
14/5

FROM: CHIEF AIR OPS LEO
TO: HQ KATANGO AREA
AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE
AIR BASE COMMANDER AVILLE

AIR BASE COMMANDER LULU
OO C47 SQDN NDJILI

SECRET AO 328 13 MAY.

YOUR SECRET MIL OPS 0331 11 MAY. ONE C47 A/C IS TO PROCEED FROM LEO TO EVILLE TO ARRIVE 16 MAY. ONE OTTER A/C IS TO PROCEED FROM AVILLE TO EVILLE TO ARRIVE 15 MAY. HELICOPTER IS TO PROCEED FROM KAMINA TO ARRIVE EVILLE 15 MAY. AIRCRAFT ARE TO REMAIN EVILLE FOR APPROX ONE WEEK AND UNTIL ORDERED TO RETURN. AIRCRAFT WILL ASSIST AS REQUIRED IN DILOLO OPERATION. A/C ARE PLACED UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF AIR BASE COMMANDER EVILLE WHO WILL WORK WITH HQ KAT AREA. ALSO ONE OTTER A/C FROM LULUABOURG IS TO BE PLACED ON DAILY ALERT READY TO PROCEED ON SUPPLY MISSIONS FROM KOLWEZI TO DILOLO IF REQUIRED. ALSO ONE DC4 WILL BE PROVIDED FROM LEO ON SHORTEST POSSIBLE NOTICE IF NEED ARISES. ACKNOWLEDGE.

cc: Force Commander
Air Commander
Chief of Staff
Mil Ops
Air Ops (2)

(W.F. WILTSHIRE) W/C
CHIEF AIR TRANSPORT OFFICER

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

INDICATE
PRIORITY

L T F	S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited

NR

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

(Address es)

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0411. For ROSINIUS from OFFG. FORCE COMDR.
FIRSTLY. Your movement plan agreed to. SECONDLY. ALPHA.
 Aircraft/helicopter will be provided as required. BRAVO. One DC 4
 will stand by on 12 hrs notice for lifting Ethiopians to KOLBEZI.
THIRDLY. Fighter cover not considered necessary. Air division
 will however be instructed to have air cover available at KAMINA to
 be used only on my instruction.

cc.

OIC ONUC
 FC
 Air Comdr
 COS
 Mil Info
 CLO

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

Maj ISHAQ
 Maj Gen KLINTBERG
 Offg Force Comdr
 13 MAY 63.

12/5
9/16
**SECRET
PRIORITY**

CANADIAN CIPHER

CORRECTED COPY

S 111530Z

FM HQ KATAREA ELI

TO HQ ONUC LEO

INFO AIR COMDR LEO

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0331 FORCE COMDR FROM ROSENIUS

REFER YOUR MIL OPS 0402 OF 10 MAY.

1. IRISH COY WILL MOVE TO DILOLO STARTING FROM KOLWEZI ON
16 MAY. ESTIMATED DATE OF ARRIVAL AT DILOLO 18 MAY IN THE
MORNING

2. REQUEST FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT FOR EMERGENCY
SUPPLY DURING MOVE, RECCE, LIAISON AND SUPPLY TRANSPORT TO
DILOLO TO BE AVAILABLE AT ELI AIRFIELD =

ALPHA 1 DC3 ON 17 MAY

BRAVO 1 OTTER ON 15 MAY

CHARLIE 1 HELICOPTER ON 15 MAY

3. IN ADDITION TO PARA 2 ABOVE REQUEST 1 OTTER TO STAND BY
FROM 18 MAY READY TO GO TO KOLWEZI FOR SUPPLY TRANSPORT IF
DILOLO AIRFIELD IS NOT FIT FOR DC 3

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

g/h

PAGE TWO S E C R E T MIL OPS 0331

4. SHOULD AN EMERGENCY ARISE IN KOLWEZI STRENGTH OF IRISH BN THERE WILL NOT BE SUFFICIENT. 1 ETHIOPIAN COY GROUP WILL STAND BY IN ELI ON 2 HOURS NOTICE FROM 16 MAY READY TO MOVE TO KOLWEZI. REQUEST 1 DC4 STAND BY FROM THAT DATE READY TO TRANSPORT ETHIOPIANS TO KOLWEZI.
 5. DANISH TRANSPORT COY WILL BE HEAVILY COMMITTED DURING OPERATION DUE TO PRESENT BAD STATE OF IRISH VEHICLES. 1 THEREFORE REQUEST THAT REPATRIATION OF DANISH TRANSPORT COY WILL NOT START BEFORE 1 WEEK AFTER IRISH COMPANY HAVE RETURNED TO KOLWEZI
 6. REQUEST COVER BY FIGHTER AIRCRAFT ON 16, 17 AND 18 MAY. SUGGEST FIGHTER AIRCRAFT BE BASED AT KAMINA AND TIMING BE GIVEN FROM THIS HQ DIRECT TO FIGHTER OPS KAMINA
- BT

18/11/16/121357Z MAY 63

SECRET

FM KATANGA AREA

12/5-20096

Gm/KL
13/5

g/kc
15311712 56
O.N.U.C.

RECEIVED
1967 MAY 12 11 30 01

4UV90---007

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 07/12

FM KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC, LEO

BT

PRIORITY

179-f

UNCLAS MIL PERS 1166. FOR CHIEF MILITARY PERSONNEL.

REGRET TO REPORT THAT MT ACCIDENT OCCURRED ON 12 MAY AT 0700B
HRS ON AVE SAIO. JEEP NO 2265 DRIVEN BY L/CPL TELAHUN GEBRSTADIK OF
6 ETH BN. THE INDIVIDUAL RECIEVED LIGHT INJURIES AND NOW IN ONUC
HOSPITAL. DETAILED REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

BT

CFN MILPERS 1166 12 0700 2265

2/1436Z MAY 4UC90

telephone call to CMP. 1710

No action.

PJ Magnusson
Duty off. 1700-1900
12 May.

NNNN

12/5

JMA/FC
12/5

20097

RECEIVED

1953 MAY 12 11 11 AM

1953 MAY 12 11 11 AM
UC5 Z.C.
SS4 UC 75

UC5 7

4UC90 06

SS 4UC 75

DE 4UC90 06/12

FM KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

H

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0441. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 132 FOR FORCE

COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO .

PERIOD COVERED FROM 111600B TO 121600B.

NTR.

H

CFN MILOPS 0441 132 111600 121600

12/1436Z MAY 4UC90

PRIORITY

ACTION.	M 1-2-4-6
INFO.	21
	M 3-5-19

NNNN

11/5
20017

RECEIVED

1963 MAY 11 PM 2:47

J m d/r

UC ---16

UC ---116

4UC90---040

FF 4UC75

FM ONUC SUPPLY DEPOT ELISABETHVILLE

TO CHIEF OF MILITARY PERSONNEL ONUC HQ LEOPOLDVILLE

H

UNCLAS Q5714 ACCORD SANCTION MOVE LIEUT RAVI PRAKASH FROM KAMINA TO
LEOPOLDVILLE. REASONS PERMANENT POSTING

H

~~CFN Q5714~~

11/1346Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

NNNN

21/
m9-13

11/5
20026 *11/5*

g/p
ROUTINE

RECEIVED

1967 MAY 11 PM 3:01

gma/fc

UC ---121

4UC90---43

FF 4UC75

DE4UC90 43/11

FM ONUC SUPPLY DEPOT EVILLE

TO CHIEF OF MILITARY PERSONNEL HQ ONUC LEO

H

UNCLAS Q5713 REQUEST ACCORD APPROVAL FOR MOVE OF SUB P B RAKSHIT ON
MAY 14 FROM EVILLE TO LEO ON TEMPORARY DUTY FOR REMITTANCE OF MONEY
ORDERS OF UNIT PERSONNEL. DURATION OF DUTY 5 DAYS

H

CFN ~~Q 5713~~ 14 5

11/1347Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

Q1

mq-13

115
PRIORITY

UC ---128 *g/h*

SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

RECEIVED

20047

1963 MAY 11 PM 4:04

QMA/KC
10/5

4UC90----049

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC49/11

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR VASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

H

91

ACTION.	<i>M 1-2-4-6</i>
INFO.	<i>C1</i>
<i>M 3-5-19</i>	

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0440. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 131 FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO PERIOD COVERED FROM 101600B TO 111600B

1. SECTOR B ALFA. THE ANC SGT WHO WAS WOUNDED DURING THE INCIDENT IN
COMMUNE KENYA DIED IN HOSPITAL ON 10 MAY (OUR MIL OPS 0430 OF 6 MAY
PARA 3 REFERS) BRAVO. A ROUTINE PATROL FROM 4ETH BN WAS SENT TO
MDKAMBO AND SAKANIA ON 10 MAY. THE PATROL RETURNED ON THE SAME DAY
AT 1815B HRS. 2. SECTOR D A PATROL WAS SENT TO ANC CAMP AT NZILO ONE
AND NZILO THREE. THE PATROL HAS NOTHING TO REPORT 3. SECTOR E
ALFA. A MEETING BETWEEN UN OFFICERS AND ANC OFFICERS WAS HELD ON 10
MAY AND PROBLEMS OF THE AND WERE DISCUSSED. BRAVO. A REPORT HAS BEEN

CFN MIL OPS 0440 131 101600B 111600B 1 10 0430 6 3 4 10 1815B

2/3 10

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90/49

RECEIVED THAT THE ANC AT SHINKOLOBWE HAD RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS TO
REGISTER ALL EXKATGENDS WHO ARE VOLUNTEERS FOR INTEGRATION TO THE ANC
CHARLIE. ANC COY PASSED THROUGH JVILLE FROM EVILLE FOR CMAP SHINKOLOBWE
AT 110900B HRS

4TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

~~CFN QQPOPPB A~~

11/1445 Z MAY4UC90

NNNN

12/5
IN LIEU OF MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

Comm/FC

4/14
FROM : ONUC LEO
TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

SECRET. MIL OPS 0402. YOUR MIL OPS 0328. FOR FORCE COMDR ONLY.
ALPHA. REAR PARTIES AND STORES LEFT BEHIND BY IRISH TPS IN
EVILLE IS NOT UNDERSTOOD SINCE IN YOUR SITREP NO MIL OPS 0431
YOU HAVE REPORTED COMPLETION OF IRISH ROTATION. BRAVO. FROM PAST
EXPERIENCE ACCLIMATIZATION HAS NOT BEEN FOUND NECESSARY. THEREFORE
IRISH TPS ARE ALWAYS FIT TO TAKE OVER OPERATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY
ON ARRIVAL IN CONGO. CHARLIE. ETHIOPIAN TPS ARE NOW STANDING BY
FOR ROTATION WHICH IS LIKELY TO COME OFF AT SHORT NOTICE. DELTA.
IT HAS BEEN DECIDED IN CONSULTATION WITH COL WOKU THAT YOU WILL
SEND ONE COY OF IRISH BN TO DILOLO AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

J. Hamlet
Drafted by : Major ISHAQ

Auth by : Ogtg Force Comdr

Date : 10 MAY, 1963

cc: Force Comdr ✓
Air Comdr
Chief of Staff
Mil Info
Chief Logs Offr
IRISH LO

4 more

RS

9/5 - 19796

10/5

RECEIVED

1963 MAY -9 PM 4:22

UC--138

4UC90/047

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 47/09

FM KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0436. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 129. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR
COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. PERIOD COVERED FROM 081600B TO 091600B
1 SECTOR B AND D NTR. 2 SECTOR E. AT 081000B COMDR SECTOR E
ACCOMPANIED BY ONUC CIV REP INSPECTED ANC CAMP AT SHINKOLOBWE. 3 TOWNS
UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OP ~~0436~~ ~~129~~ ~~081600B~~ ~~091600B~~ ~~1~~ ~~2~~ ~~081000B~~ ~~3~~

09/15 12Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

PRIORITY

21

MI-2-4-6

CI

3-5-19

9/5
8/6
SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

S 091333Z

FM KATAREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0327 FORCE COMDR FROM ROSENIUS REFER
YOUR MIL OPS 0396 OF 8 MAY

1. WE HAVE NO RELIABLE INFORMATION ON SECURITY SITUATION
AT DILOLO. EVEN THOUGH 1 AMERICAN AIRCRAFT HAS LANDED
THERE IT DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE AIRFIELD IS SAFE FOR UN
AIRCRAFT. I THEREFORE STRONGLY ADVISE AGAINST SENDING UN
AIRCRAFT TO DILOLO BEFORE THE AIRFIELD IS SECURED BY GROUND
TROOPS
2. FOR SECURITY REASONS I RECOMMEND THAT COY BE MOVED TO
DILOLO BY ROAD. APPROXIMATE DURATION OF MOVE FROM KOLWEZI
AT LEAST 2 DAYS
3. MOVE OF COY IS NOW BEING PLANNED. EARLIEST DATE OF
START FROM KOLWEZI AND WHICH UNIT IT IS SUGGESTED WILL GO
WILL BE ADVISED SOONEST
4. LOGISTIC SUPPORT SUGGESTED AS FOLLOWS A COY WILL BRING
TENTS WITH THEM B COY WILL BRING 7 DAYS DRY RATIONS AND 2
DAYS C RATIONS C COY WILL BRING FUEL FOR 1000 KMS MOVE D
EMERGENCY SUPPLIES DURING MOVE BY HELICOPTER FROM KOLWEZI
E AS SOON AS DILOLO AIRFIELD HAS BEEN SECURED SUPPLIES BY AIR
AND RAIL ROAD

...../2
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SECRET MIL OPS 0327

5. FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT ARE REQUESTED A I ADDITIONAL DC3 FOR SUPPLY TRANSPORT TO DILOLO B I ADDITIONAL HELICOPTER FOR EMERGENCY SUPPLY DURING MOVE. PRESENT HELICOPTER SITUATION IS AS FOLLOWS I HELICOPTER GROUNDED AT ELI I HELICOPTER AVAILABLE AT ELI BUT MUST BE KEPT HERE FOR EMERGENCY REASONS I HELICOPTER AT KOLWEZI OVERDUE FOR MAINTENANCE I HELICOPTER NOW AT KAMINA FOR MAINTENANCE. WILL POSSIBLY BE RETURNED TO KOLWEZI AT END OF THIS WEEK OR BEGINNING OF NEXT C I OTTER AIRCRAFT DURING FIRST DAYS OF OPERATION FOR LIAISON AND RECCE OF AIRFIELD AT DILOLO. IF AIRFIELD IS FOUND UNSUITABLE FOR DC3 A MINIMUM OF 2 OTTERS WILL BE REQUIRED D DATES WHEN ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT ARE REQUIRED WILL BE FORWARDED LATER

6. HAVE TODAY DISCUSSED WITH COL EBAYA MOVE OF ANC UNIT TO DILOLO HE PROMISED TO GIVE A REPLY ON 13 MAY AS TO THE DATE ANC CAN START AND THE STRENGTH OF THE UNIT. SUGGEST UN COY MOVE TO DILOLO WHEN READY EVEN IF ANC ARE DELAYED

BT

Log
Date/	9 May 63
Time	1830
Initials	JLB

14/09/13/091723Z MAY 63

SECRET

9/16 9/5
SECRET
ROUTINE

CANADIAN CIPHER

F 081700Z

FM HQ KAT AREA ELI

TO ONUC LEO

AC

Paraphrase NOT required.
No unclassified reply or
reference

BT

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0436 DORSINVILLE FORCE COMDR FROM
MATHU ROSENIUS. REFER YOUR EV-440 OF 8 MAY. ACCORDING
TO OUR INVESTIGATION ANC SOLDIERS WERE NOT REPEAT NOT
INVOLVED IN SECOND PHASE OF BAR FIGHTING WHICH CAUSED
CASUALTIES

BT

4/09/11/090848Z MAY 63

SECRET

9/11 8/5
UC 141

4UC90 --051

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC 90

FM HQ KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87SECTOR A AVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN /SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN /SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN /SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN /AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN /CIVILIAN REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0437. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND
MIL INFO.

KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 123 . PERIOD COVERED FROM 071600B TO
08 1600B .

PARA ONE . SEDTOR B. A ROUTINE PATROL FROM 4 TH ETH BN SENT TO
NOKAMBO AT 080700B. THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TO BASE
TODAY .

PARA TWO. SECTOR D . THE ANC COY HAS ARRIVED AT KOLWEZI ON 7 MAY.

PARA THREE. SECTOR E . NOTHING TO REPORT.

PARA FOUR . TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0437 123 071600 081600 4 080700 7

08/1600Z MAY 4UC90

RECEIVED

1993 MAY -8 PM 4:25

PRIORITY

11/2/46
19
19673

ACTION.	11/2/46
INFO.	19
	19673

9/1 8/5 ROUTINE

Qm/HK
10/1

1963 MAY 10 07:20
4UC 90-----024

19619 RECEIVED

1963 MAY 10 08:54

FF 4UC 75

DE 4UC 90 24/08

FM KAT AREA

TO ZEN/HQ SECTOR B

ZEN/HQ SECTOR D KILWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/LIST B AND D

INFO HQ ONUC LEO

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL PERS 2366. DURING ABSENCE OF COLONEL WORKUE MATFERIA ON
TEMPORARY DUTY TO NEW YORK, COLONEL S E ROSENIUS WILL BE OFFG GOC
KAT AREA FROM 07 MAY 63

BT

CFN MIL PERS 2366 07 63

03/0642Z MAY 4UC 90

Uy 71-3-9
info 01

NNNN

85-

QMA/FC
9/5.

X Priority

FROM : HQ ONUC LEO

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

INFO : HQ SECTOR 'G' KAMINA

SECRET. MIL OPS 0396 FIRSTLY. Following was agreed after a discussion with Col WOKU this morning. ALPHA. One Coy of UN tps from KOLWEZI should go to DILOLO area very soon. It is presumed that ANC will also send tps. UN Coy will stay in DILOLO Area for about a fortnight only. BRAVO. Forward your comments immediately with regard to moving these Coys by air or by surface and most suitable supply system. CHARLIE. Arrange to send an aircraft to DILOLO as planned with a recon party and a representative of Central Government on board. The representative and the recon party commander should discuss availability of accommodation with local authorities and make a report soonest. Foresee no landing problems at DILOLO as the area has been peaceful. However, necessary precautions may be enforced with the help of local government authorities.

cc: OIC ONUC
FO ✓
Air Comdr
COS
Col Wokun
Air Ops
Mil Info
CLO
COO
ANC LO
Irish LO

Negga T.
Maj ISHAQ
Maj Gen KLINTBERG
Offg Force Comdr
8 MAY 63

7
5
PRIORITY

19563

JMA/KL.

RECEIVED

COMM 7-7 01 5:25

UC 129

4UC90 039

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 39/07

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

SECTOR CKAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KILWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0433. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS
AND MIL INFO. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO127. PERIOD COVERED FROM
061600B TO 071600B.

1) SECTOR B.

ALFA. ON NIGHT 6/7 MAY THE CENTRAL GOVT SURETE FOUND THE
FOLLOWING STORES IN AVE USOKE EVILLE.

LARGE QUANTITIES OF HOSPITAL BLANKETS.

LARGE QUANTITIES OF C RATIONS FOR TROOPS.

APPROX 100 HOSPITAL BEDS.

A LARGE QUANTITY OF MEDICAL OIL

ACTION.

INFO.

C1

1-2-4-6
3-5-19

CFN MIL OPS 0433 127 061600B 071600B 6/7 100

PAGE TWO

THE ABOVE STORES ARE SAID TO HAVE BEEN BROUGHT FROM RHODESIA AND SOUTH AFRICA BY THE KATANGESE GOVT BEFORE THE DEC EVENTS.

.MESSRS MICHEL AND TARIKA OWNERS OF THE STORES WERE TAKEN TO THE POLICE STATION FOR QUESTIONING BY THE SURETE. ONE SQUAD FROM 4 ETH BN WAS POSTED TO GUARD THE STORES. ALL THE STORES ARE BEING TAKEN TO CMP MASSART BY THE ANC.

BRAVO. ON 070545B CENTRAL GOVT SURETE AND ANC MIL POLICE WENT TO HOTELS KATANGA, BRUSSELS AND ALBERT WHERE THEY ARRESTED SOME EUROPEANS WHO WERE NOT IN POSSESSION OF IDENTIFICATION CARDS. ONE ITALIAN WAS SEVERELY BEATEN WHEN HE COULD NOT ANSWER QUESTION IN FRENCH. IT WAS ALSO REPORTED THAT A DOCTOR WAS BROUGHT TO THE SCENE BUT WAS NOT ALLOWED BY THE SURETE TO GIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT TO THE BEATEN MAN. A JOINT PATROL FROM 6 ETH BN ARRIVED ON THE SPOT AND TOOK THE BEATEN MEN TO HOSPITAL FOR TREATMENT.

2) SECTOR D. NTR.

3) SECTOR E. ON 071000B 150 ANC IN 9 VEHICLES PASSED THROUGH JVILLE TOWARDS KOLWEZI WITHOUT INCIDENT.

4) TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0433 4 070545B 6 071600B 150 6

07/1458Z MAY 4UC90

INDICATE
PRIORITY

S V C Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITE NATIONS
------------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

8 M H/FC

N R

OUTGOING CODE

Address(es)

OHUG

ELISABETHVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

Insert prefix & / or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

EV-440 MATHU/WORKU FROM DORSINVILLE/FORCE COMMANDER

REFERENCE MIL OPS 0430. FROM REPORT WE UNDERSTAND ANC SOLDIERS ARE
NOT INVOLVED IN SECOND PHASE OF QUARREL WHICH CAUSED CASUALTIES. PLEASE
CONFIRM.

cc. Force Commander

2500 x 700 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

BY :

FTL/mm

Drafted by :

F.T. Liu

Authorized :

M.H. Dorsinville

Date :

7.5.63

T. O. D.

2/5
SECRET

PRIORITY NATIONS

CANADIAN CIPHER

Seen by F.C.
8/2/5

PRIORITY NATIONS 071404Z

FM HQ KATAREA ELI

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

AC

Paraphrase NOT required,
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0325 FOR OFFG FORCE COMMANDEB FROM
ROSENIUS

1. MOVE TO DILOLO WAS DISCUSSED WITH COL WORKU TODAY
BEFORE HE LEFT FOR LEO. HE WAS AGAINST SUCH A MOVE
BECAUSE OF OUR REDUCED STRENGTH

2. COL WORKU WILL ARRIVE LEO TODAY WITH SCHEDULED
FLIGHT 2 AT 1800Z HOURS SUGGEST THE MATTER BE DISCUSSED
WITH HIM

BT

09/07/16/071445Z MAY 63

SECRET

UCO

RECEIVED

1963 MAY -6 PM 4:16

PRIORITY

UC107

4UC90 042

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 42/06

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 RRONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JADOTVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0431. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS
AND MIL INFO. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 126. PERIOD COVERED FROM
051600B TO 061600B.

1. SECTOR B. ALFA. REFER OUR U/N SIGNAL OF 5 MAY AND MIL OPS
0430 OF MAY 6.

BRAVO. A ROUTINE PATROL FROM 4 LTH BN SENT TO MOKAMBO AT 0600B
MAY 6. THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TO BASE TODAY.

2. SECTOR D. ALFA. ROTATION 38/39 IRISH BN COMPLETED ON 5 MAY.
39 IRISH BN IS NOW CONCENTRATED AT KOLWEZI LESS REAR PARTY IN EVILLE
BRAVO. A PATROL WAS DESPATCHED THIS MORNING TO CAMP ZILO ONE
TO INVESTIGATE A REPORT OF AFFRAY. ZILO ONE FOUND QUIET AND

CFN MIL OPS 0431 126 051600B 061600B 1/5 0431 126 051600B 061600B 1/5

38/39 1/38 1/39 1/40 1/41 1/42 1/43 1/44 1/45 1/46 1/47 1/48 1/49 1/50 1/51 1/52 1/53 1/54 1/55 1/56 1/57 1/58 1/59 1/60 1/61 1/62 1/63 1/64 1/65 1/66 1/67 1/68 1/69 1/70 1/71 1/72 1/73 1/74 1/75 1/76 1/77 1/78 1/79 1/80 1/81 1/82 1/83 1/84 1/85 1/86 1/87 1/88 1/89 1/90 1/91 1/92 1/93 1/94 1/95 1/96 1/97 1/98 1/99 1/100

PAGE 2 4UC90 042 UNCLAS

REPORT PROVED FALSE. CHARLIE. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM A RELIABLE
SOURCE THAT A REPORTER FROM USSR INVESTIA NEWS PAPER WAS IN
KOLWEZI AREA DURING THE WEEK TOURING THE MINES.

3. SECTOR D. NTR.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN ~~3/4~~

06/1443Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

SECRET
PRIORITY

CANADIAN CIPHER

GMA/EE
2/5

S 061445Z
FM KATARA ELI
TO OMUC LEO
BT

Paraphrase NOT required,
No unclassified reply or
reference

S E C R E T MIL OPS 0430 FOR DORSINVILLE FORCE COMDR FROM
MATHU WORKU. REFERENCE OUR SECRET UNNUMBERED CABLE OF
5 MAY. DETAILED REPORT IS AS FOLLOWS

1 AT 051830B A QUARREL STARTED BETWEEN ANC SOLDIERS AND
SOME CIVILIANS AT LULUKAT BAR IN COMMUNE KENYA. REASON FOR
THIS QUARREL IS NOT KNOWN. ON RECEIPT OF THE REPORT JOINT
PATROL WAS DESPATCHED TO THE SCENE. ON ARRIVAL THE PATROL
SAW THE ANC RETURNING TO THEIR CAMP AND THE QUARREL
APPARENTLY CONTINUED AMONGST THE CIVILIANS. AS A RESULT
OF THIS 3 CIVILIANS WERE KILLED 1 OF THEM WAS THE SONE OF
THE BAR-TENDER AND 9 OTHERS WERE INJURED. NO FIRE ARMS WERE
USED

2 ORDER WAS RESTORED BY THE PATROL WHICH ARRESTED 11
CIVILIANS INVOLVED IN THE QUARREL. THEY WERE LATER ON
RELEASED BY THE CIVIL POLICE WITHOUT QUESTIONING

...../2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO S E C R E T MIL OPS 0430

3 THERE IS AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT THAT THE QUARREL
AROSE WHEN 1 ANC SGT MAJOR WAS STRUCK ON THE HEAD WITH
AN EMPTY BEER BOTTLE BY 1 OF THE CIVILIANS IN THE BAR.
THE INJURED ANC SOLDIER WAS NOT FOUND THERE WHEN THE
PATROL ARRIVED

4 PATROLLING HAS BEEN INTENSIFIED IN THE COMMUNE BY 6 ETH BN.
THERE IS NO INDICATION SO FAR THAT A SIMILAR INCIDENT
IS LIKELY TO RECUR. SITUATION IS QUITE CALM AND NORMAL
BT

14/06/11/061905Z MAY 63

SECRET

1/5

MEMPHIS

Eng/EC.
3/5.

AUC90---033

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 33/06

FM KAT AREA EVILLE

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BT

19401

UNCLAS MIL PERS 2365, FOR CHIEF OF MIL PERS LEO, COL

WORKU OFFC GOC KAT AREA LEAVING FOR LEO ENROUTE NEW YORK ON 7 MAY 63

AT 1430 B HRS BY SCHEDULED FLIGHT. ARRANGE RECEPTION

BT

CTN MIL PERS 2365 7 63 1430

06/1240Z MAY 4UC90

6/5 4/16 11 270 6mm/fe
UC 028

4UC90 017

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 17/06

ZBSS

FM KAT AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC75 CANADINA LIAISON OFFR ONUC ✓

ZEN/DET CDN SIGS ONUC EVILLE

4UC75 57 CDN SIG REGT ONUC LEO ✓

ZEN/SENIOR ADM OFFR EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL PERS 2363. FOR CHIEF OF MIL PERS LEO. REGRET TO
REPORT MH ACCIDENT OCCURED AT 0340 8 HRS ON 6 MAY 63 AT AV SAIG
EVILLE. CAPT BERUBE OC CDN SIGS DET EVILLE WAS DRIVING BACK ONUC
JEEP NO 2432 FROM TOWN. THE JEEP WENT OUT OF CONTROL AND HIT A TREE
ALONGSIDE THE ROAD THROWING OUT THE DRIVER HEAD DOWNWARD. TWO PASS-
ANGERS SGT CURRIE CDN SIGS AND SECURITY OFFICER BRAIS OF CIVIL
SECURITY SECTION SUSTAINED VERY MINOR INJURIES AND WERE DISCHARGED
FROM HOSP AFTER NECESSARY FIRST AID. CONDITION OF CAPT BERUBE GRAVE
HE SUSTAINED FOLLOWING INJURIES. BRAIN HEMMORNAGE, CARNIAL FRACTURE
BROKEN RIGHT ARM AND FRACTURED RIBS. HE WAS ADMITTED INTO ONUC HOSP
EVILLE

BT

CFN MIL PERS 2363 0340 6 63 2432

06/085 02 MAY 4UC90

UC027

4UC90 016

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 16/06

FM HQ KAT AREA

HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS MIL PERS 2362 FOR CHIEF MIL PERSONNEL FROM COS

1. CO CANADIAN SIGNAL DETACHMENT, CAPT GERUBE, VERY SERIOUSLY INJURED IN ROAD ACCIDENT.

2. CAPT LABRIE, LO TO ANC, HAS TEMPORARILY ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES OF CO CANADIAN SIGNAL DETACHMENT. HE IS HOWEVER DUE TO LEAVE FOR LEO THIS WEEK ON REPATRIATION.

3. REPLACEMENT FOR CAPT BERUBE IS URGENTLY REQUESTED

BT

CFN MIL PERS 2362 1 2 3

06/0850Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

79
3/

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF	SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO.

(Address es)

TO : HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

SECRET. MIL OPS 0386. Your MIL OPS 0324.

For WORKU from Offg Force Commander.

Firstly. In view of the latest redeployment now being carried out, regret cannot meet Mr ILEO's requirement. Secondly. Point out to Mr ILEO that 13 ANC Bn continues to form a part of UN Congo Force and hence remains under UN Command till further orders.

cc.

FCV

COS

Chief Mil Info

ANC LO

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

Maj ISHAQ

Maj Gen KLINTBERG

Offg Force Comdr
6 MAY 63

4/2 5/5
G. 11/12
13/5
RECEIVED
0107-3 11 034
UC-054

4UC0 ----013

SS 4UC75

BE 4UC90 13/05

BM ONUC EVILLE

BFO ONUC LEO

UNCLAS ELLEO 810. DORSINVILLE FROM MATHU.

I HAD MY USUAL MEETING WITH MINISTER ILEO YESTERDAY MORNING 4 MAY.

I AM POUCHING TO YOU VERBATIM REPORT OF THIS MEETING TUESDAY

7 MAY, PARA. THERE WERE QUITE A NUMBER OF MILITARY MATTERS RAISED

DETAILS OF WHICH MY MILITARY SECTION WILL FURNISH. PARA. BRIEFLY

ILEO WANTS THE ANC BN. IN KAMINA BASE AS WELL AS SOME OF OUR TROOPS

POSTED IMMEDIATELY TO DILOLO. HE IS ANXIOUS TO SEE THIS DONE FOR HE

WISHES TO ENSURE SECURITY FOR THE COLLECTION OF CUSTOMS REVENUE

AT DILOLO.

CFM ELLEO 810 4 7

PAGE 2 4UC90 13 UNCLAS

THE QUESTION OF TRANSPORT FOR THESE TROOPS WAS DISCUSSED AND IT

BECAME CLEAR THAT THE FIRST THING TO DO IS TO REPAIR THE BRIDGE

BETWEEN SANDOA AND DILOLO. VARIOUS SUGGESTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE

FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE BAILEY BRIDGE FROM KAMINAVILLE TO DEMBO AND

THESE ARE BEING EXAMINED. FURTHER ILEO RAISED THE QUESTION OF

ESTABLISHING ANC BN HQ IN THE CENTRE OF JVILLE AND KOLWEZI . WE HAVE

~~ASKED FOR DETAILS OF THE ORGANIZATION OF THESE TROOPS AND THE~~

~~TO GET THE SUPPORT OF THE ORGANIZATION OF THESE SO THAT WE MAY HAVE~~
A CLEAR PICTURE OF THE NUMBER OF PERSONELL INVOLVED. PARA. ON
INFORMATION RECIEVED I KNEW THAT THERE WAS IN JVILLE AIRPORT A
HARVARD AIRCRAFT WHICH BELONGED TO KATANGESE AUTHORITIES. ILEO
WAS GLAD TO HAVE THIS NEWS AND HE ASKED US TO
EXAMINE THE POSSIBILITIES OF FLYING THIS PLANE TO THE EVILLE
AIRPORT THIS REQUEST IS BEING EXAMINED. PARA. I RAISED THE QUESTION
OF THE BALUBA REFUGEE PROPERTY ONCE MORE. I MADE IT QUITE
CLEAR TO ILEO ONCE AGAIN THAT THE ONUC HAS NO LEGAL RESPONSIEILITY
WHATSOEVER OVER THIS PROPERTY HE AGREED TO THIS AND STATED THAT
HE TOO HAS DONE
WHAT HE COULD TO INTEREST THE PROVINCIAL AUTHNRITIES OF
SOUTH KASAI IN BAKWANGA TO COME TO EVILLE TO REMOVE THIS PROPERTY
BUT SO FAR HE HAS NOT BEEN SUCCESSFUL. MY IMPRESSION IS THAT NOTHING
WILL BE DONE
CFN NIL

PAGE 3 RUC90 13 UNCLAS

ABOUT THIS PROPERTY AND IT WILL CONTINUE TO DETERIORATE AND
FINALLY BECOME WORTHLESS. IS THAT EVENT IT IS NOT INCONCEIVABLE THAT
THE BALUBAS CONCERNED WILL MISGUIDINGLY MAKE FANTASTIC CLAIMS ON
ONUCC . I THINK WE HAVE ALL THE NECESSARY SAFEGUARDS ON
THIS BUT IF YOUR LEGAL ADVISERS THINK THAT MORE IS NECESSARY TO
ENSURE BEYOND ALL POSSIBLE DOUBT THAT NO CLAIM WILL BE MADE ON
ONUCC, THEY SHOULD TAKE THE NACESSARY ACTION NOW, PARA. A NUMBER
OF BELGIANS TEACHING IN AFRICAN SCHOOLS IN JVILLE HAVE MADE
REPRESENTATIONS TO US TO THE EFFECT THAT NO FOGEIGN CURRENCY HAS
BEEN TRANSFERED TO THEIR ACCOUNTS IN BELGIUM AS VERBALLY AGREED
UPON ON THEIR RECRUITMENT BY THE KATANGESE PROVINCIAL AUTHORITIES
THEY FIND THEMSELVES IN AN AWKWARD SITUATION WHEREBY THEY ARE UNABLE
~~TO GET THEIR FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS IN ORDER AND TO GET THEM~~

4/12 5/5

Jan 1/5

PRIORITY NATIONS

RECEIVED

19330

CU --- 005

4UC 90 --- 002

PRIORITY NATIONS *****4UC75

DE 4UC90 21/05

FM HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

TOM HQ ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS U/N . FOR FORCE COMDR FROM COL WORKU INFO MIL OPS

MIL INFO

AN INCIDENT OCCURED IN A BAR AT COMMUN KENYA BETWEEN BALUBAS
AND KATANGESE ON 5 MAY AT 1845LT. FOLLOWING ARE THE ACCIDENTS
ALPHA . TWO KAT CIVIL KILLED. BRAVO ONE KAT POLICE KILLED.
CHARLIE NINE KATS CIVIL WOUNDED . DELTA DETAILED REPORT WILL FOLLOW
ECHO. NO WEAPONS WERE USED EXCEPT PANGAS.

BT

CFN U/N 5-1845

05/1955Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

ACTION.	MI
INFO.	174 C

9/1

~~TO THEIR FATHERS / THROUGH THE COMMISSIONS IN BELGIUM, I ADVISED THIS MATTER~~

WITH ILEO YESTERDAY BUT HE SAID THAT HE COULD DO NOTHING ABOUT IT
I HAVE ADVISED THE BELGIANS CONCERNED TO RAISE THE MATTER WITH
THEIR BELGIAN CONSOL IN ELISABETHVILLE. PARA. REGARDS

BT

CFM NIL

OS/ 1658Z MAY 4UC90

NNNNVX

~~ROUTINE~~

193

8ma/FL
6/5
PRIORITY

PRIORITY

UC---33

4UC90/008

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 08/05

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

Z4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0428. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL
INFO. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 125. PERIOD COVERED FROM 041600B TO 051600B

1. SECTOR B. REFER OUR SINGLA MIL OPS 0425 OF 4 MAY AND MIL OPS 0426
OF 5 MAY. 2. SECTOR D. NTR. 3. SECTOR E. LT COL EBEYA AND 3 ANC BN COMDR
SOMA ARRIVED AT JVILLE AT 050415B BY MB ~~CAR~~ AS THEIR CAR WAS DAMAGED
IN AN ACCIDENT ON THEIR WAY TO JVILLE A JEEP WAS PROVIDED BY SECTOR E
TO ENABLE THEM TO PROCEED TO SHINKOLOBWE. THEY RETURNED TO EVILLE ON
THE SAME DAY. 4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN MIL OPS 0428 125 041600B 051600B 1 MIL OPS 0425 1 MIL OPS 0426

05/1429Z MAY 4UC90

14/12
UC003

4UC90 0021

SS 4UC75

DE 4UC90 02/05

FM KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0425. DORSINVILLE FORCE COMDR FROM MATHU WORKU.
AT APPROX 2100 HRS B 4 MAY 63 AN INDIVIDUAL DRESSED IN PARA CDO
UNIFORM FIRED SEVERAL BRUST OF MACHINE CARBINE AT THE POLICE
STATION IN COMMUNE ALBERT. ONE POLICE MAN WAS INJURED. HE THERE-
AFTER TOOK UP POSITION OPPOSITE THE ENTRANCE TO THE POLICE STATION.
ESCORT WHICH MOVED OUT TO APPREHEND HIM CAME UNDER FIRE AND ANOTHER
POLICE MAN AND AN ANC SOLDIER WERE HIT. IN THE MEANTIME THE NCO
INCHARGE OF THE UN DETACHMENT ATTACHED TO THE POLICE STATION WAS
ABLE TO GET BEHIND THE INDIVIDUAL AND SHOT HIM DEAD. THE INJURED
CFN MIL OPS 0425 2100 4 63

PAGE 2 4UC90 048

HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO HOSP. SAPWE THE POLICE CHIEF HAS IDENTIFIED THE
DEAD BODY AS THAT OF AN EX KATANGESE POLICE MAN WHO LEFT THE
SERVICE SOME YEARS PREVIOUSLY. THE MATTER IS BEING INVESTIGATED
AND A DETAIL REPORT WILL FOLLOW

BT

CFN NIL

04/2144Z MAY 4UC90

4/R
4
Jm/H
6/5
11/15
M4

UC117
4UC90-----043

SS 4UC75 4UC874UC93

DE 4UC90 43/04

FM KAT AREA

TO ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/ SECTOR A AVILLE

4UC93/ SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/ SECTOR X EVILLE

ZEN/ SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/ SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/ AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/ CIVIL REN EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0424.FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS
AND MIL INFO

KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 124. PERIOD COVERED FROM 031600B TO
041700B.

1. SECTOR B.

ALFA. ADVANCE PARTY OF ETH UNIMOG SQN AND A FEW ETH BDE HQ PERS
ARRIVED EVILLE FROM ETHIOPIA AT 031415HRS B.

BRAVO . A ROUTINE PATROL FROM 4ETH BN SENT TO
MOKAMBO AT 040700B

2. SECTOR D. TEN OFFRS AND 64 OR INCLUDING CO 38 IRISH BN ARE
SCHEDULED TO LEAVE EVILLE FOR LEO ENROUTE DUBLIN AT 041701B.

CFN MIL OPS 0424 124 031600 041600 1 031415 4 040700 2 64 38
041700

PAGE 0

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

INDICATE
PRIORITY

LTF		SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	X	PRIORITE NATIONS
-----	--	----------------	------------------	-------------------	---	---------------------

Priorité Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

N R

FROM: HQ ONUC LEO.

(Address es)

TO : HQ 3 ETH BDE EVILLE
INFO: HQ KAT AREA EVILLE

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

insert prefix &/or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING.

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0382

We understand that incoming UNIMOG Sqn is also a nucleus from the Unit as the present Sqn. If not please let us know soonest its location in ETHIOPIA.

c.c.

FC

COS

Mil Pers

Eth LO

2,500 x 200 — Imp. Plateau 11267

T. O. R.

T. O. D.

BY:

Drafted by :

Authorized :

Date :

Lt Col NEGGA

Maj Gen KLINTBERG

Offg Force Comdr.

4 MAY 63.

4UC90---012

FF 4UC75

DE 4UC90 12/04

FM HA KAT AREA

TO HQ ONUC LEO

BBBBBBBT

UNCLAS MIL INFO 0626. REUR UNCLAS MIL INFO 2060. ALPHA. THE
PRESENT STATUS OF MAJ AMISI IS THAT OF LOCAL ADVISER TO ANC. UNDER
STAND THAT HE HAS NO POWER OF COMD OR CTL OF ANC. AMISI HAS TAKEN
OATH OF ALLEGIANCE BUT WAS NOT ON ORIGINAL LIST AS SUBMITTED BY EBEYA.
CONTROL OVER EX KAT CEND CAN NOT BE CLAIMED AS HE HAS TAKEN OATH.
BRAVO. REPORT ON CIVILIAN POLICE TO FOLLOW. INTERCHANGE OF
POLICE BETWEEN JADOT AND EVILLE BEING ARRANGED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.
POLICE ARMED WITH SMGS AND RIFLES DETAILS TO FOLLOW. CHARLIE. NO EX
KATGEN LOCATED IN LOCAL CAMPS AND NO REPORTS OF ORG BODY IN TOWN.
DELTA. REMARKS RE 3 CDO BN NOTED. LIAISON WITH PERS MENTIBMACBAP
CFN MIL INFO 0626 2060 3

PAGE 2 4UC90 12 UNCLAS

REPORTED TO BE IMPROVED BUT WILL HAVE YOUR RECOMMENDATION CARRIED
OUT THROUGH OC SECTOR E. ECHO. REUR UNCLAS MIL INFO 2061. LABRIE
REPORTS THAT CO 3 CDO BN AND CO 8 BN ARRIVED EVILLE ON 3 MAY. WILL
DEPART FOR SHINKOLOBWE AND NZILO I RESPECTIVELY ASAP. BOBOSO CALLED

~~TO LEO YESTERDAY BY GENERAL INQUIRY~~

BT

CFN 2061 3 3 3 3

04/0910Z MAY 4UC90

CC/FL ✓
COS

3/5

UNITED NATIONS — NATIONS UNIES

Sm A/KC
5/1

INDICATE
PRIORITY

SVC Service	FFFFF Routine	SSSSS Priority	PRIORITY NATIONS
----------------	------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Priority Nations traffic
is strictly limited.

NR

OUTGOING CODE

Address (to) **To** : **MATHU, EVILLE**
From : **BORGINVILLE, LED**

(TEXT & SIGNATURE)

Date : **3 MAY 63**

Insert prefix 6 / or number as required

USE DOUBLE SPACING

NR : **EV-433**

YOUR ELLED 801 AND LETTER OF 29 APRIL.

1. YOUR REPLACEMENT NASHASHIBI IS DUE TO ARRIVE LED 20 MAY. AFTER TWO DAYS HERE FOR BRIEFING, HE WILL PROCEED EVILLE. I CONSIDER A MINIMUM OF 4 DAYS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR YOU TO BRIEF HIM BEFORE HE TAKES OVER. SO, I WOULD ASK YOU TO REMAIN IN EVILLE UNTIL 26 MAY AT WHICH DATE YOU MAY TAKE YOUR WELL-DESERVED AND LONG OVERDUE LEAVE. HOPE THIS ARRANGEMENT IS AGREEABLE TO YOU. PLEASE ADVISE SOONEST.

cc: Miss N. Gray
Force Cdr.
Mr. Ahmad

3/5
UC 117

10176

RECEIVED

1992 MAY -3 PM 0113

RUC90 046

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 46/03

FM HQ KATANGA AREA

TO 4UC75 ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87 SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

4UC93 SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

ZEN/SECTOR D JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIVIL REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0422. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND
MIL INFO. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 123. PERIOD COVERED FROM
021600B TO 031600B.

1. SECTOR B. NTR.

2. SECTOR D.

ALFA. ROTATION 38/39 IRISH BNS. C COY 38 IRISH BN DEPARTED
KOLWEZI FOR IRELAND AND B COY AND HQ COY OF 39 IRISH BN ARRIVED
KOLWEZI ON 3 MAY .

BRAVO. SECTOR COMMANDER PRESIDE AT THE FIRST MEETING SCHEDULED TO
BE HELD WEEKLY AND TO BE ATTENDED BY COMMISSIONER OF POLICE, LO

CFN MIL OPS ~~0422 123 021600 031600 1 2 38/39 38 38 3~~

ANC UNIT, UN CIVIL REP. UMHK REP AT WHICH MATTERS CONCERNING MAINTENANCE OF LAW AND ORDER, CO-OPERATION AND MUTUAL AID IN ADM PROBLEMS WERE DISCUSSED.

3. SECTOR E.

ALFA. SECOND ANC COY FROM 3RD COMMANDO BN WITH ONE JEEP ONE PICK UP AND EIGHT TRUCKS UNDER THE COMD OF LT KATUBADI CONSTACTIE ESCORTED BY TWO FERET AND ONE PL UM TROOPS PASSED THROUGH JVILLE ON 2 MAY 1000B HRS WITHOUT INCIDENT. (REFER OUR MIL OPS 0420 OF 2 MAY).

BRAVO. AT 021999B UNION MINIER~~S~~ WORKERS ESCORTED BY UN TROOPS WENT TO CAMP SHINKOLOBWE TO CARRY OUT REPAIRS TO THE ELECTRICAL LINE IN THE ANC CAMP. PARTY RETURNED TO JVILLE AT 1300B.

CHARLIE. AT 021200B THE SECTOR COMMANDER ACCOMPANIED BY A FEW UN OFFICERS VISITE~~D~~ AFRIDEX FACTORY AT KAKONTWE AT THE~~RE~~ REQUEST OF THE MANAGEMENT OF THE FACTORY. PARTY RETURNED AT 021250B.

4. TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIR FIELDS SAFE.

BT

CFN ~~3 8 2 1000 0420 2 021999 1300 021200 021250 4~~
03/1407Z MAY 4UC90

NNNN

C

016

2/5-

RUC90-----002

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 002/03

FM KATANGA AREA

19099

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A ALBERTVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

4UC93/ SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

2.
/

GMA/FC

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0419. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 122. PERIOD COVERED FROM 011600B TO 021600B FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. 1 SECTOR B ALFA. SIX ANC SOLDIERS OF 8 ANC BN IN UNIFORM WERE INVOLVED IN A QUARREL WITH CIVILIANS IN COMMUNE KATUBA BAR AT 012015B. JOINT PATROL WAS DESPATCHED TO THE SPOT. THE PATROL DISPERSED THE CROWD AND RECOVERED ONE AUTO RIFLE, ONE PISTOL AND A MAGAZINE WITH AMMO FROM THE ANC SOLDIERS. THE ANC SOLDIERS WERE HANDED OVER TO THE ANC DUTY OFFR FOR DETENTION. BRAVO. ROUTINE PATROL FROM 4 ETH BN WAS SENT TO MOKAMBO AT 020600B. THE PATROL IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TO BASE TODAY. CHARLIE. A LOCAL CIVILIAN WAS STABBED IN KATUBA CFN MIL OPS 0419 122 011600B 021600B 1 8 012015B 4 020600B

PAGE TWO DE 4UC90 36/02

AT 012200B BY UNKNOWN PERSON AND WAS REMOVED TO HOSPITAL. IT IS
REPORTED HE WAS D STABBED DURING A QUARREL WITH SOME BALUBAS. WHEN
THE JOINT PATROL ARRIVED ON THE SPOT TO INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT NO
ONE WAS AROUND IN THE AREA. DELTA. ON 021100B A UNIMOG SQN PATROL
WAS SENT 35 KMS ALONG EVILLE AIRPORT FOLLOWING A REPORT OF THE
PRESENCE OF ARMED KATGENDS IN THE AREA. ONE FN RIFLE AND 3 MAGAZINES
WERE FOUND IN A VILLAGE ENROUTE BUT NO KATGENDS WERE IN THE VICINITY
THE LOCALS ASSURED THE PATROL THAT THEY HAD SEEN NO EX-GENDARMIES
IN THE AREA. THE PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 021445B. 2 SECTORS D AND
E. NTR. 3 TOWNS UNDER UN CONTROL NORMAL. AIRFIELDS SAFE

BT

CFN 012200B 021100B 35 3 021445B 2 3

02/1652Z MAY 4UC90

02/1652Z
3.5.17

NNNN

UC990

4UC90---043

SS 4UC75 4UC87 4UC93

DE 4UC90 43/01

FM KATANGA AREA EVILLE

TO 4UC75/ONUC LEO

INFO 4UC87/SECTOR A AVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR B EVILLE

ZEN/SECTOR D KOLWEZI

4UC93/SECTOR C KAMINA

ZEN/SECTOR E JVILLE

ZEN/AIR BASE EVILLE

ZEN/CIV REP EVILLE

BT

UNCLAS MIL OPS 0417. KATANGA AREA SITREP NO 121. PERIOD COVERED FROM 301600B TO 011600B. FOR FORCE COMDR AIR COMDR COS MIL OPS AND MIL INFO. 1. SECTOR B. REF SITREP NO 120 OF 30 APR PARA 1. THE VEHICLES BELONGED TO ONUC AND NOT TO 3 ETH BDE. 2. SECTOR D. ROTATION 38/39TH IRISH BNS. 6 OFFRS AND 75 ORS LEFT EVILLE FOR LEO EN ROUTE DUBLINION 30 APR. 3. SECTOR E. ALPHA. ON APR 30TH FROM 0700 TO 1400B HRS A SEARCH FOR WEAPONS WAS CARRIED OUT IN THE NATIVE COMMUNE OF UMHK COMPLEX AT KAMBOVE WITH FOLLOWING RESULT. ONE HUNTING RIFLE AND SOME NATIVE WEAPONS. BRAVO. SITUATION CALM AND NORMAL IN KAMBOVE. UMHK MANAGER AND POLICE COMMISSIONER REQUESTED CFN MIL OPS 0417 121 301600 011600 1 120 30 1 3 2 38 39 6 75 30 3 30 0700 1400

PAGE 2 4UC90 43 UNCLAS

THAT UN TPS BE STATIONED IN KAMBOVE. CHARLIE. ON 1ST MAY SEARCH FOR WPNS WAS CARRIED OUT AT KAKONTWE BY ONE COY WITH 2 ARMD CARS.

~~SOME NATIVE WERE HERE STAYING IN THE AREA~~

45/62 X
FROM: HQ ONUC LEO

TO : HQ KATANGA AREA EVILLE

UNCLAS. MIL OPS 0311 Your MIL OPS 0412.

Forward details of circumstances under which 2 ONUC vehicles
belonging to ETHIOPIAN BRIGADE were stolen.

cc.

FCU

COS

Chief MIL INFO

CLO

Major ISHAQ
Lt Col NEGGA
1 MAY 63